May 1, 2020 Update
All GSA SIN in this price book changed to SIN 33721
Electronic Update Page – Seating Price List

- The table below lists all of the updates and addendums added to this price list since the original version was created.
- All **Update** pages will replace the existing pages within the document.
- All **New** pages will be placed at the back of the document.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Link</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Click Here</td>
<td>February 2020</td>
<td>1A-3A</td>
<td><strong>New</strong> – Fern, Zody and Very Value Models price pages added.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click Here</td>
<td>March 2020</td>
<td>5</td>
<td><strong>Update</strong> – Correction to Riverbend headers in the Table of Contents.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click Here</td>
<td>March 2020</td>
<td>227-236</td>
<td><strong>Update</strong> – Correction to the GSA footer for Riverbend and Pebble Price Pages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click Here</td>
<td>May 2020</td>
<td>All Price List Pages</td>
<td><strong>Update</strong> – All GSA SIN numbers in this price book have changed to SIN 33721.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click Here</td>
<td>May 2020</td>
<td>188-189</td>
<td><strong>Update</strong> – Improv Series Tandem Tables and Connecting Bars and Occasional Table obsoleted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click Here</td>
<td>July 2020</td>
<td>260-261</td>
<td><strong>Update</strong> – ToDo Single - stationary and mobile - Shelf configurations were removed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click Here</td>
<td>July 2020</td>
<td>200</td>
<td><strong>Update</strong> – Maari Catalog Logic page updated to reflect the correct finish specifications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click Here</td>
<td>July 2020</td>
<td>17-38, 269</td>
<td><strong>Update</strong> – Knit backs added to Fern price list pages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click Here</td>
<td>July 2020</td>
<td>211, 215</td>
<td><strong>Update</strong> – Low back stool without the seat pad added.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click Here</td>
<td>December 2020</td>
<td>4A-11A</td>
<td><strong>New</strong> – New price list pages for Soji Task Stools added.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click Here</td>
<td>December 2020</td>
<td>127-132</td>
<td><strong>Update</strong> – The new Soji Task Stool and cleanable options were added to the Soji General Specifications pages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click Here</td>
<td>December 2020</td>
<td>133-140</td>
<td><strong>Update</strong> – Cleanable option added for Soji Seating added.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This Haworth North American price book contains US list prices.
Canadian customers can convert the US list price into their Canadian equivalent by going to [www.Haworth.com/Canada](http://www.Haworth.com/Canada) to find the current Canadian multipliers. These multiplier factors allow you to convert the US list price into a Canadian list price.
The following overview explains how information is organized within this price book.

1. **Front Cover**
   - Includes the price book title and pricing effectiveness date.

2. **Canadian Conversion / Update Page**
   - Pricing conversion information for converting US pricing into the equivalent Canadian pricing is located on the footer of this page.
   - All Price Book updates will be listed on this page including the date, page number and description of the update.

3. **Price List Table of Contents**
   - Price List Table of contents with page numbers.

4. **Statement of Line**
   - Provides a pictorial outline of the entire product offering.

5. **Price List**
   - Each price list page contains the following:
     - Product Illustration
     - Catalog Number
     - To Order Specify – sequencing for ordering product options and finishes
     - List Prices
     - Product Specification Dimensions
     - Features
     - Specification Tips
     - Class, Discount Group Number (used for discounting) and GSA information

6. **Finishes, Fabrics and COM**
   - Lists information for material finishes and availability.
   - Provides COM information and requirements (if applicable).

7. **North American Terms of Sale**
   - Haworth terms for ordering, pricing, shipping and delivery, general terms, and services.

8. **Index**
   - Products are listed alphabetically by alpha-numeric catalog numbers with price list page number.

9. **Product Non-Obsolescence and Warranty Policy**
   - Provides information about the Haworth policy for non-obsolescence and warranty.

**Additional Information and Resources**

Prices are subject to change without notice or approval. Haworth dealers should always submit proposals through Lynx before presenting to customers. See North American Terms of Sale for more information.

**Online Resources**

- haworth.com
  - Haworth’s corporate website provides access to price books and a variety of other resources and publications.

- surfaces.haworth.com
  - Website provides access to the most current fabrics and finishes offered across Haworth’s various product lines.
# Table of Contents

## Statement of Line

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Range</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6-15</td>
<td>Task Seating</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Task Seating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Range</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>General Guidelines for Product Specification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Fern At-A-Glance — General Specifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19-21</td>
<td>General Specifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-24</td>
<td>Task Chair with 4D Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-26</td>
<td>Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27-28</td>
<td>Task Chair with Fixed Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29-30</td>
<td>Task Chair without Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31-32</td>
<td>Task Stool with 4D Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33-34</td>
<td>Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35-36</td>
<td>Task Stool with Fixed Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37-38</td>
<td>Task Stool without Arms</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fern® Seating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Range</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Zody® At-A-Glance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40-41</td>
<td>General Guidelines for Product Specification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42-45</td>
<td>General Specifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47-49</td>
<td>Task Chair with 4D Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51-53</td>
<td>Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55-57</td>
<td>Task Chair with Fixed Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59-61</td>
<td>Task Chair without Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63-65</td>
<td>Task Stool with 4D Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67-69</td>
<td>Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71-73</td>
<td>Task Stool without Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75-77</td>
<td>Sled Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>4 Leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Soji®

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Range</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>Very-Task-At-A-Glance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82-86</td>
<td>General Specifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88-89</td>
<td>Task Chair with 4D Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90-91</td>
<td>Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92-93</td>
<td>Task Chair with Fixed Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94-95</td>
<td>Task Chair without Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96-97</td>
<td>Task Stool with 4D Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98-99</td>
<td>Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100-101</td>
<td>Task Stool without Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102-103</td>
<td>Task Stool without Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>General Specifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>Wire Stacker with Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>Wire Stacker without Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>Wire Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>Countertop Height Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Side Chair - Perforated with Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>Side Chair - Perforated without Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>Side Chair - Perforated with Tablet Arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>Side Chair - Perforated with Storage Rack with Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>Side Stool - Perforated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116</td>
<td>Counter Height Side Stool - Perforated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>Seminar Chair - Perforated with Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>Seminar Chair - Perforated without Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119</td>
<td>Seminar Chair with Tablet Arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>Seminar Chair with Storage Rack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>Conference Chair - Perforated with Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>Conference Chair - Perforated without Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td>Conference Stool - Perforated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>Wire Stacker Storage Rack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>Wire Stacker Tablet Arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>Ganging Connector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>Stacking Carts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Zody® Seating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Range</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Zody® At-A-Glance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40-41</td>
<td>General Guidelines for Product Specification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42-45</td>
<td>General Specifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47-49</td>
<td>Task Chair with 4D Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51-53</td>
<td>Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55-57</td>
<td>Task Chair with Fixed Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59-61</td>
<td>Task Chair without Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63-65</td>
<td>Task Stool with 4D Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67-69</td>
<td>Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71-73</td>
<td>Task Stool without Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75-77</td>
<td>Sled Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>4 Leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Very® Seating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Range</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>Very-Task-At-A-Glance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82-86</td>
<td>General Specifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88-89</td>
<td>Task Chair with 4D Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90-91</td>
<td>Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92-93</td>
<td>Task Chair with Fixed Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94-95</td>
<td>Task Chair without Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96-97</td>
<td>Task Stool with 4D Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98-99</td>
<td>Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100-101</td>
<td>Task Stool without Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102-103</td>
<td>Task Stool without Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>General Specifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>Wire Stacker with Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>Wire Stacker without Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>Wire Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>Countertop Height Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Side Chair - Perforated with Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>Side Chair - Perforated without Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>Side Chair - Perforated with Tablet Arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>Side Chair - Perforated with Storage Rack with Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>Side Stool - Perforated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116</td>
<td>Counter Height Side Stool - Perforated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>Seminar Chair - Perforated with Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>Seminar Chair - Perforated without Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119</td>
<td>Seminar Chair with Tablet Arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>Seminar Chair with Storage Rack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>Conference Chair - Perforated with Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>Conference Chair - Perforated without Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td>Conference Stool - Perforated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>Wire Stacker Storage Rack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>Wire Stacker Tablet Arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>Ganging Connector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>Stacking Carts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Improv® Series

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Range</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>127-128</td>
<td>General Guidelines for Product Specification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129-132</td>
<td>Soji® At-A-Glance — General Specifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132-134</td>
<td>General Specifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135-136</td>
<td>Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137-138</td>
<td>Task Chair with Fixed Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139-140</td>
<td>Task Chair without Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141-144</td>
<td>General Guidelines for Product Specification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145</td>
<td>Improv H.E. XL Chair with Task Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146-147</td>
<td>Improv H.E. XL Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148-149</td>
<td>Improv H.E. XL Chair with Flipper Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150-151</td>
<td>Improv H.E. XL Chair without Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152</td>
<td>Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Task Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154-155</td>
<td>Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156-157</td>
<td>Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Fixed Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158-159</td>
<td>Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>Improv H.E. High-Back Chair without Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161</td>
<td>Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Task Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162-163</td>
<td>Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164-165</td>
<td>Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Flipper Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>166-167</td>
<td>Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168</td>
<td>Improv H.E. Stool with Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169</td>
<td>Improv H.E. Stool without Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170-171</td>
<td>Improv H.E. Stool with Height Adjustable Task Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172-173</td>
<td>Improv H.E. Stool with Flipper Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174-175</td>
<td>Improv H.E. Stool with Height Adjustable Task Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176</td>
<td>Improv H.E. Stool with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>177</td>
<td>Improv H.E. Stool without Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>178</td>
<td>Leg-Base Stacking Chair with Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>179</td>
<td>Leg-Base Stacking Chair without Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>Sled-Base Stacking Chair with Tablet Arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181</td>
<td>Sled-Base Chair with Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182</td>
<td>Sled-Base Chair without Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183</td>
<td>Sled-Base Chair with Tablet Arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184</td>
<td>Stool with Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>185</td>
<td>Stool without Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>185</td>
<td>Stacking Dolly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>186</td>
<td>Book Rack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>187</td>
<td>Tandem Seating and Tables Specifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188</td>
<td>Tandem Tables and Connecting Bars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189</td>
<td>Occasional Tables</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### X99® Seating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Range</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>191</td>
<td>General Specifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>192</td>
<td>General Guidelines for Product Specification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>193</td>
<td>Guest Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>194</td>
<td>Seminar Chair with Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>195</td>
<td>Seminar Chair without Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>196</td>
<td>Advanced Seminar Chair with Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>197</td>
<td>Advanced Seminar Chair without Arms</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Maari Seating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Range</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>199-200</td>
<td>General Specifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201</td>
<td>Sled Base Chair With Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
<td>Sled Base Chair Without Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203</td>
<td>Four-Leg Chair With Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204</td>
<td>Four-Leg Chair Without Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205</td>
<td>Wood-Leg Chair Without Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206</td>
<td>Four-Star Base Chair With Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>207</td>
<td>Four-Star Base Chair Without Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seating Price List</td>
<td>Table of Contents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Five-Star Base Chair With Arms</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Five-Star Base Chair Without Arms</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sled Base Stool Standard Back</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sled Base Stool Low Back</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four-Leg Stool With Arms</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four-Leg Stool Without Arms</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood-Leg Stool Standard Back</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood-Leg Stool Low Back</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wood Side Seating**
- General Specifications | 217
- General Guidelines for Product Specification | 217

**Candor® Seating**
- Modern Fully Upholstered Seat and Back | 218
- Modern Fully Upholstered Seat and 1/2 Back | 218

**Composites™ Seating Series**
- Arc Arm, Upholstered Back | 219
- Stool, Armless, Upholstered Back | 219

**Forenze™ Seating**
- Cabriole Arm, Slat Back | 220
- Cabriole Arm, Upholstered Back | 220

**Lounge Seating**

**Riverbend™**
- Riverbend-At-A-Glance | 221-226
- Single Seat – Straight | 227
- Double Seat – Straight | 228
- Triple Seat – Straight | 229
- 90° Curved – Concave | 230
- 60° Curved – Concave | 231
- 60° Curved – Convex | 232
- Corner – Square | 233

**Pebble®**
- Ottoman | 234

**Riverbend Accessories**
- Ganging Bracket | 235

**Riverbend Power Module**
- Corded | 236
- Hardwire | 236

**Openest™ Collection**
- Plume 3 | 237
- Plume 6 | 237
- Plume 9 | 237
- Feather – Symmetrical | 238
- Feather – Asymmetrical | 238
- Chick Pouf with Back | 239
- Chick Pouf without Back | 239
- Large Square – No Back | 240
- Rectangle – No Back | 240
- Round – No Back | 241
- Spring Table – Rectangle | 242
- Spring Table – Round | 242

**Pip™**
- Personal Laptop Table | 243

**Poppy™**
- Poppy-At-A-Glance | 245
- Four Star Base with Glides | 246
- Five Star Base with Casters | 246
- Sled Base | 247
- Wood Base | 247
- Basket | 248
- Swivel | 248

**Harbor Work Lounge®**
- Harbor Work Lounge-At-A-Glance | 249
- Fully Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base Lounge Chair | 250
- Fully Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base Ottoman | 251
- Partially Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base Lounge Chair | 252
- Partially Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base Ottoman | 253

**Hello® Seating**
- Lounge with Legs, Standard Arm | 254
- Mobile Lounge, Standard Arm | 255
- Tablet Arm | 256
- Cup Holder | 256
- Mini-mobile | 256
- Guest Seating Fixed Arms, Wood Legs | 257

**ToDo®**
- General Specifications | 258-259
- Single, Stationary | 260
- Single, Mobile | 261
- Wood Tablet with Arm | 262
- Cup Holder | 262
- Grommet Cover | 262

**Tilt**
- Tilt Stool | 263

**Finishes and Fabrics**
- Finish/Color Legends | 264-267
- Fabric Pattern Usage Matrix | 268
- Haworth Fabrics/Color Legend | 269-271
- COM Information | 272

**Terms of Sale**
- North America | 273-276

**Index** | 277-282

**Product Warranty** | Inside Back Cover
Statement of Line

Fern Task Chair — pages 23-30

Fern Task Stool — pages 31-38

Zody Task Chair/Stool — pages 47-77

Zody Guest — pages 78-79

Very Task Chair/Stool — pages 86-103
Seating Price List

Statement of Line

**Improv Series H.E. XL Chairs** — pages 146-152

- M271-1442 Task Arms
- M271-1742 Height Adjustable Task Arms
- M271-1H42 Flipper Arms
- M271-1042 Without Arms

**Improv Series H.E. High-Back Chairs** — pages 154-161

- M251-1442 Task Arms
- M251-1742 Height Adjustable Task Arms
- M251-1H42 Flipper Arms
- M251-1W42 Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms
- M251-1042 Without Arms

**Improv Series H.E. Mid-Back Chairs** — pages 162-169

- M231-1442 Task Arms
- M231-1742 Height Adjustable Task Arms
- M231-1H42 Flipper Arms
- M231-1W42 Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms
- M231-1042 Without Arms

**Improv Series H.E. Stools** — pages 170-177

- M2E1-1442 Task Arms
- M2E1-1742 Height Adjustable Task Arms
- M2E1-1H42 Flipper Arms
- M2E1-1W42 Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms
- M2E1-1042 Without Arms

**Improv Series Leg-Base Stacking Chairs** — pages 178-180

- M600-2110 With Arms
- M600-2310 With Arms Wood Back
- M600-2100 Without Arms
- M600-2300 Without Arms Wood Back
- M600-2190 With Tablet Arm
Improv Series Sled-Base Non-Stacking Chairs — pages 181-183

M601-2110
With Arms

M601-2310
With Arms Wood Back

M601-2100
Without Arms

M601-2300
Without Arms Wood Back

M601-2190
With Tablet Arm

Improv Series Stools — page 184

M600-8110
With Arms

M600-8310
With Arms Wood Back

M600-8100
Without Arms

M600-8300
Without Arms Wood Back

MPRV-CART
Stacking Dolly

MPRV-RACK
Book Rack

Improv Series Accessories — page 185

Improv Series Tandem Tables and Connecting Bars — page 188

MTI5-20
In-Line Table

MTE5-20
End-of-Run Table

MPRV-BARS
Chair-to-Chair Connecting Bars

Improv Series Occasional Tables — page 189

MTR5-20
Round Table

X99 Guest & Seminar Chairs — pages 193-197

X630-3100
Guest Chair
With Arms

X640-0140
Seminar Chair
With Arms

X640-0040
Seminar Chair
Without Arms

X641-2140
Advanced Seminar Chair
With Arms

X641-2040
Advanced Seminar Chair
Without Arms
Seating Price List

Statement of Line

Maari Sled Base Chair — pages 201-202

Maari Four-Leg Chair — pages 203-204

Maari Wood-Leg Chair — page 205

Maari Four-Star Base Chair — pages 206-207

Maari Five-Star Base Chair — pages 208-209
Maari Sled Base Stool — page 210-211

Maari Four-Leg Stool — pages 212-213

Maari Wood-Leg Stool — page 214-215

Candor Modern Seating — page 218

Composites Chair/Stool — page 219
Seating Price List

Statement of Line

**Forenze Cabriole Arm Models** — page 220

8484-00
Slat Back

8184-00
Upholstered Back

**Riverbend Straight** — pages 227- 229

SMSN-2028-H
Single Seat
No Back

SMSM-2228-H
Single Seat
Mid-Back

SMSN-2055-H
Double Seat
No Back

SMSM-2255-H
Double Seat
Mid-Back

SMSH-2255-H
Double Seat
High-Back

SMSN-2067-H
Triple Seat
No Back

SMSM-2267-H
Triple Seat
Mid-Back

SMSH-2267-H
Triple Seat
High-Back

**Riverbend Curved – 90° Concave** — page 230

SMCN-2056-HS
No Back

SMCM-2256-HS
Mid-Back

SMCH-2256-HS
High-Back

**Riverbend Curved – 60° Concave** — page 231

SMCN-2058-HS
No Back

SMCM-2258-HS
Mid-Back

SMCH-2258-HS
High-Back

**Riverbend Curved – 60° Convex** — page 232

SMVM-2258-HS
Mid-Back

SMVH-2258-HS
High-Back

**Riverbend Corner – Square** — page 233

SMQN-2040-H
No Back

SMQM-2040-H
Mid-Back

**Pebble – Ottoman** — page 234

STSN-2025-HN
Square - Small

STSN-2033-HN
Square - Medium

STSN-2047-HN
Square - Large

STSN-2067-HN
Rectangle
Riverbend Accessories – Ganging Bracket — page 235

SMG-1

Riverbend Power Module — page 236

EUSM-PFOW-1100
EUSM-PLOW-1100
Corded

EUSM-PFOW-2100
EUSM-PLOW-2100
Corded

EUSM-HFOW-1100
EUSM-HLOW-1100
Hardwire

EUSM-HFOW-2100
EUSM-HLOW-2100
Hardwire

Openest Collection Plume Screens — page 237

SON-3
Plume 3

SON-6
Plume 6

SON-9
Plume 9

Openest Collection Feather Sofa — page 238

SOS5-1-RW
Symmetrical

SOSR-1-RW
Asymmetrical

Openest Collection Chick Pouf — pages 239-241

SOPB-2223
Chick Pouf with Back

SOPN-2223
Chick Pouf without Back

SOPN-2238
Large Square - No Back

SOPN-2252
Rectangle - No Back

SOPN-2265
Round - No Back

Openest Collection Sprig Tables — page 242

SORA-5320-P
Rectangle

SODC-1616-P
Round - 16"

SODB-2424-P
Round - 24"
Statement of Line

Pip — page 243

STP-P26-TH
Personal Laptop Table

Poppy Guest — pages 246-247

Poppy Lounge — page 248

Harbor Work Lounge — pages 250-253

Hello Lounge Seating with Legs — page 254

Hello Seating Accessories — page 256

Hello Mobile Lounge Seating — page 255

Hello Seating Mini-mobile — page 256
Hello Guest Seating — page 257

4851-0011-W
Fixed Arm, Wood Legs

ToDo Stationary & Mobile Seating — pages 260-261

TQ84-0011
Single, Stationary

TQ85-0011
Single, Mobile

ToDo Accessories — page 262

TQ90-0001
Wood Tablet with Arm

TQ90-0003
Cup Holder

TQ90-0006
Grommet Cover

Tilt Stool — page 263

STS-1
Stool
This page intentionally blank
**General Guidelines for Product Specification**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>S</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>U</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>3A-18</th>
<th>MB-BE</th>
<th>TR-F</th>
<th>TR-TF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Product Type</strong></td>
<td>(S) Seating</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Product Line</strong></td>
<td>(F) Fern</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model (Product Type)</strong></td>
<td>(T) Task</td>
<td>(S) Stool</td>
<td>(E) Executive</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Seat (UPH)</strong></td>
<td>(U) Upholstery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Back Upholstery</strong></td>
<td>(0) Mesh</td>
<td>(U) Knit/Upholstery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arms</strong></td>
<td>(0) No Arms</td>
<td>(1) Fixed Arms</td>
<td>(4) Height Adjustable</td>
<td>(7) 4D Arms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arm Cap</strong></td>
<td>(S) Soft Cap</td>
<td>(N) No Cap</td>
<td>(L) Leather Cap (fixed arms only)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lumbar</strong></td>
<td>(0) No Lumbar</td>
<td>(1) Lumbar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Control</strong></td>
<td>(1) Pneumatic w/Back Stop</td>
<td>(2) Pneumatic Synchronized Tilt</td>
<td>(4) Pneumatic/Back Stop &amp; Forward Tilt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Seat Adjustment</strong></td>
<td>(A) Adjustable</td>
<td>(F) Fixed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Seat Upholstery</strong></td>
<td>Tellure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Back Mesh</strong></td>
<td>Mesh</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plastic Trim Color</strong></td>
<td>Plastic Model - (spine/wave suspension material/arm caps/levers/base)</td>
<td>Aluminum Model - (spine/wave suspension material/arm caps/levers)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aluminum Trim Color</strong></td>
<td>Plastic Model - (back and arm upright/mechanism)</td>
<td>Aluminum Model - (back and arm upright/mechanism/base)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Designer
Haworth Design Studio, through collaboration with ITO Design.

## Fern
A revolutionary chair, backed by 16 patents and on-going research that blends science-based wellness and comfort with sustainability and international design.

## Awards
- 2016 Best of Year award for Task Seating from Interior Design
- 2017 Red Dot award: Product Design

## Environmental Factors
Refer to Product Environmental Data sheet (PED) for recycled content and certifications.
Take Back Program - can be easily disassembled at the end of its useful life.
Manufactured in a zero landfill, ISO 14001 certified facility in Bruce, MS, USA.

## Finishes and Fabrics
A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Fern seating is available in the back of the price list.

### COM & COL

#### General Information
To order a COM fabric (Customer’s Own Material) contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.462.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to Surfaces.haworth.com to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

### Stain Repellent
Stain repellent available on seat only.
To specify add "P" to the end of the product number.
Example: SFT-U0-7S02A1P

### Shipping Weights/Cube (Including packaging)
- **Task Chair**
  - With arms - 57 lbs. / 19.14 cubic feet
  - Armless - 53 lbs. / 19.14 cubic feet
- **Task Stool**
  - With arms - 61 lbs. / 22.1 cubic feet
  - Armless - 57 lbs. / 22.1 cubic feet
Seat Height Adjustment

Features:
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Seat height adjusts 5” (127mm) from 16.5” (419mm-533mm) in standard models. Low-position adjusts from 15” to 17.5” (38mm-44mm).

Benefits:
- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat is too low.
- Accommodates users between approximately 4’11” (1499mm) and 6’3” (1905mm) tall to provide good leg circulation.
- Seat height adjustment is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for proper sitting eye height as well.

Seat Depth Adjustment

Features:
- Optional seat depth has 3” (76mm) seat depth range. Fixed seat also available.

Benefit:
- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

Balanced 3-Point Tilt

Features:
- Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism.
- Back reclines 24° from the upright position.
- Seat pan moves downward 5° from the initial position.

Benefits:
- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the user's chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- Users' feet remain flat on the floor.

Tilt Tension Control

Features:
- Regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

Benefit:
- Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

Edgeless Back Design

Features:
- Edgeless design provides flexibility.
- Patented design with flexible fronds and cradle system provide total back support.

Benefit:
- Encourages movement, eliminates pressure point from hard edge.

Back Support/ Lumbar Adjustment

Features:
- Total back support, providing pelvic, to lumbar to thoracic support (upper back).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar.
- Range of 4” (102mm) of height adjustment.

Benefits:
- Provides additional support in the lower back.
- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows users to choose the support that feels right for them.
- Integrated passive pelvic support rotates the pelvis forward to maintain the natural spine shape.
Fern At-A-Glance
General Specifications
STANDARD MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

**Back Stop**

**Features:**
- Optional Back Stop stops in 5 positions - upright and every 7° of back angle.

**Benefit:**
- Allows users the choice of selecting an upright position or limiting the amount of recline while performing different tasks.

**Forward Tilt**

**Features:**
- Optional forward tilt allows seat pan to move downward 5° from the initial position.

**Benefit:**
- Allows user the opportunity to vary their posture throughout the day.

**4D Arm**

**Features:**
- Optional 4D arm adjusts in 4 ways:
  - Height adjustment 4.8” (122mm)
  - Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 15” (381mm) [7.5” (191mm) each arm cap]
  - Front-to-back adjustment range: 3.5” (89mm)
  - Pivoting 40° in and 40° out

**Benefits:**
- Height adjustment offers users varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

**Height Adjustable Arm**

**Features:**
- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4.8” (122mm) vertically.

**Benefit:**
- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.

**Base**

**Standard Plastic Base**
- Colors: Fog, Black
- Casters: Hard: Black or two-tone grey
  Soft: Black

**Optional Aluminum Base**
- Colors: Painted Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, Pitch (textured black), polished aluminum
- Casters: Hard: Black or two-tone grey
  Soft: Black

**Low Position Base**
- (Aluminum only)
- Colors: Painted Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, Pitch (textured black)
- Casters: Hard: Black or two-tone grey
  Soft: Black

PAGE UPDATE
Click Here for Details
Fern Plastic Model

- Arm Caps: (Black or Fog)
- Arm Uprights: Plastic (Black or Fog)
- Mechanism Cover: (Black or Fog)
- Mechanism: Aluminum-Painted or Polished
- Base: Plastic (Black or Fog)
- Back Frame: (Black or Fog)
- Cradle: (Black or Fog)
- Lumbar Handle: (Pitch, Argent or Polished)
- Controls: (Black or Fog)
- Back Upright: Aluminum-Painted or Polished

Fern Aluminum Model

- Arm Caps: (Black or Fog)
- Arm Uprights: Aluminum-Painted or Polished
- Mechanism Cover: (Black, Snow or Fog)
- Mechanism: Aluminum-Painted or Polished
- Base: Aluminum-Painted or Polished
- Back Frame: (Black, Snow or Fog)
- Cradle: (Black, Snow or Fog)
- Lumbar Handle: (Pitch, Argent or Polished)
- Controls: (Black or Fog)
- Back Upright: Aluminum-Painted or Polished
- Casters: • Hard: Black or Two-Tone Grey • Soft: Black
- Optional Headrest: (Black or Fog)
This page intentionally blank
The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**: To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to P and deduct $22.52 list; Example: SFT-U0-7S02A5 (Wellington; add $129.42 list, Brisa; add $334.25 list)
- **Faux Leather back**: To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to T; Example: SFT-U0-7S12AT (Wellington; add $129.42 list, Brisa; add $334.25 list)
- **Headrest**: To specify, change the third digit from a T to an E; Example: SFT-U0-7S12AE (Wellington; add $129.42 list, Brisa; add $334.25 list)
- **Stain repellent (Seat only)**: To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $39.39 list; Example: SFT-U0-7S02A5P

* Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.

**To Order, Specify:**

1. **Caster Option:**
   - 5 Hard Casters (Black) $101.28 list
   - 6 Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
   - 7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
3. **Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).**
4. **Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle/ arm uprights/base).**
5. **Aluminum trim color (back upright and mechanism).**

(Add $101.28 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

**Specification Tip**

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.
## Seating Price List

### Fern
#### Task Chair with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base Model

**Dimensions**
- **SH:** 16.5”-21.5” (419mm-546mm)
- **H:** 41.5”-47” (1054mm-1194mm)
- **D:** 28.5”(724mm)
- **W:** 29”(737mm)
- **SW:** 19.9”(505mm)
- **AH:** 6”-11.5” (170mm-292mm)
- **SD:** 15.5”-18.5” (394mm-470mm)

Low position seat height:
- 15”-17.5” (381mm-445mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1st Trim Color (Plastic)</th>
<th>Arm Cap/Levers</th>
<th>Lumbar Handle</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-Black</td>
<td>TR-Black</td>
<td>TR-T Pitch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-AR Argent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-F Snowfall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim PM-P Polished Aluminum</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>PM-P Polished Aluminum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**
- Back: Flexible back with built in froonds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”76mm range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”1102mm adjustment).
- Arms: 4D arms with aluminum upright.
- Move fore, aft, side to side and pivot in and out.
- Height adjustment range of 4.8”(122mm).
- Arm Caps: Standard with soft arm caps.
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or optional low position. Range: 15”-17.5”(381mm-445mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

**Specification Tip**
- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Caster Option:**
   - **Standard Base**
     - 1 Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
     - 2 Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
     - T Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2. **Low Base**
   - 3 Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
   - 4 Low Base, Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list

3. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
4. **Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).**
5. **Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle).** (Add $61.89 list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)
6. **Aluminum trim color (back and arm upright/mechanism/base).** (Add $101.28 list for polished aluminum.)

---

**Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7S02A</td>
<td>$1454.03</td>
<td>$1492.29</td>
<td>$1532.81</td>
<td>$1553.06</td>
<td>$1567.69</td>
<td>$1603.71</td>
<td>$1637.47</td>
<td>$1726.37</td>
<td>$1789.40</td>
<td>$1949.20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7S01A</td>
<td>1544.06</td>
<td>1548.32</td>
<td>1622.84</td>
<td>1643.09</td>
<td>1657.72</td>
<td>1693.74</td>
<td>1727.50</td>
<td>1816.40</td>
<td>1879.43</td>
<td>2039.23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7S04A</td>
<td>1634.09</td>
<td>1672.35</td>
<td>1712.87</td>
<td>1733.12</td>
<td>1747.75</td>
<td>1783.77</td>
<td>1817.53</td>
<td>1906.43</td>
<td>1969.46</td>
<td>2129.26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7S02A</td>
<td>$1624.03</td>
<td>$1672.29</td>
<td>$1712.81</td>
<td>$1733.06</td>
<td>$1747.69</td>
<td>$1783.71</td>
<td>$1817.47</td>
<td>$1906.37</td>
<td>$1969.40</td>
<td>$2129.20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7S01A</td>
<td>1724.06</td>
<td>1762.32</td>
<td>1802.84</td>
<td>1823.09</td>
<td>1837.72</td>
<td>1873.74</td>
<td>1907.50</td>
<td>1996.40</td>
<td>2059.43</td>
<td>2219.23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7S04A</td>
<td>1814.09</td>
<td>1852.35</td>
<td>1892.87</td>
<td>1913.12</td>
<td>1927.75</td>
<td>1963.77</td>
<td>1997.53</td>
<td>2086.43</td>
<td>2149.46</td>
<td>2309.26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7S12A</td>
<td>$1555.31</td>
<td>$1593.57</td>
<td>$1634.09</td>
<td>$1654.34</td>
<td>$1668.97</td>
<td>$1704.99</td>
<td>$1738.59</td>
<td>$1827.65</td>
<td>$1890.68</td>
<td>$2050.48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7S11A</td>
<td>1645.34</td>
<td>1683.60</td>
<td>1724.12</td>
<td>1744.37</td>
<td>1759.00</td>
<td>1795.02</td>
<td>1828.78</td>
<td>1917.68</td>
<td>1980.71</td>
<td>2140.51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7S14A</td>
<td>1735.37</td>
<td>1773.63</td>
<td>1814.15</td>
<td>1834.40</td>
<td>1849.03</td>
<td>1885.05</td>
<td>1918.81</td>
<td>2007.71</td>
<td>2070.74</td>
<td>2230.54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7S12A</td>
<td>$1735.31</td>
<td>$1773.57</td>
<td>$1814.09</td>
<td>$1834.34</td>
<td>$1848.97</td>
<td>$1884.99</td>
<td>$1918.75</td>
<td>$2007.65</td>
<td>$2070.68</td>
<td>$2230.48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7S11A</td>
<td>1825.34</td>
<td>1863.60</td>
<td>1904.12</td>
<td>1924.37</td>
<td>1959.00</td>
<td>1975.02</td>
<td>2008.78</td>
<td>2097.68</td>
<td>2160.71</td>
<td>2320.51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7S14A</td>
<td>1915.37</td>
<td>1953.63</td>
<td>1994.15</td>
<td>2014.40</td>
<td>2029.03</td>
<td>2065.05</td>
<td>2098.81</td>
<td>2187.71</td>
<td>2250.74</td>
<td>2410.54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
- **Faux Leather back**
- **Headrest**
- **Stain repellent (Seat only)**

To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $22.52 list; Example: SFT-U0-7S02F1
To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; Example: SFT-U0-7S02A1 (Wellington; add $129.42 list, Bria; add $334.25 list)
To specify, change the third digit from a T to an E; Example: SFE-U0-7S02A1 (Mesh; add $112.54 list, Faux Leather; add $157.55 list)
To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $39.39 list; Example: SFT-U0-7S02A1P

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
The following options require modification of the product number:

Fixed seat

- To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $22.52 list; Example: SFT-U0-4S02A5
- To specify, the fifth digit in the product number to U; Example: SFT-U0-4S02AS5 (Wellington; add $129.42 list, Brisa; add $334.25 list)

Faux Leather back

- To specify, change the third digit from a T to an E; Example: SFT-U0-4S02A5 (Mesh; add $112.54 list, Faux Leather; add $157.55 list)

Headrest

- To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $39.39 list; Example: SFT-U0-4S02ASP

Stain repellent (Seat only)

- To specify, add E to the end of the product number and add $24.89 list; Example: SFT-U0-4S02A5E

\[ \text{A} \times \text{B} \times \text{C} \times \text{D} \times \text{E} \times \text{F} \times \text{G} \times \text{H} \]

1) Product number, including:

Caster Option:

- 5 Hard Casters (Black)
- 6 Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
- 7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).

3) Mesh, knox or faux leather color (back).

4) Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle/ arm uprights/base).

5) Aluminum trim color (back upright and mechanism). (Add $101.28 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

### Seating Price List

**Fern**

Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — **Plastic Base Model**

**Dimensions**

*SH: 16.5"-21.5" (419mm-546mm)
H: 41.5"-47" (1054mm-1194mm)
D: 28.5"(724mm)
W: 29"(737mm)

**Features**

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstery foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”/76mm range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base. Available in Black or Fog.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”/102mm adjustment).
- Arms: Height adjustable with soft arm caps. Adjustment range of 4.8”(122mm).
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 16.5°-21.5°(419mm-546mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

**To Order, Specify:**

1. Product number, including:

- Caster Option:
  - 5 Hard Casters (Black)
  - 6 Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
  - 7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2. Fabric surface and color (seat).

3. Mesh, knox or faux leather color (back).


5. Aluminum trim color (back upright and mechanism). (Add $101.28 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

**Specification Tip**

When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4502A</td>
<td>$1254.85</td>
<td>$129.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-4502A</td>
<td>$1356.13</td>
<td>$139.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4512A</td>
<td>$1356.13</td>
<td>$139.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-4512A</td>
<td>$1356.13</td>
<td>$139.42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
  - To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $22.52 list. Example: SFT-U0-4502A1 (Polished Aluminum) to SFT-U0-4502F1 (Polished Aluminum).

- **Faux Leather back**
  - To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U. Example: SFT-U0-4502A1 (Wellington) to SFT-U0-4502U1 (Wellington).

- **Headrest**
  - To specify, change the third digit from a T to an E. Example: SFT-U0-4502A1 (Mesh) to SFT-U0-4502E1 (Mesh).

- **Stain repellent (Seat only)**
  - To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $39.39 list. Example: SFT-U0-4502A1P (Brisa).

**Specification Tip**
- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

**Class FN – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XXI**

**Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada**

---

**Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base Model**

### Dimensions
- **SH**: 16.5”-21.5” (419mm-546mm)
- **H**: 41.5”-47” (1054mm-1194mm)
- **D**: 28.5”(724mm)
- **W**: 29”(737mm)
- **SW**: 19.9”(505mm)
- **AH**: 6.7”-11.5” (170mm-292mm)
- **SD**: 15.5”-18.5” (394mm-470mm)

### Low position seat height:
- **15”-17.5” (381mm-445mm)

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1st Trim Color (Plastic)</th>
<th>Arm Cap/Levers</th>
<th>Lumbar Handle</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-T Pitch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-AR Argent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-FS Snowfall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>PM-P Polished Aluminum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4502A</td>
<td>$1425.91</td>
<td>$1464.17</td>
<td>$1504.69</td>
<td>$1524.94</td>
<td>$1539.57</td>
<td>$1575.59</td>
<td>$1609.35</td>
<td>$1698.25</td>
<td>$1761.28</td>
<td>$1921.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4501A</td>
<td>$1515.94</td>
<td>$1554.20</td>
<td>$1594.72</td>
<td>$1614.97</td>
<td>$1629.60</td>
<td>$1665.62</td>
<td>$1699.38</td>
<td>$1768.25</td>
<td>$1851.31</td>
<td>$2011.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4504A</td>
<td>$1605.97</td>
<td>$1644.23</td>
<td>$1684.75</td>
<td>$1705.00</td>
<td>$1719.63</td>
<td>$1755.65</td>
<td>$1789.38</td>
<td>$1878.31</td>
<td>$1941.34</td>
<td>$2101.14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4502A</td>
<td>$1605.91</td>
<td>$1644.17</td>
<td>$1684.69</td>
<td>$1704.94</td>
<td>$1719.57</td>
<td>$1755.59</td>
<td>$1789.35</td>
<td>$1878.25</td>
<td>$1941.34</td>
<td>$2101.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4501A</td>
<td>$1695.94</td>
<td>$1734.20</td>
<td>$1774.72</td>
<td>$1794.97</td>
<td>$1809.60</td>
<td>$1845.62</td>
<td>$1879.38</td>
<td>$1968.28</td>
<td>$2031.31</td>
<td>$2191.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4504A</td>
<td>$1785.97</td>
<td>$1824.23</td>
<td>$1864.75</td>
<td>$1885.00</td>
<td>$1899.63</td>
<td>$1935.65</td>
<td>$1969.41</td>
<td>$2058.31</td>
<td>$2121.34</td>
<td>$2281.14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4512A</td>
<td>$1527.19</td>
<td>$1565.45</td>
<td>$1605.97</td>
<td>$1626.22</td>
<td>$1640.85</td>
<td>$1676.87</td>
<td>$1710.63</td>
<td>$1799.53</td>
<td>$1862.56</td>
<td>$2022.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4511A</td>
<td>$1617.22</td>
<td>$1655.48</td>
<td>$1696.00</td>
<td>$1716.25</td>
<td>$1730.88</td>
<td>$1766.90</td>
<td>$1800.66</td>
<td>$1889.56</td>
<td>$1952.59</td>
<td>$2112.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4514A</td>
<td>$1707.25</td>
<td>$1745.51</td>
<td>$1786.03</td>
<td>$1806.28</td>
<td>$1820.91</td>
<td>$1856.93</td>
<td>$1890.69</td>
<td>$1979.59</td>
<td>$2042.62</td>
<td>$2202.36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4512A</td>
<td>$1707.19</td>
<td>$1745.45</td>
<td>$1785.97</td>
<td>$1806.22</td>
<td>$1820.85</td>
<td>$1856.87</td>
<td>$1890.63</td>
<td>$1979.53</td>
<td>$2042.56</td>
<td>$2202.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4511A</td>
<td>$1797.22</td>
<td>$1835.48</td>
<td>$1876.00</td>
<td>$1896.25</td>
<td>$1910.88</td>
<td>$1946.90</td>
<td>$1980.66</td>
<td>$2069.56</td>
<td>$2132.59</td>
<td>$2292.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4514A</td>
<td>$1887.25</td>
<td>$1925.51</td>
<td>$1966.03</td>
<td>$1986.28</td>
<td>$2000.91</td>
<td>$2036.93</td>
<td>$2070.69</td>
<td>$2159.59</td>
<td>$2222.62</td>
<td>$2382.42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Fixed seat**
  - To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $22.52 list. Example: SFT-U0-4502F1 (Polished Aluminum).

- **Faux Leather back**
  - To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U. Example: SFT-U0-4502A1 (Wellington) to SFT-U0-4502U1 (Wellington).

- **Headrest**
  - To specify, change the third digit from a T to an E. Example: SFT-U0-4502A1 (Mesh) to SFT-U0-4502E1 (Mesh).

- **Stain repellent (Seat only)**
  - To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $39.39 list. Example: SFT-U0-4502A1P (Brisa).

**Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.**
Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base Model

**Fern**

**Dimensions**
- *SH*: 16.5"-21.5" (419mm-546mm)
- H: 41.5"-47" (1054mm-1194mm)
- D: 28.5"(724mm)
- W: 29"(737mm)
- *SH*: 19.9"(505mm)
- *AH*: 9"(229mm)
- *SD*: 15.5"-18.5" (394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base. Available in Black or Fog.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4"(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: Fixed aluminum arms with soft arm caps.
- Optional leather arm cap available when ordering a leather seat. Leather arm cap coordinates with leather seat selection.
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 15"-17.5" (381mm-445mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number, including:
   - **Caster Option:**
     - Hard Casters (Black)
     - Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
     - Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
   - Optional Forward Tilt: add $39.39 list
   - Fabric surface and color (seat).
   - Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
   - Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle/base).
   - Aluminum trim color (back upright/arm uprights/mechanism). (Add $101.28 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

**Specification Tip**
- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

---

**Seating Price List**

**Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment**
- Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment
  - SFT-U0-1502A: $1237.96 $1276.22 $1316.74 $1336.99 $1351.62 $1387.64 $1421.40 $1510.30 $1573.33 $1733.13
- Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment
  - SFT-U0-1501A: $1327.99 $1366.25 $1406.77 $1427.02 $1441.65 $1477.70 $1512.46 $1590.30 $1653.33 $1823.16
- Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment
  - SFT-U0-1504A: $1418.02 $1456.28 $1496.80 $1517.05 $1531.68 $1567.70 $1601.46 $1690.36 $1753.39 $1913.19

**Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment**
- Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment
  - SFT-UU-1502A: $1471.97 $1456.22 $1496.74 $1516.99 $1531.62 $1567.64 $1601.40 $1690.30 $1753.33 $1913.13
- Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment
  - SFT-UU-1501A: $1507.99 $1546.25 $1586.77 $1607.02 $1621.65 $1657.67 $1691.43 $1780.30 $1843.36 $2035.16
- Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment
  - SFT-UU-1504A: $1598.02 $1636.28 $1676.80 $1697.05 $1711.68 $1747.70 $1781.46 $1870.36 $1933.39 $2093.19

**Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment**
- Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment
  - SFT-U0-1512A: $1339.24 $1377.50 $1418.02 $1438.27 $1452.90 $1488.92 $1522.68 $1611.58 $1674.61 $1834.41
- Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment
  - SFT-U0-1511A: $1429.27 $1467.53 $1508.05 $1528.30 $1542.93 $1578.95 $1612.71 $1701.61 $1764.64 $1924.44
- Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment
  - SFT-U0-1514A: $1519.30 $1557.56 $1598.08 $1618.33 $1632.96 $1668.98 $1702.74 $1791.64 $1854.67 $2014.47

**Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment**
- Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment
  - SFT-UU-1512A: $1519.24 $1557.50 $1598.02 $1618.27 $1632.90 $1668.92 $1702.68 $1791.58 $1854.61 $2014.41
- Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment
  - SFT-UU-1511A: $1609.27 $1647.53 $1688.05 $1708.30 $1722.93 $1758.95 $1792.71 $1881.61 $1944.64 $2104.44
- Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment
  - SFT-UU-1514A: $1699.30 $1737.56 $1778.08 $1798.33 $1812.96 $1848.98 $1882.74 $1971.64 $2034.67 $2194.47

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
  - To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $32.52 list; Example: SFT-U0-1502FS
- Leather arm cap
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from S to L Example: SFT-U0-1L02AS (matches required Leather seat), add $78.78 list
- Faux Leather back
  - To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U Example: SFT-UU-1502AS (Wellington; add $129.42 list; Brisa; add $334.25 list
- Headrest
  - To specify, change the third digit from a T to an E Example: SFT-UU-1502AS (Mesh; add $112.54 list, Faux Leather; add $157.55 list
- Stain repellent (Seat only)
  - To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $39.39 list; Example: SFT-U0-1502ASP

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
Seating Price List

Fern
Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base Model

**Dimensions**

| *SH: 16.5”-21.5” (419mm-546mm) |
| H: 41.5”-47” (1054mm-1194mm) |
| D: 28.5” (724mm) |
| *SW: 19.9” (505mm) |
| *AH: 9” (229mm) |
| *SD: 15.5”-18.5” (394mm-470mm) |

Low position seat height: 15”-17.5” (381mm-445mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1st Trim Color (Plastic)</th>
<th>Arm Cap/Levers</th>
<th>Lumbar Handle</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-TF Pitch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-AR Argent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UMF Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-FS Snowfall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UMF Snow w/2nd trim</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>PM-P Polished Aluminum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”/76mm) range.
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”/102mm) adjustment.
- Arms: Fixed with soft arm caps.
- Optional leather arm cap available when ordering a leather seat. Leather arm cap coordinates with leather seat selection.
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or optional low position. Range: 15”-17.5” (381mm-445mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

**Specification Tip**

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

To Order, Specify:

1) **Caster Option:**

**Standard Base**

- 1. Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
- 2. Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
- T. Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

**Low Base**

- 3. Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
- 4. Low Base, Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list

2) **Fabric surface and color (seat).**

3) **Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).**

4) **Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle).** (Add $61.89 list for Snow TR-UMF for back frame/cradle/ arm caps.)

5) **Aluminum trim color (back and arm upright/mechanism/base).** (Add $101.28 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

**Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Grade A</th>
<th>Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-1502A</td>
<td>$1499.02</td>
<td>$1477.28</td>
<td>$1487.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-1501A</td>
<td>$1499.05</td>
<td>$1508.05</td>
<td>$1518.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-1504A</td>
<td>$1589.08</td>
<td>$1624.37</td>
<td>$1627.80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Grade A</th>
<th>Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-1502A</td>
<td>$1589.02</td>
<td>$1627.88</td>
<td>$1628.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-1501A</td>
<td>$1679.05</td>
<td>$1727.87</td>
<td>$1738.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-1504A</td>
<td>$1769.08</td>
<td>$1819.86</td>
<td>$1829.70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Grade A</th>
<th>Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-1512A</td>
<td>$1600.33</td>
<td>$1638.59</td>
<td>$1679.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-1511A</td>
<td>$1600.33</td>
<td>$1638.59</td>
<td>$1679.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-1514A</td>
<td>$1690.36</td>
<td>$1728.62</td>
<td>$1769.14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Grade A</th>
<th>Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-1512A</td>
<td>$1690.30</td>
<td>$1728.56</td>
<td>$1769.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-1511A</td>
<td>$1780.33</td>
<td>$1818.59</td>
<td>$1859.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-1514A</td>
<td>$1870.36</td>
<td>$1908.62</td>
<td>$1949.14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- 1) Fixed seat
- 2) Leather arm cap
- 3) Faux Leather back
- 4) Headrest
- 5) Stain repellent (Seat only)

- To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct: $22.52 list; Example: SFT-UU-1502F1
- To specify, change the 7th digit from S to T, Example: SFT-UU-1L02A1 (matches required Leather seat), add $78.78 list
- To specify, change the 5th digit in the product number to U, Example: SFT-UU-1502A1 (Wellington; add $129.42 list, Brisa; add $334.25 list)
- To specify, change the third digit from a T to an E, Example: SFT-UU-1502A1 (Mesh; add $112.54 list, Faux Leather; add $157.55 list)
- To specify, add $39.39 list; Example: SFT-UU-1502AP

* Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
### Specifications

**Features**
- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”/76mm range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base. Available in Black or Fog.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”/102mm adjustment).
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 16.5”-21.5” (419mm-546mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

**Specification Tip**
- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number, including:
   - **Caster Option:**
     5. Hard Casters (Black)
     6. Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
     7. Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
5. Aluminum trim color (back upright and mechanism). (Add $101.28 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

### Table of Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N02A</td>
<td>$1102.91</td>
<td>$1141.17</td>
<td>$1181.69</td>
<td>$1201.94</td>
<td>$1216.57</td>
<td>$1286.35</td>
<td>$1375.25</td>
<td>$1438.28</td>
<td>$1598.08</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N01A</td>
<td>$1192.94</td>
<td>$1231.20</td>
<td>$1271.72</td>
<td>$1291.97</td>
<td>$1306.60</td>
<td>$1342.62</td>
<td>$1376.38</td>
<td>$1465.28</td>
<td>$1528.31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N04A</td>
<td>$1282.97</td>
<td>$1321.23</td>
<td>$1361.75</td>
<td>$1382.00</td>
<td>$1396.63</td>
<td>$1432.65</td>
<td>$1466.41</td>
<td>$1555.31</td>
<td>$1618.34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-0N02A</td>
<td>$1282.91</td>
<td>$1321.17</td>
<td>$1361.69</td>
<td>$1381.94</td>
<td>$1396.57</td>
<td>$1432.59</td>
<td>$1466.35</td>
<td>$1555.25</td>
<td>$1618.28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-0N01A</td>
<td>$1372.94</td>
<td>$1411.20</td>
<td>$1451.72</td>
<td>$1471.97</td>
<td>$1486.60</td>
<td>$1522.62</td>
<td>$1556.38</td>
<td>$1645.28</td>
<td>$1708.31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-0N04A</td>
<td>$1462.97</td>
<td>$1501.23</td>
<td>$1541.75</td>
<td>$1562.00</td>
<td>$1576.63</td>
<td>$1612.65</td>
<td>$1646.41</td>
<td>$1735.31</td>
<td>$1798.34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N12A</td>
<td>$1204.19</td>
<td>$1242.45</td>
<td>$1282.97</td>
<td>$1303.22</td>
<td>$1317.85</td>
<td>$1353.87</td>
<td>$1387.63</td>
<td>$1476.53</td>
<td>$1539.56</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1699.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N11A</td>
<td>$1294.22</td>
<td>$1332.48</td>
<td>$1373.00</td>
<td>$1393.25</td>
<td>$1407.88</td>
<td>$1443.90</td>
<td>$1477.66</td>
<td>$1566.56</td>
<td>$1629.59</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1879.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N14A</td>
<td>$1384.19</td>
<td>$1422.45</td>
<td>$1462.97</td>
<td>$1483.22</td>
<td>$1497.85</td>
<td>$1533.87</td>
<td>$1567.63</td>
<td>$1656.53</td>
<td>$1719.56</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1879.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-0N12A</td>
<td>$1384.19</td>
<td>$1422.45</td>
<td>$1462.97</td>
<td>$1483.22</td>
<td>$1497.85</td>
<td>$1533.87</td>
<td>$1567.63</td>
<td>$1656.53</td>
<td>$1719.56</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1879.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-0N11A</td>
<td>$1474.22</td>
<td>$1512.48</td>
<td>$1553.00</td>
<td>$1573.25</td>
<td>$1587.88</td>
<td>$1623.90</td>
<td>$1657.66</td>
<td>$1746.56</td>
<td>$1809.59</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1969.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-0N14A</td>
<td>$1564.25</td>
<td>$1602.51</td>
<td>$1643.03</td>
<td>$1663.28</td>
<td>$1677.91</td>
<td>$1713.93</td>
<td>$1747.69</td>
<td>$1836.59</td>
<td>$1899.62</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2059.42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
- **Faux Leather back**
- **Headrest**
- **Stain repellent (Seat only)**

To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $22.52 list; Example: SFT-U0-0N0FS

To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; Example: SFT-U0-0N02AS (Wellington; add $192.42 list, Brisa; add $334.25 list)

To specify, change the third digit from a T to an E; Example: SFT-U0-0N02AS (Mesh; add $112.54 list, Faux Leather; add $157.55 list)

To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $39.39 list; Example: SFT-U0-0N02ASP

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
Fern
Task Chair without Arms — Aluminum Base Model

Features:
- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”/76mm range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”/102mm adjustment).
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or optional low position. Range: 15”-17.5”(381mm-445mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip:
- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

Dimensions
- "SH: 16.5”-21.5” (419mm-546mm)
- H: 41.5”-47” (1054mm-1194mm)
- D: 28.5”(724mm)
- W: 29”(737mm)
- *SW: 19.9”(505mm)
- *SD: 15.5”-18.5” (394mm-470mm)

Low position seat height:
15”-17.5”(381mm-445mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

1st Trim
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color (Plastic)</th>
<th>Levers</th>
<th>Lumbar Handle</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-TF Pitch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-AR Argent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-LFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-FS Snowfall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-LFM Snow w/2nd trim PM-P Polished Aluminum</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>PM-P Polished Aluminum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

Caster Option: Standard Base
- 1) Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
- 2) Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
- T) Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

Low Base
- 2) Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
- 4) Low Base, Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
4) Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle).
5) Aluminum trim color (back upright/machanism/base).

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat
Faux Leather back
Headrest
Headrest Material
Stain repellent (Seat only)

To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $22.52 list; Example: SFT-U0-0N02A1 (Mesh, add $11.25 list, Faux Leather, add $157.58 list)

To specify, change the third digit from a T to an E, Example: SFT-U0-0N02A1 (Wellington; add $129.42 list, Brisa; add $334.25 list)

To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $39.39 list; Example: SFT-U0-0N02A1P

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.

Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment SFT-U0-0N02A
$1273.97 $1312.23 $1352.75 $1373.00 $1387.63 $1423.65 $1457.41 $1546.31 $1609.34 $1769.14
1634.03 1672.29 1712.81 1733.06 1747.69 1783.71 1817.47 1906.37 1969.40 2129.20
1364.00 1402.26 1442.78 1463.03 1477.66 1513.68 1547.44 1636.34 1699.37 1859.17
1457.41 1497.29 1537.81 1558.06 1572.69 1608.71 1642.47 1731.73 1794.47 1954.20
1546.31 1586.03 1626.55 1646.83 1667.69 1704.99 1738.75 1827.65 1890.68 2050.48

Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment

Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment

Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment

Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat
Faux Leather back
Headrest
Headrest Material
Stain repellent (Seat only)

To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $22.52 list; Example: SFT-U0-0N02F1

To specify, change the third digit from a T to an E, Example: SFT-U0-0N02A1 (Wellington; add $129.42 list, Brisa; add $334.25 list)

To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $39.39 list; Example: SFT-U0-0N02A1P

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.

Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment SFT-U0-0N02A
$1273.97 $1312.23 $1352.75 $1373.00 $1387.63 $1423.65 $1457.41 $1546.31 $1609.34 $1769.14
1634.03 1672.29 1712.81 1733.06 1747.69 1783.71 1817.47 1906.37 1969.40 2129.20
1364.00 1402.26 1442.78 1463.03 1477.66 1513.68 1547.44 1636.34 1699.37 1859.17
1457.41 1497.29 1537.81 1558.06 1572.69 1608.71 1642.47 1731.73 1794.47 1954.20
1546.31 1586.03 1626.55 1646.83 1667.69 1704.99 1738.75 1827.65 1890.68 2050.48

Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment

Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment

Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment

Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat
Faux Leather back
Headrest
Headrest Material
Stain repellent (Seat only)

To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $22.52 list; Example: SFT-U0-0N02F1

To specify, change the third digit from a T to an E, Example: SFT-U0-0N02A1 (Wellington; add $129.42 list, Brisa; add $334.25 list)

To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $39.39 list; Example: SFT-U0-0N02A1P
**Dimensions**

*SH: 21.75”-29.25”
(H: 552mm-743mm)
D: 28.5”(724mm)
W: 29”(737mm)
*SW: 19.9”(505mm)
*A: 6.7”-11.5”
(SD: 15.5”-18.5”
(394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”(76mm) range).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: 4D arms with plastic upright.
  - Move fore, aft, side to side and pivot in and out.
  - Height adjustment range of 4.8”(122mm).
- Arm Caps: Standard with soft arm caps.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75”-29.25”(552mm-743mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Footring: Adjusts 4”(102mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

1) Caster Option:

   - 5 Hard Casters (Black)
   - 6 Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
   - 7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
4) Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle/arm uprights/base.
5) Aluminum trim color for back upright and mechanism.

(Add $101.28 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

**Specification Tip**

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

---

### Fabric Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>1 A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-7S02A</td>
<td>$1735.38</td>
<td>$1773.64</td>
<td>$1814.16</td>
<td>$1834.41</td>
<td>$1849.04</td>
<td>$1885.06</td>
<td>$1918.82</td>
<td>$2007.72</td>
<td>$2070.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-7S01A</td>
<td>1825.41</td>
<td>1863.67</td>
<td>1904.19</td>
<td>1924.44</td>
<td>1939.07</td>
<td>1975.09</td>
<td>2008.85</td>
<td>2097.75</td>
<td>2160.78</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>1 A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-7S02A</td>
<td>$1915.38</td>
<td>$1953.64</td>
<td>$1994.16</td>
<td>$2014.41</td>
<td>$2029.04</td>
<td>$2065.06</td>
<td>$2098.82</td>
<td>$2187.72</td>
<td>$2250.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-7S01A</td>
<td>2005.41</td>
<td>2043.67</td>
<td>2084.19</td>
<td>2104.44</td>
<td>2119.07</td>
<td>2155.09</td>
<td>2188.85</td>
<td>2277.75</td>
<td>2340.78</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>1 A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-7S12A</td>
<td>$1836.66</td>
<td>$1874.92</td>
<td>$1915.44</td>
<td>$1935.69</td>
<td>$1950.32</td>
<td>$1986.34</td>
<td>$2020.10</td>
<td>$2109.00</td>
<td>$2172.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-7S11A</td>
<td>1926.69</td>
<td>1964.95</td>
<td>2005.47</td>
<td>2025.72</td>
<td>2040.35</td>
<td>2076.37</td>
<td>2110.13</td>
<td>2199.03</td>
<td>2262.06</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>1 A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-7S12A</td>
<td>$2016.66</td>
<td>$2054.92</td>
<td>$2095.44</td>
<td>$2115.69</td>
<td>$2130.32</td>
<td>$2166.34</td>
<td>$2200.10</td>
<td>$2289.00</td>
<td>$2352.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-7S11A</td>
<td>2106.69</td>
<td>2144.95</td>
<td>2185.47</td>
<td>2205.72</td>
<td>2220.35</td>
<td>2256.37</td>
<td>2290.13</td>
<td>2379.03</td>
<td>2442.06</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Faux Leather back
- Stain repellent (Seat only)

To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $22.52 list; Example: SFS-U0-7S02AF

To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; Example: SFS-UU-7S02AS (Wellington; add $129.42 list, Brisa; add $334.25 list)

To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $39.39 list; Example: SFS-U0-7S02AP

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
Fern
Task Stool with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base Model

**Dimensions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1st Trim Color (Plastic)</th>
<th>Arm Cap/Levers</th>
<th>Lumbar Handle</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-TF Pitch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-AR Argent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-FS Snowfall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim PM-P Polished Aluminum</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>PM-P Polished Aluminum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Back: Flexible back with built-in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3” (76mm) range).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4” (102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: 4D arms with aluminum upright. — Move fore, aft, side to side and pivot in and out. — Height adjustment range of 4.8” (122mm).
- Arm Caps: Standard with soft arm caps.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75” - 29.25” (552mm-743mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Footring: Adjusts 4” (102mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

**Specification Tip**

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

   **Caster Option:**
   
   1 Hard Casters (Black)
   2 Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
   ' Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
4) Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle. (Add $61.89 list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)
5) Aluminum trim color for back and arm upright/mechanism/base. (Add $101.28 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

**Price List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description:</th>
<th>Number 1</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UO-7S02A</td>
<td>$1906.44</td>
<td>$1944.70</td>
<td>$1985.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UO-7S02A</td>
<td>$1906.44</td>
<td>$1944.70</td>
<td>$1985.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UO-7S01A</td>
<td>$1996.47</td>
<td>$2034.73</td>
<td>$2075.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-7S02A</td>
<td>$2086.44</td>
<td>$2124.70</td>
<td>$2165.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-7S02A</td>
<td>$2086.44</td>
<td>$2124.70</td>
<td>$2165.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-7S01A</td>
<td>$2176.47</td>
<td>$2214.73</td>
<td>$2255.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UO-7S12A</td>
<td>$2007.72</td>
<td>$2045.98</td>
<td>$2086.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UO-7S12A</td>
<td>$2007.72</td>
<td>$2045.98</td>
<td>$2086.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UO-7S11A</td>
<td>$2097.75</td>
<td>$2136.01</td>
<td>$2176.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-7S12A</td>
<td>$2187.72</td>
<td>$2225.98</td>
<td>$2266.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-7S12A</td>
<td>$2187.72</td>
<td>$2225.98</td>
<td>$2266.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-7S11A</td>
<td>$2277.75</td>
<td>$2316.01</td>
<td>$2356.53</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Faux Leather back
- Stain repellent (Seat only)

To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $22.52 list; Example: SFS-UO-7S02A
To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; Example: SFS-UU-7S02A1 (Wellington; add $129.42 list, Brisa; add $334.25 list)
To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $39.39 list; Example: SFS-UO-7S02A1P

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
## Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base Model

### Specifications

**Dimensions**
- **SH:** 21.75” - 29.25” (552mm-743mm)
- **H:** 46.75” - 54.75” (1187mm-1391mm)
- **D:** 28.5” (724mm)
- **W:** 29” (737mm)
- **SW:** 19.9” (505mm)
- **AH:** 6.7” - 11.5” (170mm-292mm)
- **SD:** 15.5” - 18.5” (394mm-470mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

**Features**
- **Back:** Flexible back with built-in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- **Seat:** Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- **Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3” (76mm) range).**
- **Base:** Plastic five-star base.
- **Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4” (102mm) adjustment).**
- **Arms:** Height adjustable with soft arm caps. Adjustment range of 4.8” (122mm).
- **Mechanism:** Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height Adjustment:** Pneumatic. Range: 21.75” - 29.25” (552mm-743mm).
- **Optional Back Stop:** 5 positions.
- **Footring:** Adjusts 4” (102mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- **Casters:** Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.

**Fabric Grade Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-4S02A</td>
<td>$1707.26</td>
<td>$1745.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-4S01A</td>
<td>$1797.29</td>
<td>$1835.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-4S02A</td>
<td>$1887.26</td>
<td>$1925.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-4S01A</td>
<td>$1977.29</td>
<td>$2015.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-4S12A</td>
<td>$1808.54</td>
<td>$1846.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-4S11A</td>
<td>$1898.57</td>
<td>$1936.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-4S12A</td>
<td>$1988.54</td>
<td>$2026.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-4S11A</td>
<td>$2078.57</td>
<td>$2116.83</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
- **Faux Leather back**
- **Stain repellent (Seat only)**

To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $22.52 list; **Example:** SFS-U0-4S02FS

To specify, change the 5th digit in the product number to U; **Example:** SFS-UU-4S02A5 (Wellington; add $129.42 list, Brisa; add $334.25 list)

To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $39.39 list; **Example:** SFS-U0-4S02ASP

**Specification Tip**
- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

**To Order, Specify:**
1. **Product number, including:**
   - **Caster Option:**
     - 5 Hard Casters (Black)
     - 6 Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
     - 7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
3. **Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).**
4. **Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle/arm uprights/base.**
5. **Aluminum trim color for back upright and mechanism.** (Add $101.28 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

**Fabric Grade Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-4S02A</td>
<td>$1707.26</td>
<td>$1745.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-4S01A</td>
<td>$1797.29</td>
<td>$1835.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-4S02A</td>
<td>$1887.26</td>
<td>$1925.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-4S01A</td>
<td>$1977.29</td>
<td>$2015.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-4S12A</td>
<td>$1808.54</td>
<td>$1846.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-4S11A</td>
<td>$1898.57</td>
<td>$1936.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-4S12A</td>
<td>$1988.54</td>
<td>$2026.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-4S11A</td>
<td>$2078.57</td>
<td>$2116.83</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
- **Faux Leather back**
- **Stain repellent (Seat only)**

To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $22.52 list; **Example:** SFS-U0-4S02FS

To specify, change the 5th digit in the product number to U; **Example:** SFS-UU-4S02A5 (Wellington; add $129.42 list, Brisa; add $334.25 list)

To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $39.39 list; **Example:** SFS-U0-4S02ASP

**Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.**
Fern
Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base Model

**Dimensions**
- SH: 21.75” - 29.25” (552mm - 743mm)
- H: 46.75” - 54.75” (1187mm - 1391mm)
- D: 28.5” (724mm)
- *SW: 19.9” (505mm)
- *AH: 6.7” - 11.5” (170mm - 292mm)
- *SD: 15.5” - 18.5” (394mm - 470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- • Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- • Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- • Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3” (76mm) range).
- • Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4” (102mm) adjustment).
- • Arms: Height Adjustable with soft arm caps. Adjustment range of 4.8” (122mm).
- • Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- • Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75” - 29.25” (552mm - 743mm).
- • Optional Back Stop: 5 positions.
- • Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- • Footring: Adjusts 4” (102mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- • Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- • COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

**Specification Tip**
- • When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
   a) Caster Option:
      1. Hard Casters (Black)
      2. Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
      T. Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
   2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
   3) Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
   4) Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle. (Add $61.89 list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)
   5) Aluminum trim color for back and arm upright/mechanism/base. (Add $101.28 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Faux Leather back
- Stain repellent (Seat only)

To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $22.52 list; Example: SFS-U0-4S02F1
To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; Example: SFS-U0-4S02A1 (Wellington; add $129.42 list, Brisa; add $334.25 list)
To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $39.39 list; Example: SFS-U0-4S02A1P

**Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.**
SFS-U0-1S02A

**Dimensions**

| *SH: 21.75”-29.25” (552mm-743mm) |
| H: 46.75”-54.75” (1187mm-1391mm) |
| D: 28.5”(724mm) |
| W: 29”(737mm) |
| *SW: 19.9”(505mm) |
| *AH: 9”(229mm) |
| *SD: 15.5”-18.5” (394mm-470mm) |

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

**Features**

- **Back:** Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- **Seat:** Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- **Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”(76mm) range).**
- **Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”(102mm) adjustment).**
- **Arms:** Fixed aluminum arms with soft arm caps.
- **Optional leather arm cap available when ordering a leather seat. Leather arm cap coordinates with leather seat selection.**
- **Mechanism:** Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height Adjustment:** Pneumatic. Range: 21.75”-29.25”(552mm-743mm).
- **Optional Back Stop: 5 positions.**
- **Base:** Plastic five-star base.
- **Footring:** Adjusts 4”(102mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- **Casters:** Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.

**To Order, Specify:**

1. Product number, including:
   - **Caster Option:**
     - 5 Hard Casters (Black)
     - 6 Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
     - 7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
   - 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
   - 3) Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
   - 4) Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle/base.
   - 5) Aluminum trim color for back and arm upright/mechanism. (Add $101.28 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

**Specification Tip**

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

**Fabric Grade Leather Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-1S02A</td>
<td>$1690.37</td>
<td>$1728.63</td>
<td>$1769.15</td>
<td>$1789.40</td>
<td>$1804.03</td>
<td>$1840.05</td>
<td>$1873.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-1S01A</td>
<td>$1780.40</td>
<td>$1818.66</td>
<td>$1859.18</td>
<td>$1879.43</td>
<td>$1894.06</td>
<td>$1930.08</td>
<td>$1963.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-1S12A</td>
<td>$1791.65</td>
<td>$1829.91</td>
<td>$1870.43</td>
<td>$1890.68</td>
<td>$1905.31</td>
<td>$1914.33</td>
<td>$1975.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-1S11A</td>
<td>$1881.68</td>
<td>$1919.94</td>
<td>$1960.46</td>
<td>$1980.71</td>
<td>$1995.34</td>
<td>$2031.36</td>
<td>$2065.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-1S02A</td>
<td>$1870.37</td>
<td>$1908.63</td>
<td>$1949.15</td>
<td>$1969.40</td>
<td>$1984.03</td>
<td>$2020.05</td>
<td>$2053.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-1S01A</td>
<td>$1960.40</td>
<td>$1998.66</td>
<td>$2039.18</td>
<td>$2059.43</td>
<td>$2074.06</td>
<td>$2110.08</td>
<td>$2143.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-1S12A</td>
<td>$1971.65</td>
<td>$2009.91</td>
<td>$2050.43</td>
<td>$2070.68</td>
<td>$2085.31</td>
<td>$2121.33</td>
<td>$2155.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-1S11A</td>
<td>$2061.68</td>
<td>$2099.94</td>
<td>$2140.46</td>
<td>$2160.71</td>
<td>$2175.34</td>
<td>$2211.36</td>
<td>$2245.12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
- **Leather arm cap**
- **Faux Leather back**
- **Stain repellent (Seat only)**

To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $22.52 list; Example: SFS-U0-1S02FS

To specify, change the 7th digit from S to L; Example: SFS-U0-1S02AS (matches required leather seat), add $78.78 list

To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; Example: SFS-UU-1S02AS (Wellington; add $129.42 list, Brisa; add $334.25 list)

To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $39.39 list; Example: SFS-U0-1S02ASP

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.

**Seating Price List**

**Fern**

**Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base Model**

**Click Here for Details**
SFS-U0-1S02A

1st Trim Color (Plastic)
- TR-F Black
- TR-7 Fog
- TR-UFM Snow
- TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim

Arm Cap/Levers
- TR-F Black
- TR-7 Fog
- PM-P Polished Aluminum

Lumbar Handle
- TR-TF Pitch
- TR-AR Argent
- TR-FS Snowfall

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Dimensions
- **SH:** 21.75”-29.25” (552mm-743mm)
- **H:** 46.75”-54.75” (1187mm-1391mm)
- **D:** 28.5” (724mm)
- **W:** 29” (737mm)
- **SW:** 19.9” (505mm)
- **AH:** 9” (229mm)
- **SD:** 15.5”-18.5” (394mm-470mm)

**Note:** All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features
- **Back:** Flexible back with built-in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- **Seat:** Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- **Standard Fixed Seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3” (76mm) range).**
- **Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4” (102mm) adjustment).**
- **Arms:** Fixed with soft arm caps.
- **Optional Leather Arm Cap Available when ordering a leather seat.**
- **Mechanism:** Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height Adjustment:** Pneumatic. Range: 21.75”-29.25” (552mm-743mm).
- **Optional Back Stop:** 5 positions.
- **Base:** Aluminum five-star base.
- **Footring:** Adjusts 4” (102mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- **Casters:** Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.

### To Order, Specify:
1. **Product number, including:**
   - **Caster Option:**
     - 1 Hard Casters (Black)
     - 2 Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
     - T Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
   - **Fabric and color (seat):**
   - **Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back):**
   - **Plastic trim color for base frame/cradle:** Add $61.89 list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.
   - **Aluminum trim color for back and arm upright/mechanism/base:** Add $101.28 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.

### Specification Tip
- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

### Table: Fabric Grades

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material Type</th>
<th>Number 1</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-1S02A</td>
<td>$1861.43</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-1S01A</td>
<td>1951.46</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-1S02A</td>
<td>$2041.43</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-1S01A</td>
<td>2131.46</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-1S12A</td>
<td>$1962.71</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-1S11A</td>
<td>2052.74</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-1S12A</td>
<td>$2142.71</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-1S11A</td>
<td>2232.74</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Fixed Seat**
  - **Leather arm cap**
  - **Faux Leather back**
  - **Stain Repellent (Seat only)**

To specify:
- **Fixed seat**
  - To specify, change the 6th digit in the product number to **L**.
- **Leather arm cap**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from **S** to **L**. Example: SFS-U0-1S12A1 (matches required Leather seat), add $78.78 list
- **Faux Leather back**
  - To specify, change the 5th digit in the product number to **U**. Example: SFS-UU-1S02A1 (Wellington; add $129.42 list, Brisa; add $334.25 list)
- **Stain Repellent (Seat only)**
  - To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add $39.39 list. Example: SFS-U0-1S02A1P

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
**Fern**

Task Stool without Arms — **Plastic Base Model**

### Dimensions

- **SH:** 21.75” - 29.25” (552mm - 743mm)
- **H:** 46.75” - 54.75” (1187mm - 1391mm)
- **D:** 28.5” (724mm)
- **W:** 29” (737mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- **Back:** Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- **Seat:** Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- **Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3” (76mm) range).**
- **Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4” (102mm) adjustment).**
- **Mechanism:** Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height Adjustment:** Pneumatic. Range: 21.75” - 29.25” (552mm - 743mm).
- **Optional Back Stop:** 5 positions.
- **Footring:** Adjusts 4” (102mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- **Casters:** Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:** (Seat only) 0.71/8

### Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number, including:**
   - **1) Caster Option:**
     - 5 Hard Casters (Black) $45.00 to list
     - 6 Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
     - 7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**

3. **Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).**

4. **Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle/base.**

5. **Aluminum trim color for back upright and mechanism.**
   - (Add $101.28 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

### Fabric Grade Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-0N02A</td>
<td>$1555.32</td>
<td>$1593.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-0N01A</td>
<td>$1645.35</td>
<td>$1683.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-0N02A</td>
<td>$1735.32</td>
<td>$1773.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-0N01A</td>
<td>$1825.35</td>
<td>$1863.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-0N12A</td>
<td>$1656.60</td>
<td>$1694.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-0N11A</td>
<td>$1746.63</td>
<td>$1784.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-0N12A</td>
<td>$1836.60</td>
<td>$1874.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-0N11A</td>
<td>$1926.63</td>
<td>$1964.89</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-0N02A</td>
<td>$1668.98</td>
<td>$1705.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-0N01A</td>
<td>$1759.01</td>
<td>$1795.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-0N02A</td>
<td>$1848.98</td>
<td>$1885.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-0N01A</td>
<td>$1939.01</td>
<td>$1975.03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
- **Faux Leather back**
- **Stain repellent (Seat only)**

To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $22.52 list; **Example:** SFS-U0-0N02FS

To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; **Example:** SFS-UU-0N02AS (Wellington; add $129.42 list, Brisa; add $334.25 list)

To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $39.39 list; **Example:** SFS-U0-0N02ASP

© Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
**Fern**

Task Stool without Arms — **Aluminum Base Model**

### Dimensions

- **SH:** 21.75”-29.25” (552mm-743mm)
- **H:** 46.75”-54.75” (1187mm-1391mm)
- **D:** 28.5”(724mm)
- **W:** 29”(737mm)
- ***SW:** 19.9”(505mm)
- **SD:** 15.5”-18.5” (394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- **Back:** Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- **Seat:** Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- **Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”(76mm) range).**
- **Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”(102mm) adjustment).**
- **Mechanism:** Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height Adjustment:** Pneumatic. Range: 21.75”-29.25”(552mm-743mm).
- **Optional Back Stop: 5 positions.**
- **Base:** Aluminum five-star base.
- **Footring:** Adjusts 4”(102mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- **Casters:** Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:** (Seat only) 0.71/8

### Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number, including:**
   - Caster Option:
     1. Hard Casters (Black)
     2. Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
     T. Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
   2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
   3. Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
   4. Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle. (Add $61.89 list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)
   5. Aluminum trim color for back upright/mechanism/base. (Add $101.28 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

### Fabric Grade Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-0N02A</td>
<td>$1726.38</td>
<td>$1764.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-0N01A</td>
<td>$1816.41</td>
<td>$1854.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-0N02A</td>
<td>$1906.38</td>
<td>$1944.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-0N01A</td>
<td>$1996.41</td>
<td>$2034.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-0N12A</td>
<td>$1827.66</td>
<td>$1865.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-0N11A</td>
<td>$1917.69</td>
<td>$1955.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-0N12A</td>
<td>$2007.66</td>
<td>$2045.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-0N11A</td>
<td>$2097.69</td>
<td>$2135.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
- **Faux Leather back**
- **Stain repellent (Seat only)**
  - To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $22.52 list; Example: SFS-U0-0N02F1
  - To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; Example: SFS-UU-0N02A1 (Wellington; add $129.42 list, Brisa; add $334.25 list)
  - To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $39.39 list; Example: SFS-U0-0N02A1P

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
Designer
ITO Design and Haworth Design Studio

Awards/Achievements
NeoCon Silver, Best of NeoCon, Seating: Ergonomic Desk/Task, June 2005, USA
IIDEX/NeoCon Gold, Seating: Desk/Workstation Chairs, September 2005, Canada
BIFMA level 3 certified.

Zody
A high-performing chair that blends science-based wellness and comfort with sustainability and international design.

Optional headrest sent not attached.

Mesh is standard in thirteen colors; optional removable upholstered back jacket available in fabric or leather.
Arms available fixed, height adjustable and 4D; armless.
Seat standard fixed or adjustable, Optional Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert provides extra support.
Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism provides 24 degrees of back recline for greater comfort.
Hard dual-wheel casters available for carpet flooring and soft dual-wheel casters for hard floors.

Passive torsional flex for upper back support. Available in five colors.
Optional PAL™ Back System, including a patented asymmetrical lumbar adjustment and passive pelvic support, provide low-back support.
Pneumatic seat height adjustment in standard and low-position models accommodate users 4'11"-6'3" tall.
Standard easy to reach/activate tilt tension adjustment provides personalized control of the resistance of the back.
Optional 6-position back-stop and forward-tilt adjustment that allows the user to control their positions throughout the day.
Standard plastic or optional aluminum five-star base; optional in polished aluminum trim.

Note: Headrest and forward-tilt options not available on Stool.
Zody seating specification numbers are based on an alpha-numeric logic that identifies a product by model and certain characteristics.

For example, a product number that reads **SZT-20-702MA5** identifies the product as a Zody mesh back chair with 4D arms, no lumbar, pneumatic seat height adjustment, foam adjustable seat and standard plastic base TR-F black only with hard casters. The numeric logic for this model with fabric and finish codes is shown below:

### Mesh Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seating</th>
<th>Z</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>3A-18</th>
<th>MA-001</th>
<th>TR-F</th>
<th>TR-F</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back with Upholstered Back Jacket</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seating</th>
<th>Z</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>3A-18</th>
<th>3A-18</th>
<th>TR-F</th>
<th>TR-F</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

There are exceptions to this logic; therefore, always refer to the price charts for product numbers rather than attempting to construct them. Product number modification instructions for additional options appear in footnoted copy for each applicable model.

Beyond the printed product number, fabric and finish codes are required to complete an order specification. To communicate your order clearly, list the product number and fabric/finish codes in the sequence outlined on each price page.
### Environmental Factors
- Zody has been evaluated for its human health, environmental health, lifecycle attributes, renewable energy, water stewardship and social responsibility characteristics against stringent certification criteria and is considered an ecologically intelligent product.
- Refer to Product Environmental Data sheet (PED) for recycled content and certifications.
- Zody is produced in an ISO 14001 certified manufacturing facility.
- Components are identified with ISO recycling symbols and material information to assist in the recycling effort, where practical.
- Haworth will take back Zody chairs after their useful life and recycle the components. Please contact Haworth's Material Recovery Center at (616)393-1215.
- Optional Trivalent chrome finish provides safer and more environmentally friendly alternative for customers requiring the attributes of a chrome finish.

### COM & COL General Information
To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to surfaces.haworth.com to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

### Finishes and Fabrics
A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Zody seating is available in the back of the price list.

### Shipping Weights (Including packaging)
- Chairs with arms: 55 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.3 cubic feet
- Chairs without arms: 51 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.3 cubic feet
- Chairs with sled base: 24 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.3 cubic feet
- Chairs with leg base: 21 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.3 cubic feet
- Stool with arms: 58 pounds/1 stool per carton/21.5 cubic feet
- Stool without arms: 54 pounds/1 stool per carton/21.5 cubic feet

### Stain Repellent
To specify add “P” to end of product number.
Example: SZT-22-702MA1P
Not available on mesh, faux leather, or leather. For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Zody
General Specifications
STANDARD MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

Balanced 3-point tilt

Features:
• Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism.
• Back reclines 24° from the upright position.
• Seat pan moves downward 3° from the initial position.

Benefits:
• Comfortable relaxed posture.
• Recline allows for the opening of the users’ chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
• Users’ feet remain flat.

Tilt Tension Control

Feature:
• Easy-to-reach and easy-to-activate side-mounted tilt tension control regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

Benefit:
• Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

Seat Height Adjustment

Features:
• Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
• Task chair seat height adjusts 5”(127mm) from 16” to 21”(406mm to 533mm) in standard models. Low-position adjusts 14” to 17”(356 to 432mm).
• Task stool seat height adjusts 7.5”(191mm) from 21.5” to 29”(546mm to 737mm).

Benefits:
• Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat pan is too low.
• Accommodates for users between approximately 4’11”(1499mm) and 6’3”(1905mm) tall to provide good leg circulation.
• Seat height adjustment also is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for a proper sitting eye height.

Seat Depth Adjustment

Features:
• 3”(76mm) of seat depth range. (Fixed seat also available.)
• Available with conventional foam material or optional Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
• Waterfall edge.

Benefit:
• Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

Upper Back Torsional Movement

Feature:
• Passive 2”(51mm) of torsional flex in the upper back.
• Patented mesh with built in tension zones for added comfort.

Benefit:
• Increases users’ mobility and comfort when reaching sideways for objects.
**PAL Back System**

**Features:**
- PAL Back System includes Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment and passive pelvic support.
- Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment adjusts 4” (102mm) in height; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left-hand side of users’ body.
- Passive pelvic support.

**Benefits:**
- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows users to choose the support that feels right for them.
- Passive pelvic support rotates the pelvis forward to maintain the natural spine shape.

**4D Arm**

**Features:**
- Optional 4D arm.
- Arm adjusts in 4 ways:
  - Height adjustment: 4” (102mm)
  - Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 3” (76mm) [1.5” (38mm) each arm cap]
  - Front-to-back adjustment range: 3.5” (89mm)
  - Pivoting: In 20°; out 20°

**Benefits:**
- Arms support the muscular system of users’ neck and shoulders and proper arm support provides back relief. Arms can be an aid in standing or sitting down.
- Height adjustment accommodates for users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

**Adjustable Height Arm**

**Feature:**
- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4” (102mm) vertically.

**Benefit:**
- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.

**Tilt with Back Stop**

**Features:**
- Optional back stop;
  - Back stops in 6 positions - upright and every 4° backward.
  - Tilt limiter.

**Benefit:**
- Allows users the choice of selecting an upright position or limiting the amount of recline while performing different tasks.
Back Stop/Forward Tilt

**Feature:**
- Optional back-stop and forward tilt.
- Back stops in 6 positions, upright and every 4° backward.
- Seat pan moves downward 5° from the initial position.

**Benefit:**
- Allows users to vary their posture for maximum comfort and for changes in task requirements.

**Note:** Not available on task stool.

Base

**Standard Plastic Base**
- TR-F Black

**Optional Aluminum Base**
- TR-F Black
- TR-LE Metallic Silver
- TR-MC Metallic Champagne
- TR-MG Metallic Gunmetal*
- PM-P Polished Aluminum

**Low Position Base**
(Aluminum only)
- TR-F Black
- TR-LE Metallic Silver
- TR-MC Metallic Champagne
- TR-MG Metallic Gunmetal*

*Color on Alert status and being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

**Note:** Low Position Base not available on stool.

**Ergonomic Standards Guidelines**
- All Zody models meet or exceed all ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating.
- Zody meets the following ergonomic standards/guidelines:
  - BSR/HFES 100-2002
  - BIFMA G1-2002
  - CSA-Z412-2000
  - CAN/CGSB 44.232-2002
  - HFES 2007
Leather Upholstery

**Seat:** Stitched double seams. Vertically in the center and on the edges of the seat cushion.

**Back:** Vertical stitched double seams on the upholstered back jacket with leather or Customers Own Leather (COL).

Upholstered Back Jacket

**Features**
- Removable.
- Back jacket covers the inside back of the chairs allowing a back view of the mesh. Jacket consists of padding covered with fabric or leather upholstery.
- Available in fabric, faux leather, leather, COM and COL.

Front View:

Leather Jacket

Back View:

Headrest

**Features**
- Height-adjustable 2.5” to fit a wide range of users, headrest is TPU material, like Zody arm.
- Trim color of headrest front and back are in same color. Black or Smoke only. If a trim color other than Black or Smoke is specified, the headrest will default to Black or Smoke based on the matrix below.
- Headrest sent not attached; 10.5”W x 7.5”H, 2.5” height adjustment.
- See Zody price pages for specification (available on all task seating models), Not available on stools.

Specification Example: SZE-22-722MA1 (Zody with headrest, 4D arm).

To add a headrest to an existing model in the field order service part: Back and Headrest replacement, see e-Parts.

**Specification**

**Features**
- Trim color specification applies to the following components:
  - Chair frame
  - Levers
  - Adjustment handles
  - Lumbar adjustment (not lumbar pad
  - Arm extensions
  - Mechanism covers
- Arm cap and Headrest color defaults based on the matrix below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arm Cap &amp; Headrest Color*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Trim Color</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black (TR-F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoke (TR-E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snow (TR-UFM)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Not specifiable.
Dimensions*
“SH: 16-21”
(406mm-533mm)
H: 38-43”(965mm-1092mm)
D: 29”(737mm)
W: 29”(737mm)
“SW: 19.25”(489mm)
“SD: 16-19”(406mm-483mm)
“AH: 6.8-10.8”
(173mm-274mm)
Low position seat height:
14-17”(356mm-432mm)
* All measurements
taken with the
BifMA chair
measuring device.

Features
• Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back
jacket.
• Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional
foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
• Seat Type: Standard adjustable (3”(76mm) range) or
optional fixed.
• Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or
optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
– Plastic base available in Black.
– Aluminum base available with painted Black,
Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional
Polished Aluminum.
• Arms: 4D with soft arm caps. See matrix for default
colors.
• Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt
tension.
• Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
• Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
• Optional Back Stop with Forward Tilt; Seat tilts
5° downward from initial position.
• Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment:
4”(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be
adjusted independently for right or left hand side of
users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic
support.
• Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: .75/10
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

NOTE: When specifying fabric or leather back jacket;
must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the
electronic design and specification tools.

To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:
1) Product number, including:

Base/Caster Option:
Aluminum Base
1) Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
2) Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list
3) Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
4) Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list

Plastic Base
5) Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
6) Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface color (back).
4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
5) Trim color for frame. (Add $59.51 list
for Snow.)
6) Trim color for base/arms.
(Add $203.24 list for polished aluminum.)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SGT-20-702MA</td>
<td>$1235.09</td>
<td>$1271.60</td>
<td>$1310.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SGT-20-701MA</td>
<td>1316.62</td>
<td>1353.13</td>
<td>1392.06</td>
<td>1411.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SGT-20-704MA</td>
<td>1342.19</td>
<td>1378.70</td>
<td>1417.63</td>
<td>1437.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SGT-20-702MA</td>
<td>$1380.09</td>
<td>$1416.60</td>
<td>$1455.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SGT-20-701MA</td>
<td>1461.62</td>
<td>1498.13</td>
<td>1537.06</td>
<td>1566.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SGT-20-704MA</td>
<td>1487.19</td>
<td>1523.70</td>
<td>1562.63</td>
<td>1582.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SGT-20-720MA</td>
<td>$1355.57</td>
<td>$1428.59</td>
<td>$1506.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SGT-20-711MA</td>
<td>1437.10</td>
<td>1510.12</td>
<td>1587.98</td>
<td>1626.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SGT-20-724MA</td>
<td>1462.67</td>
<td>1535.69</td>
<td>1613.55</td>
<td>1652.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SGT-20-712MA</td>
<td>$1342.19</td>
<td>$1378.70</td>
<td>$1417.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SGT-20-711MA</td>
<td>1423.72</td>
<td>1460.23</td>
<td>1499.16</td>
<td>1518.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SGT-20-714MA</td>
<td>1449.29</td>
<td>1485.80</td>
<td>1524.73</td>
<td>1544.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SGT-20-712MA</td>
<td>$1487.19</td>
<td>$1523.70</td>
<td>$1562.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SGT-20-711MA</td>
<td>1566.72</td>
<td>1605.23</td>
<td>1644.16</td>
<td>1663.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SGT-20-714MA</td>
<td>1594.29</td>
<td>1630.80</td>
<td>1669.73</td>
<td>1689.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SGT-20-721MA</td>
<td>$1462.67</td>
<td>$1535.69</td>
<td>$1613.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SGT-20-721MA</td>
<td>1544.20</td>
<td>1617.22</td>
<td>1695.08</td>
<td>1734.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SGT-20-724MA</td>
<td>1569.77</td>
<td>1642.79</td>
<td>1720.65</td>
<td>1759.63</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

**Fixed seat**

Headrest

Stain repellent

Leather Seat with Mesh Back

Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back

Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SGT-20-702M5

To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; **Example:** SGT-22-702MA1 with headrest (add $63.28 list)

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $37.73 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 5; **Example:** SGT-10-702MA5

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; **Example:** SGT-11-702MA5

To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; **Example:** SGT-30-702MA5

To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 33; **Example:** SGT-33-702MA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
**Upholstered Fabric Grade Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td>1336.11</td>
<td>1372.62</td>
<td>1411.55</td>
<td>1431.04</td>
<td>1445.64</td>
<td>1480.94</td>
<td>1512.57</td>
<td>1598.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td>1417.64</td>
<td>1454.15</td>
<td>1493.08</td>
<td>1512.57</td>
<td>1562.47</td>
<td>1594.10</td>
<td>1680.51</td>
<td>1740.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td>1443.21</td>
<td>1479.72</td>
<td>1518.65</td>
<td>1538.14</td>
<td>1552.74</td>
<td>1588.04</td>
<td>1619.67</td>
<td>1706.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td>1481.11</td>
<td>1517.62</td>
<td>1556.55</td>
<td>1576.04</td>
<td>1590.64</td>
<td>1625.94</td>
<td>1657.57</td>
<td>1743.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td>1562.64</td>
<td>1599.15</td>
<td>1638.08</td>
<td>1657.57</td>
<td>1707.47</td>
<td>1739.10</td>
<td>1825.51</td>
<td>1885.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td>1588.21</td>
<td>1624.72</td>
<td>1663.65</td>
<td>1683.14</td>
<td>1697.74</td>
<td>1733.04</td>
<td>1764.67</td>
<td>1851.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td>1471.20</td>
<td>1507.71</td>
<td>1546.64</td>
<td>1566.13</td>
<td>1580.73</td>
<td>1616.03</td>
<td>1656.75</td>
<td>1734.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td>1552.73</td>
<td>1589.24</td>
<td>1628.17</td>
<td>1647.66</td>
<td>1662.26</td>
<td>1697.56</td>
<td>1729.19</td>
<td>1815.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td>1578.30</td>
<td>1614.81</td>
<td>1653.74</td>
<td>1673.23</td>
<td>1687.83</td>
<td>1723.13</td>
<td>1754.76</td>
<td>1841.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Fixed seat**
  - Headrest
  - Stain repellent
- **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**

To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZT-20-702EX1

To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; **Example:** SZE-22-702EA1 with headrest (add $63.28 list)

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $37.73 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 3rd digit to 0; **Example:** SZT-10-702EA5

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 3rd digit to 1, **Example:** SZT-11-702EA5

To specify, change the 4th digit to 3, **Example:** SZT-33-702EA5

To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 33, **Example:** SZT-33-702EA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

---

**Example:**

- **SZT-20-702EA1** with headrest (add $63.28 list)

- **SZT-20-711EA1** with headrest (add $63.28 list)

- **SZT-20-714EA1** with headrest (add $63.28 list)

- **SZT-22-712EA1** with headrest (add $63.28 list)

- **SZT-22-711EA1** with headrest (add $63.28 list)

- **SZT-22-714EA1** with headrest (add $63.28 list)

- **SZT-22-722EA1** with headrest (add $63.28 list)

- **SZT-22-721EA1** with headrest (add $63.28 list)

- **SZT-22-724EA1** with headrest (add $63.28 list)

**NOTE:** Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
**Arm Cap & Headrest Color**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trim Color</th>
<th>Arm Cap</th>
<th>Headrest Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black (TR-F)</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Smoke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoke (TR-E)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snow (TR-UFM)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Not specifiable.

**Dimensions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimension</th>
<th>Measurement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SH: 16-21”</td>
<td>406mm-533mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H: 38-43”</td>
<td>965mm-1092mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: 29”</td>
<td>737mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W: 29”</td>
<td>737mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW: 19.25”</td>
<td>489mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD: 16-19”</td>
<td>406mm-483mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH: 6.8-10.8”</td>
<td>173mm-274mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Low position seat height: 14-17” (356mm-432mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3”(76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
  - Plastic base available in Black.
  - Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: Height-adjustable with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Back Stop with Forward Tilt; Seat tilts 5° downward from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4”(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.75/10
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

**NOTE:** When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

**To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:**

1. Product number, including:
   - **Base/Caster Option:**
     - **Aluminum Base**
       1. Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
       2. Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list
       3. Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
       4. Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list
     - **Plastic Base**
       5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
       6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list

2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Mesh surface color (back).
4. Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
5. Trim color for frame. (Add $59.51 list for Snow.)
6. Trim color for base/arms. (Add $203.24 list for polished aluminum.)

**To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:**

1. Product number, including:
   - **Base/Caster Option:**
     - **Aluminum Base**
       1. Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
       2. Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list
       3. Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
       4. Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list
     - **Plastic Base**
       5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
       6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list

2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Knit or Mesh surface color (back).
4. Trim color for frame. (Add $59.51 list for Snow.)
5. Trim color for base/arms. (Add $203.24 list for polished aluminum.)
# Zody

Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-402MA</td>
<td>$1194.92</td>
<td>$1339.92</td>
<td>$1302.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-401MA</td>
<td>$1276.45</td>
<td>$1376.43</td>
<td>$1338.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-404MA</td>
<td>$1302.02</td>
<td>$1415.36</td>
<td>$1396.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-402MA</td>
<td>$1339.92</td>
<td>$1464.88</td>
<td>$1422.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-401MA</td>
<td>$1421.45</td>
<td>$1566.28</td>
<td>$1573.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-404MA</td>
<td>$1447.02</td>
<td>$1712.16</td>
<td>$1591.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-22-402MA</td>
<td>$1315.40</td>
<td>$1534.46</td>
<td>$1422.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-22-401MA</td>
<td>$1383.55</td>
<td>$1528.38</td>
<td>$1495.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-22-404MA</td>
<td>$1422.50</td>
<td>$1573.38</td>
<td>$1716.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-412MA</td>
<td>$1302.02</td>
<td>$1396.95</td>
<td>$1447.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-411MA</td>
<td>$1383.55</td>
<td>$1528.38</td>
<td>$1483.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-414MA</td>
<td>$1409.12</td>
<td>$1518.65</td>
<td>$1573.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-412MA</td>
<td>$1447.02</td>
<td>$1556.55</td>
<td>$1554.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-411MA</td>
<td>$1528.55</td>
<td>$1638.63</td>
<td>$1573.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-414MA</td>
<td>$1554.12</td>
<td>$1638.63</td>
<td>$1716.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-22-412MA</td>
<td>$1422.50</td>
<td>$1534.46</td>
<td>$1422.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-22-411MA</td>
<td>$1504.03</td>
<td>$1623.48</td>
<td>$1495.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-22-414MA</td>
<td>$1529.60</td>
<td>$1633.65</td>
<td>$1612.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Mesh w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-422MA</td>
<td>$1330.01</td>
<td>$1506.47</td>
<td>$1529.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-421MA</td>
<td>$1411.54</td>
<td>$1556.37</td>
<td>$1529.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-424MA</td>
<td>$1437.11</td>
<td>$1581.94</td>
<td>$1529.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Knit w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-422MA</td>
<td>$1475.01</td>
<td>$1584.54</td>
<td>$1582.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-421MA</td>
<td>$1556.54</td>
<td>$1726.94</td>
<td>$1582.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-424MA</td>
<td>$1582.11</td>
<td>$1726.94</td>
<td>$1612.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-22-422MA</td>
<td>$1450.49</td>
<td>$1669.55</td>
<td>$1557.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-22-421MA</td>
<td>$1532.02</td>
<td>$1821.68</td>
<td>$1538.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-22-424MA</td>
<td>$1557.59</td>
<td>$1847.25</td>
<td>$1708.47</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Fixed seat**
- **Headrest**
- **Stain repellent**
- **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**

To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; Example: SZT-22-402MA1 with headrest (add $63.28 list)

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $37.73 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 0; Example: SZT-10-402MA5

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; Example: SZT-11-402MA5

To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; Example: SZT-30-402MA5

To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 33; Example: SZT-33-402MA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Fixed seat:** To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZT-20-402EA X
- **Headrest:** To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; **Example:** SZT-22-402EA1 with headrest ($63.28 list)
- **Stain repellent:** To specify, add **P** to end of the product number ($37.73 list)
- **Leather Seat with Mesh Back:** To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 0; **Example:** SZT-20-402EA5
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket:** To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; **Example:** SZT-20-402EA5
- **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back:** To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 33; **Example:** SZT-23-402EA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.

## Seating Price List

### Zody

**Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Gel Insert Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-402EA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1295.94</td>
<td>$1332.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td>$1371.38</td>
<td>$1390.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>$1405.47</td>
<td>$1404.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
<td>$1472.40</td>
<td>$1472.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>E</td>
<td>$1558.81</td>
<td>$1618.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1776.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-402EA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1440.94</td>
<td>$1477.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td>$1516.38</td>
<td>$1550.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>$1535.87</td>
<td>$1585.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
<td>$1617.40</td>
<td>$1703.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>E</td>
<td>$1716.40</td>
<td>$1763.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-412EA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1403.04</td>
<td>$1439.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td>$1478.48</td>
<td>$1497.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>$1512.57</td>
<td>$1547.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
<td>$1579.50</td>
<td>$1665.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>E</td>
<td>$1724.50</td>
<td>$1772.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Mesh w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-422EA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1431.03</td>
<td>$1467.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td>$1506.47</td>
<td>$1525.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>$1525.96</td>
<td>$1550.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
<td>$1585.77</td>
<td>$1607.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>E</td>
<td>$1693.90</td>
<td>$1772.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Knit w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-422EA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1576.03</td>
<td>$1612.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td>$1651.47</td>
<td>$1670.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>$1650.56</td>
<td>$1540.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
<td>$1575.86</td>
<td>$1607.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>E</td>
<td>$1693.90</td>
<td>$1772.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-22-422EA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1551.51</td>
<td>$1624.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td>$1702.39</td>
<td>$1741.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>$1710.57</td>
<td>$1770.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
<td>$1841.17</td>
<td>$1904.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>E</td>
<td>$2077.25</td>
<td>$2196.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2618.52</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Class ZD – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XVIII

**Canadian Conversion Factor:** Refer to haworth.com/Canada

February 2020 / N.A. 53
**Dimensions**

*SH: 16-21” (406mm-533mm)
H: 38-43” (965mm-1092mm)
D: 29” (737mm)
W: 29” (737mm)

*SW: 19.25” (489mm)
*SD: 16-19” (406mm-483mm)
*AH: 9” (229mm)

Low position seat height: 14-17” (356mm-432mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3” (76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
  - Plastic base available in Black.
  - Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: Fixed with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Back Stop with Forward Tilt; Seat tilts 5° from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4” (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.75/10
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

**To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

**Base/Caster Option:**

**Aluminum Base**

1. Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
2. Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list
3. Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
4. Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list

**Plastic Base**

5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface color (back).
4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
5) Trim color for frame. (Add $59.51 list for Snow.)
6) Trim color for base/arms. (Add $203.24 list for polished aluminum.)

**To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

**Base/Caster Option:**

**Aluminum Base**

1. Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
2. Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list
3. Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
4. Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list

**Plastic Base**

5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Knit or Mesh surface color (back).
4) Trim color for frame. (Add $59.51 list for Snow.)
5) Trim color for base/arms. (Add $203.24 list for polished aluminum.)

**NOTE:** When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

**Arm Cap & Headrest Color**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trim Color</th>
<th>Arm Cap Color</th>
<th>Headrest Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black (TR-F)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoke (TR-E)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snow (TR-UFM)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Not specifiable.*
# Seating Price List

## Zody

Task Chair with Fixed Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>1211.72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>1211.72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/</td>
<td>1211.72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Forward Tilt</td>
<td>1211.72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/</td>
<td>1211.72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Forward Tilt</td>
<td>1211.72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>1211.72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>1211.72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/</td>
<td>1211.72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Forward Tilt</td>
<td>1211.72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/</td>
<td>1211.72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Forward Tilt</td>
<td>1211.72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>1211.72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>1211.72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/</td>
<td>1211.72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Forward Tilt</td>
<td>1211.72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/</td>
<td>1211.72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Forward Tilt</td>
<td>1211.72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>1211.72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>1211.72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/</td>
<td>1211.72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Forward Tilt</td>
<td>1211.72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/</td>
<td>1211.72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Forward Tilt</td>
<td>1211.72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>1211.72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>1211.72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/</td>
<td>1211.72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Forward Tilt</td>
<td>1211.72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/</td>
<td>1211.72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Forward Tilt</td>
<td>1211.72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>1211.72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>1211.72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/</td>
<td>1211.72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Forward Tilt</td>
<td>1211.72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/</td>
<td>1211.72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Forward Tilt</td>
<td>1211.72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
- **Height**
- **Stain repellent**
- **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**

To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; Example: SZE-20-102MX1

To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to 5th digit to 2; Example: SZT-10-102MAS

To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 3; Example: SZE-30-102MX1

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com/Canada.

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Gel Insert Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-102EA</td>
<td>$1213.19</td>
<td>Grade A</td>
<td>$1348.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td></td>
<td>SZT-20-101EA</td>
<td>1294.72</td>
<td>Grade B</td>
<td>$1384.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td></td>
<td>SZT-20-104EA</td>
<td>1320.29</td>
<td>Grade C</td>
<td>$1423.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-102EA</td>
<td>$1358.19</td>
<td>Grade A</td>
<td>$1457.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td></td>
<td>SZT-20-101EA</td>
<td>1439.72</td>
<td>Grade B</td>
<td>$1493.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td></td>
<td>SZT-20-104EA</td>
<td>1465.29</td>
<td>Grade C</td>
<td>$1524.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-22-102EA</td>
<td>$1333.67</td>
<td>Grade A</td>
<td>$1465.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td></td>
<td>SZT-22-101EA</td>
<td>1415.20</td>
<td>Grade B</td>
<td>$1484.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td></td>
<td>SZT-22-104EA</td>
<td>1440.77</td>
<td>Grade C</td>
<td>$1501.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-112EA</td>
<td>$1320.29</td>
<td>Grade A</td>
<td>$1465.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td></td>
<td>SZT-20-111EA</td>
<td>1401.82</td>
<td>Grade B</td>
<td>$1484.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td></td>
<td>SZT-20-114EA</td>
<td>1427.39</td>
<td>Grade C</td>
<td>$1501.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-22-112EA</td>
<td>$1465.29</td>
<td>Grade A</td>
<td>$1484.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td></td>
<td>SZT-22-111EA</td>
<td>1546.82</td>
<td>Grade B</td>
<td>$1501.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td></td>
<td>SZT-22-114EA</td>
<td>1572.39</td>
<td>Grade C</td>
<td>$1524.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-22-102EA</td>
<td>$1440.77</td>
<td>Grade A</td>
<td>$1484.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td></td>
<td>SZT-22-101EA</td>
<td>1522.30</td>
<td>Grade B</td>
<td>$1501.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td></td>
<td>SZT-22-104EA</td>
<td>1547.87</td>
<td>Grade C</td>
<td>$1524.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-122EA</td>
<td>$1348.28</td>
<td>Grade A</td>
<td>$1465.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td></td>
<td>SZT-20-121EA</td>
<td>1429.81</td>
<td>Grade B</td>
<td>$1484.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td></td>
<td>SZT-20-124EA</td>
<td>1455.38</td>
<td>Grade C</td>
<td>$1501.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-122EA</td>
<td>$1493.28</td>
<td>Grade A</td>
<td>$1484.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td></td>
<td>SZT-20-121EA</td>
<td>1574.81</td>
<td>Grade B</td>
<td>$1501.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td></td>
<td>SZT-20-124EA</td>
<td>1600.38</td>
<td>Grade C</td>
<td>$1524.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-22-122EA</td>
<td>$1468.76</td>
<td>Grade A</td>
<td>$1524.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td></td>
<td>SZT-22-121EA</td>
<td>1550.29</td>
<td>Grade B</td>
<td>$1524.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td></td>
<td>SZT-22-124EA</td>
<td>1575.86</td>
<td>Grade C</td>
<td>$1524.74</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Headrest
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; Example: SZT-20-102EX1
To specify, change the 3rd digit from A to T; Example: SZE-22-112EA1 with headrest (add $63.28 list)
To specify, add P to the end of the product number (add $37.73 list)
To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 0; Example: SZT-10-012EAS
To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; Example: SZT-11-012EAS
To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; Example: SZT-30-012EAS
To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 33; Example: SZT-33-012EAS

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
This page intentionally blank
**Headrest Color**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trim Color</th>
<th>Black</th>
<th>Smoke</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black (TR-F)</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoke (TR-E)</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snow (TR-UFM)</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Not specifiable.

**Features**

- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3” (76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Back Stop with Forward Tilt; Seat tilts 5° downward from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4” (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Casters: Hard or soft casters in black.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.75/10
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

**NOTE:** When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back. Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

**To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

- **Base/Caster Option:**
  - **Aluminum Base**
    1. Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
    2. Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list
    3. Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
    4. Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list
  - **Plastic Base**
    5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
    6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface color (back).
4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
5) Trim color for frame. (Add $59.51 list for Snow.)
6) Trim color for base. (Add $203.24 list for polished aluminum.)

**To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

- **Base/Caster Option:**
  - **Aluminum Base**
    1. Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
    2. Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list
    3. Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
    4. Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list
  - **Plastic Base**
    5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
    6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Knit or Mesh surface color (back).
4) Trim color for frame. (Add $59.51 list for Snow.)
5) Trim color for base. (Add $203.24 list for polished aluminum.)
The following options require modification of the product number.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Foam Seat Adjustment</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td>$977.08</td>
<td>$1013.59</td>
<td>$1052.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>S2T-20-02MA</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>S2T-20-01MA</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>S2T-20-04MA</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1122.08</td>
<td>$1158.59</td>
<td>$1197.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>S2T-20-02MA</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>S2T-20-01MA</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>S2T-20-04MA</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1097.56</td>
<td>$1170.58</td>
<td>$1248.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>S2T-22-02MA</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>S2T-22-01MA</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>S2T-22-04MA</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Product marked with this symbol available with GSA Open Market.

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

**NOTE:** To specify, change the 4th digit to 
- Fixed seat
- Headrest
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

Class ZD – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XVIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Gel Insert Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-002EA</td>
<td>$1078.10</td>
<td>$1114.61</td>
<td>$1153.54</td>
<td>$1173.03</td>
<td>$1187.63</td>
<td>$1222.93</td>
<td>$1254.56</td>
<td>$1290.97</td>
<td>$1340.97</td>
<td>$1400.60</td>
<td>$1559.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-001EA</td>
<td>1159.63</td>
<td>1196.14</td>
<td>1235.07</td>
<td>1254.56</td>
<td>1269.16</td>
<td>1304.46</td>
<td>1336.09</td>
<td>1422.50</td>
<td>1482.13</td>
<td>1640.64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-004EA</td>
<td>1185.20</td>
<td>1221.71</td>
<td>1260.64</td>
<td>1280.13</td>
<td>1294.73</td>
<td>1330.03</td>
<td>1361.66</td>
<td>1448.07</td>
<td>1507.70</td>
<td>1666.21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base | Pneumatic | SZT-20-002EA | $1223.10 | $1259.61 | $1298.54 | $1318.03 | $1332.63 | $1348.97 | $1395.60 | $1454.50 | $1704.11 |
| Back Stop                 | SZT-20-001EA     | 1304.63 | 1341.14 | 1380.07 | 1399.56 | 1414.16 | 1449.46 | 1481.09 | 1567.50 | 1627.13 | 1785.64 |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt    | SZT-20-004EA     | 1330.20 | 1366.71 | 1405.64 | 1425.13 | 1439.73 | 1475.03 | 1506.66 | 1593.07 | 1652.70 | 1811.21 |

| No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base | Pneumatic | SZT-22-002EA | $1223.10 | $1259.61 | $1298.54 | $1318.03 | $1332.63 | $1348.97 | $1395.60 | $1454.50 | $1704.11 |
| Back Stop                 | SZT-22-001EA     | 1304.63 | 1341.14 | 1380.07 | 1399.56 | 1414.16 | 1449.46 | 1481.09 | 1567.50 | 1627.13 | 1785.64 |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt    | SZT-22-004EA     | 1330.20 | 1366.71 | 1405.64 | 1425.13 | 1439.73 | 1475.03 | 1506.66 | 1593.07 | 1652.70 | 1811.21 |

| Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base | Pneumatic | SZT-20-012EA | $1185.20 | $1221.71 | $1260.64 | $1280.13 | $1294.73 | $1330.03 | $1361.66 | $1448.07 | $1507.70 | $1666.21 |
| Back Stop                 | SZT-20-011EA     | 1266.73 | 1303.24 | 1342.17 | 1361.66 | 1376.26 | 1411.56 | 1443.19 | 1529.60 | 1589.23 | 1747.74 |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt    | SZT-20-014EA     | 1292.30 | 1328.81 | 1367.74 | 1387.23 | 1401.83 | 1437.13 | 1468.76 | 1555.17 | 1614.80 | 1827.70 |

| Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base | Pneumatic | SZT-22-012EA | $1330.20 | $1366.71 | $1405.64 | $1425.13 | $1439.73 | $1475.03 | $1506.66 | $1593.07 | $1652.70 | $1811.21 |
| Back Stop                 | SZT-22-011EA     | 1411.73 | 1448.24 | 1487.17 | 1506.66 | 1521.26 | 1556.56 | 1589.19 | 1674.60 | 1734.23 | 1892.74 |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt    | SZT-22-014EA     | 1437.30 | 1473.81 | 1512.74 | 1532.23 | 1564.83 | 1582.13 | 1613.76 | 1670.17 | 1759.80 | 1918.31 |

| Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base | Pneumatic | SZT-22-022EA | $1333.67 | $1406.69 | $1484.55 | $1523.53 | $1552.73 | $1623.33 | $1686.59 | $1859.41 | $1978.67 | $2295.69 |
| Back Stop                 | SZT-22-021EA     | 1415.20 | 1488.22 | 1566.08 | 1605.06 | 1634.26 | 1704.86 | 1768.12 | 1912.95 | 2032.21 | 2349.23 |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt    | SZT-22-024EA     | 1440.77 | 1513.79 | 1591.65 | 1630.63 | 1659.83 | 1733.40 | 1793.69 | 1966.51 | 2085.77 | 2402.79 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
- **Headrest**
- **Stain repellent**
- **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**

To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X;  
Example: SZT-20-002EX1

To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E;  
Example: SZ-22-002EA1 with headrest (add $63.28 list)

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $37.73 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 0;  
Example: SZT-10-002EA5

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1;  
Example: SZT-11-002EA5

To specify, change the 4th digit to 3;  
Example: SZT-30-002EA5

To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 33;  
Example: SZT-33-002EA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
Dimensions*
*SH: 21.5-29“
(546mm-737mm)
H: 43-51“ (1092mm-1295mm)
D: 29“ (737mm)
W: 29“ (737mm)
*SW: 19.25“ (489mm)
*SD: 16-19“ (406mm-483mm)
*AH: 6.8-10.8“
(173mm-274mm)
* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
• Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
• Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3“ (76mm) range] or optional fixed.
• Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
  – Plastic base available in Black.
  – Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.
• Arms: 4D with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
• Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
• Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
• Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
• Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4“ (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
• Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: .75/10
  Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   Base/Caster Option:
   • Aluminum Base
     1) Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
     2) Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list
   • Plastic Base
     5) Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
     6) Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface color (back).
4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
5) Trim color for frame. (Add $59.51 list for Snow.)
6) Trim color for base/arms. (Add $203.24 list for polished aluminum.)

To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   Base/Caster Option:
   • Aluminum Base
     1) Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
     2) Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list
   • Plastic Base
     5) Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
     6) Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Knit or Mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for frame. (Add $59.51 list for Snow.)
5) Trim color for base/arms. (Add $203.24 list for polished aluminum.)

NOTE: When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.
Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

Arm Cap Color*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trim Color</th>
<th>Black</th>
<th>Smoke</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black (TR-F)</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoke (TR-E)</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snow (TR-UFM)</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Not specifiable.
### Seating Price List

#### Zody

**Task Stool with 4D Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-702MA</td>
<td>$1503.77</td>
<td>$1504.28</td>
<td>$1579.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-701MA</td>
<td>1585.30</td>
<td>1621.81</td>
<td>1660.74</td>
<td>1680.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-702MA</td>
<td>$1648.77</td>
<td>$1685.28</td>
<td>$1724.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-701MA</td>
<td>1730.30</td>
<td>1766.81</td>
<td>1805.74</td>
<td>1825.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-702MA</td>
<td>$1624.25</td>
<td>$1697.27</td>
<td>$1775.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-701MA</td>
<td>1705.78</td>
<td>1778.80</td>
<td>1856.66</td>
<td>1894.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-712MA</td>
<td>$1610.87</td>
<td>$1647.38</td>
<td>$1686.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-711MA</td>
<td>1692.40</td>
<td>1728.91</td>
<td>1767.84</td>
<td>1787.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-712MA</td>
<td>$1755.87</td>
<td>$1792.38</td>
<td>$1831.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-711MA</td>
<td>1837.40</td>
<td>1873.91</td>
<td>1912.84</td>
<td>1932.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-712MA</td>
<td>$1731.35</td>
<td>$1804.37</td>
<td>$1882.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-711MA</td>
<td>1812.88</td>
<td>1885.90</td>
<td>1963.76</td>
<td>2002.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-722MA</td>
<td>$1638.86</td>
<td>$1675.37</td>
<td>$1714.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-721MA</td>
<td>1720.39</td>
<td>1756.90</td>
<td>1795.83</td>
<td>1815.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-722MA</td>
<td>$1783.86</td>
<td>$1820.37</td>
<td>$1859.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-721MA</td>
<td>1865.39</td>
<td>1913.89</td>
<td>1991.75</td>
<td>2030.73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**The following options require modification of the product number.**

- **Fixed seat**
- **Stain repellent**
- **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**

To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X. **Example:** SZTC-20-702MX1

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $37.73 list). **Example:** SZTC-20-712MA1P

To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0. **Example:** SZTC-10-702MA5

To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1. **Example:** SZTC-11-702MA5

To specify, change the 5th digit to 3. **Example:** SZTC-30-702MA5

To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33. **Example:** SZTC-33-702MA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

---

**Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Fabric Grade Leather</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back with Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>$1640.79</td>
<td>$2085.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>$1686.32</td>
<td>$2167.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back with Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>$1749.79</td>
<td>$2230.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>$1831.32</td>
<td>$2313.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket with Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>$1725.27</td>
<td>$2268.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>$1793.42</td>
<td>$2274.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back with Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>$1856.89</td>
<td>$2337.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>$1938.42</td>
<td>$2419.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back with Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>$1856.89</td>
<td>$2337.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>$1938.42</td>
<td>$2419.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket with Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>$1832.37</td>
<td>$2220.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>$1913.90</td>
<td>$2302.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Mesh Back with Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>$1739.88</td>
<td>$2265.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>$1821.41</td>
<td>$2365.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Knit Back with Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>$1884.88</td>
<td>$2337.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>$1966.41</td>
<td>$2447.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket with Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>$1860.36</td>
<td>$2282.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>$1941.89</td>
<td>$2903.91</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; Example: SZTC-20-702E X
To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $37.73 list); Example: SZTC-20-702EA1 P
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0; Example: SZTC-10-702EA5
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; Example: SZTC-11-702EA5
To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; Example: SZTC-30-702EA5
To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33; Example: SZTC-33-702EA5

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
**Dimensions**

*SH: 21.5-29″ (546mm-737mm)
H: 43-51″ (1092mm-1295mm)
D: 29″ (737mm)
W: 29″ (737mm)
*SW: 19.25″ (489mm)
*SD: 16-19″ (406mm-483mm)
*AH: 6.8-10.8″ (173mm-274mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- **Back:** Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- **Seat:** Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- **Seat Type:** Standard adjustable [3″ (76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- **Base:** Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
  - Plastic base available in Black.
  - Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- **Arms:** Height-adjustable with soft arm caps.
  - See matrix for default colors.
- **Mechanism:** Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- **Height adjustment:** Pneumatic.
- **Optional Back Stop:** Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- **Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment:** 4″ (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- **Casters:** Hard or soft casters in black only.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Mesh back model: 0.75/10
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

**NOTE:** When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

### To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:

1. **Product number, including:**
   - **Base/Caster Option:**
     - **Aluminum Base**
       1. Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
       2. Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list
     - **Plastic Base**
       5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
       6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list
   2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
   3. Mesh surface color (back).
   4. Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
   5. Trim color for frame. (Add $59.51 list for Snow.)
   6. Trim color for base/arms. (Add $203.24 list for polished aluminum.)

### To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:

1. **Product number, including:**
   - **Base/Caster Option:**
     - **Aluminum Base**
       1. Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
       2. Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list
     - **Plastic Base**
       5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
       6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list
   2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
   3. Knit or Mesh surface and color (back).
   4. Trim color for frame. (Add $59.51 list for Snow.)
   5. Trim color for base/arms. (Add $203.24 list for polished aluminum.)
Zody
Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-402MA</td>
<td>$1463.60</td>
<td>$1500.11</td>
<td>$1539.04</td>
<td>$1558.53</td>
<td>$1573.13</td>
<td>$1608.43</td>
<td>$1640.06</td>
<td>$1726.47</td>
<td>$1786.10</td>
<td>$1944.61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-401MA</td>
<td>1545.13</td>
<td>1581.64</td>
<td>1630.57</td>
<td>1640.06</td>
<td>1654.66</td>
<td>1689.96</td>
<td>1721.59</td>
<td>1808.00</td>
<td>1867.63</td>
<td>2026.14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-403MA</td>
<td>$1608.00</td>
<td>$1645.11</td>
<td>$1684.04</td>
<td>$1703.53</td>
<td>$1718.13</td>
<td>$1753.43</td>
<td>$1785.06</td>
<td>$1871.47</td>
<td>$1931.10</td>
<td>$2089.61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-401MA</td>
<td>1690.13</td>
<td>1726.64</td>
<td>1765.57</td>
<td>1785.06</td>
<td>1799.66</td>
<td>1834.96</td>
<td>1866.59</td>
<td>1953.00</td>
<td>2012.63</td>
<td>2171.14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-402MA</td>
<td>$1584.08</td>
<td>$1657.10</td>
<td>$1734.96</td>
<td>$1773.94</td>
<td>$1803.14</td>
<td>$1873.74</td>
<td>$1937.00</td>
<td>$2109.82</td>
<td>$2229.08</td>
<td>$2546.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-401MA</td>
<td>1665.61</td>
<td>1738.63</td>
<td>1816.49</td>
<td>1855.47</td>
<td>1884.67</td>
<td>1955.27</td>
<td>2108.53</td>
<td>2191.35</td>
<td>2310.61</td>
<td>2627.63</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-412MA</td>
<td>$1570.70</td>
<td>$1607.21</td>
<td>$1646.14</td>
<td>$1665.63</td>
<td>$1680.23</td>
<td>$1715.53</td>
<td>$1747.16</td>
<td>$1833.57</td>
<td>$1893.20</td>
<td>$2051.71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-411MA</td>
<td>1652.23</td>
<td>1688.74</td>
<td>1727.67</td>
<td>1747.16</td>
<td>1761.76</td>
<td>1797.06</td>
<td>1828.69</td>
<td>1915.10</td>
<td>1974.73</td>
<td>2133.24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-413MA</td>
<td>$1715.70</td>
<td>$1752.21</td>
<td>$1791.14</td>
<td>$1810.63</td>
<td>$1825.23</td>
<td>$1860.53</td>
<td>$1892.16</td>
<td>$1978.57</td>
<td>$2038.20</td>
<td>$2196.71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-411MA</td>
<td>1797.23</td>
<td>1833.74</td>
<td>1872.67</td>
<td>1892.16</td>
<td>1906.76</td>
<td>1942.06</td>
<td>1973.69</td>
<td>2060.10</td>
<td>2119.73</td>
<td>2278.24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-412MA</td>
<td>$1691.17</td>
<td>$1764.20</td>
<td>$1842.06</td>
<td>$1881.04</td>
<td>$1910.24</td>
<td>$1980.84</td>
<td>$2044.10</td>
<td>$2216.92</td>
<td>$2336.18</td>
<td>$2653.20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-411MA</td>
<td>1772.71</td>
<td>1845.73</td>
<td>1923.59</td>
<td>1962.57</td>
<td>1991.77</td>
<td>2062.37</td>
<td>2125.63</td>
<td>2298.45</td>
<td>2417.71</td>
<td>2734.73</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Mesh w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-422MA</td>
<td>$1598.69</td>
<td>$1635.20</td>
<td>$1674.13</td>
<td>$1693.62</td>
<td>$1708.22</td>
<td>$1743.52</td>
<td>$1775.15</td>
<td>$1861.56</td>
<td>$1921.19</td>
<td>$2079.70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-421MA</td>
<td>1680.22</td>
<td>1716.73</td>
<td>1755.66</td>
<td>1775.15</td>
<td>1799.75</td>
<td>1825.05</td>
<td>1856.68</td>
<td>1943.09</td>
<td>2002.72</td>
<td>2161.23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Knit w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-423MA</td>
<td>$1743.69</td>
<td>$1780.20</td>
<td>$1819.13</td>
<td>$1838.62</td>
<td>$1853.22</td>
<td>$1888.52</td>
<td>$1920.15</td>
<td>$2006.56</td>
<td>$2066.19</td>
<td>$2224.70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-421MA</td>
<td>1825.22</td>
<td>1861.73</td>
<td>1900.66</td>
<td>1920.15</td>
<td>1934.75</td>
<td>1970.05</td>
<td>2001.68</td>
<td>2088.09</td>
<td>2147.72</td>
<td>2306.23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-422MA</td>
<td>$1719.17</td>
<td>$1792.19</td>
<td>$1870.05</td>
<td>$1909.03</td>
<td>$1938.23</td>
<td>$1998.83</td>
<td>$2072.09</td>
<td>$2244.91</td>
<td>$2364.17</td>
<td>$2681.19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-421MA</td>
<td>1800.70</td>
<td>1873.72</td>
<td>1951.58</td>
<td>1990.56</td>
<td>2019.76</td>
<td>2090.36</td>
<td>2153.62</td>
<td>2326.44</td>
<td>2445.70</td>
<td>2762.72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:
- Fixed seat
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; Example: SZTC-20-402MX
To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $37.73 list); Example: SZTC-20-401MAP
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to O; Example: SZTC-10-402MA5
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; Example: SZTC-11-402MA5
To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; Example: SZTC-30-402MA5
To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33; Example: SZTC-33-402MA5

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Fabric Grade Leather</th>
<th>Gel Insert Seat Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-402EA</td>
<td>$1564.62</td>
<td>$1601.13</td>
<td>$1640.06</td>
<td>$1659.55</td>
<td>$1674.15</td>
<td>$1709.49</td>
<td>$1827.49</td>
<td>$1887.12</td>
<td>$2045.63</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-401EA</td>
<td>1646.15</td>
<td>1682.66</td>
<td>1721.59</td>
<td>1741.08</td>
<td>1755.68</td>
<td>1790.98</td>
<td>1822.61</td>
<td>1909.02</td>
<td>1968.65</td>
<td>2127.16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-402EA</td>
<td>$1709.62</td>
<td>$1746.13</td>
<td>$1785.06</td>
<td>$1804.55</td>
<td>$1819.15</td>
<td>$1845.45</td>
<td>$1866.08</td>
<td>$1972.49</td>
<td>$2032.12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-401EA</td>
<td>1791.15</td>
<td>1827.66</td>
<td>1866.59</td>
<td>1886.08</td>
<td>1900.68</td>
<td>1935.98</td>
<td>1967.61</td>
<td>2054.02</td>
<td>2113.65</td>
<td>2272.16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-402EA</td>
<td>$1685.10</td>
<td>$1758.12</td>
<td>$1835.98</td>
<td>$1874.96</td>
<td>$1904.16</td>
<td>$1974.76</td>
<td>$2038.02</td>
<td>$2130.10</td>
<td>$2647.12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-401EA</td>
<td>1766.63</td>
<td>1839.65</td>
<td>1917.51</td>
<td>1956.49</td>
<td>1985.69</td>
<td>2056.29</td>
<td>2119.55</td>
<td>2292.37</td>
<td>2411.63</td>
<td>2728.65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-412EA</td>
<td>$1671.72</td>
<td>$1708.23</td>
<td>$1747.16</td>
<td>$1766.65</td>
<td>$1781.25</td>
<td>$1816.55</td>
<td>$1848.18</td>
<td>$1944.22</td>
<td>$2152.73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-411EA</td>
<td>1753.25</td>
<td>1789.76</td>
<td>1828.69</td>
<td>1848.18</td>
<td>1893.78</td>
<td>2056.29</td>
<td>2119.55</td>
<td>2292.37</td>
<td>2411.63</td>
<td>2728.65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-412EA</td>
<td>$1816.72</td>
<td>$1853.23</td>
<td>$1892.16</td>
<td>$1911.65</td>
<td>$1926.25</td>
<td>$1961.55</td>
<td>$1993.18</td>
<td>$2113.65</td>
<td>$2279.73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-411EA</td>
<td>1926.25</td>
<td>1962.75</td>
<td>2001.68</td>
<td>2021.17</td>
<td>2043.08</td>
<td>2074.71</td>
<td>2116.12</td>
<td>2220.75</td>
<td>2379.26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-412EA</td>
<td>$1792.20</td>
<td>$1865.22</td>
<td>$1943.08</td>
<td>$1982.06</td>
<td>$2011.26</td>
<td>$2081.86</td>
<td>$2145.12</td>
<td>$2317.94</td>
<td>$2512.73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-411EA</td>
<td>1873.73</td>
<td>1946.75</td>
<td>2024.61</td>
<td>2063.59</td>
<td>2092.79</td>
<td>2163.39</td>
<td>2226.65</td>
<td>2399.47</td>
<td>2518.73</td>
<td>2835.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Mesh w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-422EA</td>
<td>$1699.71</td>
<td>$1736.22</td>
<td>$1775.15</td>
<td>$1794.64</td>
<td>$1809.24</td>
<td>$1844.54</td>
<td>$1876.17</td>
<td>$1962.58</td>
<td>$2022.21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-421EA</td>
<td>1781.24</td>
<td>1817.75</td>
<td>1856.68</td>
<td>1876.17</td>
<td>1890.77</td>
<td>1926.07</td>
<td>2044.11</td>
<td>2103.74</td>
<td>2262.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Knit w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-422EA</td>
<td>$1844.71</td>
<td>$1881.22</td>
<td>$1920.15</td>
<td>$1939.64</td>
<td>$1954.24</td>
<td>$1989.54</td>
<td>$2021.17</td>
<td>$2107.58</td>
<td>$2325.72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-421EA</td>
<td>1926.24</td>
<td>1962.75</td>
<td>2001.68</td>
<td>2021.17</td>
<td>2043.08</td>
<td>2074.71</td>
<td>2116.12</td>
<td>2220.75</td>
<td>2407.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-422EA</td>
<td>$1820.19</td>
<td>$1893.21</td>
<td>$1971.07</td>
<td>$2010.05</td>
<td>$2039.25</td>
<td>$2109.85</td>
<td>$2173.11</td>
<td>$2345.93</td>
<td>$2465.19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-421EA</td>
<td>1901.72</td>
<td>1974.74</td>
<td>2052.60</td>
<td>2091.58</td>
<td>2120.78</td>
<td>2191.38</td>
<td>2254.64</td>
<td>2427.46</td>
<td>2546.72</td>
<td>2863.74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:
- Fixed seat
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; Example: SZTC-20-402EX1
To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $37.73 list); Example: SZTC-20-422EA1P
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0; Example: SZTC-10-402EA0
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; Example: SZTC-11-402EA1
To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; Example: SZTC-30-402EA3
To specify, change the 5th and 6ths digits to 33; Example: SZTC-33-402EA33

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
**Dimensions**

*SH: 21.5-29” (546mm-737mm)
H: 43-51” (1092mm-1295mm)
D: 29” (737mm)
W: 29” (737mm)
*S: 19.25” (489mm)
*S: 16-19” (406mm-483mm)
*AH: 9” (229mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3” (76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
- Plastic base available in Black.
- Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: Fixed with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4” (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.75/10
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

**To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

1. **Base/Caster Option:**

   - **Aluminum Base**
     - 1. Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
     - 2. Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list

   - **Plastic Base**
     - 5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
     - 6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface color (back).
4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
5) Trim color for frame. (Add **$59.51** list for Snow.)
6) Trim color for base/arms. (Add **$203.24** list for polished aluminum.)

**To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

1. **Base/Caster Option:**

   - **Aluminum Base**
     - 1. Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
     - 2. Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list

   - **Plastic Base**
     - 5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
     - 6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Knit or Mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for frame. (Add **$59.51** list for Snow.)
5) Trim color for base/arms. (Add **$203.24** list for polished aluminum.)

**NOTE:** When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.
## Seating Price List

### Zody

Task Stool with Fixed Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-102MA</td>
<td>$1380.85</td>
<td>$1417.36</td>
<td>$1456.29</td>
<td>$1490.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-101MA</td>
<td>1462.38</td>
<td>1498.89</td>
<td>1537.82</td>
<td>1557.31</td>
<td>1607.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-102MA</td>
<td>$1525.85</td>
<td>$1562.36</td>
<td>$1601.29</td>
<td>$1620.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-101MA</td>
<td>1607.38</td>
<td>1643.89</td>
<td>1682.82</td>
<td>1716.91</td>
<td>1752.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-102MA</td>
<td>$1501.33</td>
<td>$1574.35</td>
<td>$1652.21</td>
<td>$1691.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-101MA</td>
<td>1582.86</td>
<td>1655.88</td>
<td>1733.74</td>
<td>1772.72</td>
<td>1801.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-112MA</td>
<td>$1487.95</td>
<td>$1524.46</td>
<td>$1563.39</td>
<td>$1582.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-111MA</td>
<td>1569.48</td>
<td>1605.99</td>
<td>1644.92</td>
<td>1664.41</td>
<td>1714.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-112MA</td>
<td>$1632.95</td>
<td>$1669.46</td>
<td>$1708.39</td>
<td>$1727.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-111MA</td>
<td>1714.48</td>
<td>1750.99</td>
<td>1789.92</td>
<td>1809.41</td>
<td>1824.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-112MA</td>
<td>$1608.43</td>
<td>$1681.45</td>
<td>$1759.31</td>
<td>$1798.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-111MA</td>
<td>1689.96</td>
<td>1762.98</td>
<td>1840.84</td>
<td>1879.82</td>
<td>1909.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-122MA</td>
<td>$1515.94</td>
<td>$1552.45</td>
<td>$1591.38</td>
<td>$1610.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-121MA</td>
<td>1597.47</td>
<td>1633.98</td>
<td>1672.91</td>
<td>1692.40</td>
<td>1707.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-122MA</td>
<td>$1660.94</td>
<td>$1697.45</td>
<td>$1736.38</td>
<td>$1755.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-121MA</td>
<td>1742.47</td>
<td>1778.98</td>
<td>1817.91</td>
<td>1837.40</td>
<td>1852.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-122MA</td>
<td>$1636.42</td>
<td>$1709.44</td>
<td>$1787.30</td>
<td>$1826.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-121MA</td>
<td>1717.95</td>
<td>1790.97</td>
<td>1868.83</td>
<td>1907.81</td>
<td>1937.01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X. Example: SZTC-20-102MA1

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $37.73 list). Example: SZTC-22-101MA1P

To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0. Example: SZTC-10-102MA5

To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1. Example: SZTC-11-102MA5

To specify, change the 5th digit to 3. Example: SZTC-30-102MA5

To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33. Example: SZTC-33-102MA5

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Fabric Grade Leather</th>
<th>Gel Insert Seat Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-102EA</td>
<td>$1481.87</td>
<td>$1518.38</td>
<td>$1557.31</td>
<td>$1576.80</td>
<td>$1591.40</td>
<td>$1626.70</td>
<td>$1658.33</td>
<td>$1744.74</td>
<td>$1804.37</td>
<td>$1962.88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-101EA</td>
<td>1563.40</td>
<td>1599.91</td>
<td>1638.84</td>
<td>1658.33</td>
<td>1672.93</td>
<td>1708.23</td>
<td>1739.86</td>
<td>1826.27</td>
<td>1865.90</td>
<td>2044.41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-102EA</td>
<td>$1626.87</td>
<td>$1663.38</td>
<td>$1702.31</td>
<td>$1721.80</td>
<td>$1736.40</td>
<td>$1771.70</td>
<td>$1803.33</td>
<td>$1889.74</td>
<td>$1949.37</td>
<td>$2107.88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-101EA</td>
<td>1708.40</td>
<td>1744.91</td>
<td>1783.84</td>
<td>1803.33</td>
<td>1817.93</td>
<td>1853.23</td>
<td>1884.86</td>
<td>1971.27</td>
<td>2030.90</td>
<td>2189.41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-102EA</td>
<td>$1626.87</td>
<td>$1663.38</td>
<td>$1702.31</td>
<td>$1721.80</td>
<td>$1736.40</td>
<td>$1771.70</td>
<td>$1803.33</td>
<td>$1889.74</td>
<td>$1949.37</td>
<td>$2107.88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-101EA</td>
<td>1708.40</td>
<td>1744.91</td>
<td>1783.84</td>
<td>1803.33</td>
<td>1817.93</td>
<td>1853.23</td>
<td>1884.86</td>
<td>1971.27</td>
<td>2030.90</td>
<td>2189.41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-112EA</td>
<td>$1588.97</td>
<td>$1625.48</td>
<td>$1664.41</td>
<td>$1683.90</td>
<td>$1698.50</td>
<td>$1733.80</td>
<td>$1765.43</td>
<td>$1851.84</td>
<td>$1911.47</td>
<td>$2069.98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-111EA</td>
<td>1670.50</td>
<td>1707.01</td>
<td>1745.94</td>
<td>1765.43</td>
<td>1780.03</td>
<td>1815.33</td>
<td>1846.96</td>
<td>1933.37</td>
<td>1993.00</td>
<td>2151.51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-112EA</td>
<td>$1733.97</td>
<td>$1770.48</td>
<td>$1809.41</td>
<td>$1828.90</td>
<td>$1843.50</td>
<td>$1878.80</td>
<td>$1910.43</td>
<td>$1996.84</td>
<td>$2056.47</td>
<td>$2214.98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-111EA</td>
<td>1815.50</td>
<td>1852.01</td>
<td>1890.94</td>
<td>1910.43</td>
<td>1925.03</td>
<td>1960.33</td>
<td>1991.96</td>
<td>2078.37</td>
<td>2138.00</td>
<td>2296.51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-102EA</td>
<td>$1602.35</td>
<td>$1675.37</td>
<td>$1753.23</td>
<td>$1792.31</td>
<td>$1821.41</td>
<td>$1892.01</td>
<td>$1955.27</td>
<td>$2128.09</td>
<td>$2247.35</td>
<td>$2564.37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-101EA</td>
<td>1683.88</td>
<td>1756.90</td>
<td>1834.76</td>
<td>1873.74</td>
<td>1902.94</td>
<td>1973.54</td>
<td>2036.80</td>
<td>2209.62</td>
<td>2328.88</td>
<td>2645.90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-122EA</td>
<td>$1616.96</td>
<td>$1653.47</td>
<td>$1692.40</td>
<td>$1711.89</td>
<td>$1726.49</td>
<td>$1761.79</td>
<td>$1793.42</td>
<td>$1879.83</td>
<td>$1939.46</td>
<td>$2097.97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-121EA</td>
<td>1698.49</td>
<td>1735.00</td>
<td>1773.93</td>
<td>1793.42</td>
<td>1810.02</td>
<td>1843.32</td>
<td>1874.95</td>
<td>1961.36</td>
<td>2020.99</td>
<td>2179.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-122EA</td>
<td>$1761.96</td>
<td>$1808.47</td>
<td>$1847.40</td>
<td>$1866.89</td>
<td>$1896.29</td>
<td>$1936.42</td>
<td>$1976.83</td>
<td>$2062.37</td>
<td>$2235.19</td>
<td>$2354.45</td>
<td>$2671.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-121EA</td>
<td>1843.49</td>
<td>1891.99</td>
<td>1941.86</td>
<td>1980.84</td>
<td>2010.04</td>
<td>2040.64</td>
<td>2080.64</td>
<td>2136.72</td>
<td>2316.72</td>
<td>2435.98</td>
<td>2753.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-122EA</td>
<td>$1737.44</td>
<td>$1810.46</td>
<td>$1888.32</td>
<td>$1927.30</td>
<td>$1956.50</td>
<td>$2027.10</td>
<td>$2090.36</td>
<td>$2263.18</td>
<td>$2382.44</td>
<td>$2699.46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; **Example: SZTC-20-102EX1**
To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add $37.73 list); **Example: SZTC-20-102EA1P**
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0; **Example: SZTC-10-102EA5**
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; **Example: SZTC-11-102EA5**
To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; **Example: SZTC-30-102EA5**
To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33; **Example: SZTC-33-102EA5**

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

**Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.**
This page intentionally blank
**Dimensions***
- SH: 21.5-29” (546mm-737mm)
- H: 43-51” (1092mm-1295mm)
- D: 29” (737mm)
- W: 29” (737mm)
- *SW: 19.25” (489mm)
- *SD: 16-19” (406mm-483mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable (3” (76mm) range) or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum. – Plastic base available in Black. – Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4” (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.75/10
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

**To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:**
1) Product number, including:

**Base/Caster Option:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aluminum Base</th>
<th>1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plastic Base</th>
<th>5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface color (back).
4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
5) Trim color for frame. (Add $59.51 list for Snow.)
6) Trim color for base. (Add $203.24 list for polished aluminum.)

**To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:**
1) Product number, including:

**Base/Caster Option:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aluminum Base</th>
<th>1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plastic Base</th>
<th>5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Knit or Mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for frame. (Add $59.51 list for Snow.)
5) Trim color for base. (Add $203.24 list for polished aluminum.)

**NOTE:** When specifying fabric or leather back jacket, must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.
## Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base

- **Pneumatic**
  - **SZTC-20-002MA**
    - Fixed seat: $1245.76
    - Stain repellent: $1282.27
    - Leather Seat with Mesh Back: $1321.20
    - Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket: $1340.69
    - Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back: $1355.29
    - Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket: $1390.59
    - Pneumatic: $1422.22
- **Back Stop**
  - **SZTC-20-001MA**
    - Fixed seat: $1327.29
    - Stain repellent: $1363.80
    - Leather Seat with Mesh Back: $1402.73
    - Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket: $1422.22
    - Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back: $1436.82
    - Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket: $1472.12
    - Pneumatic: $1503.75

### No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base

- **Pneumatic**
  - **SZTC-20-002MA**
    - Fixed seat: $1390.76
    - Stain repellent: $1427.27
    - Leather Seat with Mesh Back: $1466.20
    - Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket: $1485.69
    - Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back: $1500.29
    - Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket: $1535.39
    - Pneumatic: $1576.22
- **Back Stop**
  - **SZTC-20-001MA**
    - Fixed seat: $1472.29
    - Stain repellent: $1508.80
    - Leather Seat with Mesh Back: $1547.73
    - Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket: $1581.82
    - Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back: $1617.12
    - Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket: $1648.75
    - Pneumatic: $1735.16

### No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base

- **Pneumatic**
  - **SZTC-22-002MA**
    - Fixed seat: $1366.24
    - Stain repellent: $1439.26
    - Leather Seat with Mesh Back: $1517.12
    - Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket: $1556.10
    - Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back: $1585.30
    - Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket: $1655.90
    - Pneumatic: $1719.16
- **Back Stop**
  - **SZTC-22-001MA**
    - Fixed seat: $1447.77
    - Stain repellent: $1520.79
    - Leather Seat with Mesh Back: $1598.65
    - Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket: $1637.63
    - Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back: $1666.83
    - Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket: $1737.43
    - Pneumatic: $1800.69

### Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base

- **Pneumatic**
  - **SZTC-20-012MA**
    - Fixed seat: $1352.86
    - Stain repellent: $1389.37
    - Leather Seat with Mesh Back: $1428.30
    - Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket: $1447.79
    - Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back: $1462.39
    - Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket: $1497.69
    - Pneumatic: $1529.32
- **Back Stop**
  - **SZTC-20-011MA**
    - Fixed seat: $1434.39
    - Stain repellent: $1470.90
    - Leather Seat with Mesh Back: $1509.83
    - Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket: $1529.32
    - Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back: $1543.92
    - Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket: $1579.22
    - Pneumatic: $1610.85

### Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base

- **Pneumatic**
  - **SZTC-20-012MA**
    - Fixed seat: $1497.86
    - Stain repellent: $1534.37
    - Leather Seat with Mesh Back: $1573.30
    - Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket: $1592.79
    - Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back: $1642.69
    - Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket: $1674.32
    - Pneumatic: $1760.73
- **Back Stop**
  - **SZTC-20-011MA**
    - Fixed seat: $1579.39
    - Stain repellent: $1615.90
    - Leather Seat with Mesh Back: $1654.83
    - Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket: $1688.92
    - Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back: $1724.22
    - Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket: $1755.85
    - Pneumatic: $1842.26

### Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base

- **Pneumatic**
  - **SZTC-22-012MA**
    - Fixed seat: $1501.33
    - Stain repellent: $1574.35
    - Leather Seat with Mesh Back: $1652.21
    - Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket: $1691.19
    - Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back: $1720.39
    - Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket: $1790.99
    - Pneumatic: $1854.25
- **Back Stop**
  - **SZTC-22-011MA**
    - Fixed seat: $1582.86
    - Stain repellent: $1655.88
    - Leather Seat with Mesh Back: $1733.74
    - Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket: $1772.72
    - Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back: $1801.92
    - Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket: $1872.52
    - Pneumatic: $1935.78

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Fixed seat**
- **Stain repellent**
- **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**

To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZTC-20-002M1

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $37.73 list); **Example:** SZTC-20-002MA1P

To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0; **Example:** SZTC-10-002MA5

To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; **Example:** SZTC-11-002MA5

To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; **Example:** SZTC-30-002MA5

To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33; **Example:** SZTC-33-002MA5

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Fabric Grade Leather</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gel Insert Seat Adjustments</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic SZTC-20-002EA</td>
<td>$1346.78</td>
<td>$1383.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>$1428.31</td>
<td>$1464.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather Grade A</td>
<td>Leather Grade B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic SZTC-20-002EA</td>
<td>$1491.78</td>
<td>$1528.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>$1573.31</td>
<td>$1609.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather Grade A</td>
<td>Leather Grade B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic SZTC-22-002EA</td>
<td>$1467.26</td>
<td>$1540.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>$1535.41</td>
<td>$1621.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather Grade A</td>
<td>Leather Grade B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic SZTC-20-012EA</td>
<td>$1453.88</td>
<td>$1490.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>$1535.41</td>
<td>$1571.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather Grade A</td>
<td>Leather Grade B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic SZTC-20-012EA</td>
<td>$1598.88</td>
<td>$1635.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>$1680.41</td>
<td>$1728.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather Grade A</td>
<td>Leather Grade B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic SZTC-22-012EA</td>
<td>$1602.35</td>
<td>$1675.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>$1638.88</td>
<td>$1756.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather Grade A</td>
<td>Leather Grade B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:
- Fixed seat
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZTC-20-002EA X
To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $37.73 list); **Example:** SZTC-20-002EA1 P
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0; **Example:** SZTC-10-002EA0
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; **Example:** SZTC-11-002EA1
To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; **Example:** SZTC-30-002EA3
To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33; **Example:** SZTC-33-002EA3

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
**Zody**

**Sled Base**

### Dimensions*
- **SH:** 18" (457mm)
- **H:** 32.5" (826mm)
- **D:** 22.1" (501mm)
- **W:** 21" (533mm)
- **SW:** 16.8" (427mm)
- **SD:** 17" (432mm)
- **AH:** 26" (660mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features
- **Back:** Upholstered or Wood (Beech)
  - Fully cantilevered
- **Seat:** Upholstered
- **Base:** Sled
- **Glide options:** Plastic (S) or Felt (J)
  - Felt glides for use on hard floors. Glides are retrofittable. See e-Parts.
  - Felt glides are black color.
- **Optional Trivalent chrome frame**
- **Stacking:** 4-high
- **COM Yardage / COL square footage**
  - Back: 0.75/15.2
  - Seat: 0.75/15.2

### To Order, Specify:
1. **Product number, including:**
   - **Sled Base Glides:**
     - **S** Plastic
     - **J** Felt
   - **Seat surface and color**
   - **Back surface and color**
   - **Arm cap trim color**
   - **Base trim color**
     - Trivalent chrome (KR-V) add $203.24 list

### Fabric Grade Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat Back Number</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>1254.75</td>
<td>1412.19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain repellent**
- **Moisture barrier with Stain Repellent**
- **Faux Leather Seat and Back**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Wood Back**

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add $37.73 list)
To specify, add **D** to end of the product number (add $51.11 list)
To specify, change the 4th digit to 3 and 5th digit to 3**; Example: SZG-33-S**
To specify, change the 4th digit to 3 and 5th digit to **W**; Example: SZG-3W-J

**NOTE:** Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Dimensions**

*SH: 18” (457mm)  
H: 32.5” (826mm)  
D: 22.13” (562mm)  
W: 21” (533mm)  
*SW: 16.4” (417mm)  
*SD: 17” (432mm)  
*AH: 26” (660mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Back: Upholstered or Wood (Beech)  
  Fully cantilevered  
- Seat: Upholstered  
- Base: 4 Legs  
- Optional Glide: Plastic (H) or Felt (K)  
  (Felt glides for use on hard floors. Glides are retrofittable. See e-Parts.)  
- Felt glides are black color.  
- Optional Trivalent chrome frame  
- Stacking: 6-high  
- COM Yardage / COL square footage  
  Back: 0.75/15.2  
  Seat: 0.75/15.2

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

   - Leg Base Glides:  
     - H Plastic  
     - K Felt  
   2) Seat surface and color  
   3) Back surface and color  
   4) Arm cap trim color  
   5) Base trim color  
     Trivalent chrome (KR-V)  
     add $203.24 list

**Seating Price List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>Back</th>
<th>Number 1</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>SZG-22-1</td>
<td>$697.35</td>
<td>$765.53</td>
<td>$843.39</td>
<td>$882.33</td>
<td>$911.55</td>
<td>$979.69</td>
<td>$1042.97</td>
<td>$1218.23</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>Wood</td>
<td>SZG-2W-1</td>
<td>799.57</td>
<td>833.66</td>
<td>872.59</td>
<td>892.06</td>
<td>906.67</td>
<td>940.74</td>
<td>972.38</td>
<td>1060.01</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>SZG-11-1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$1337.53</td>
<td>$1652.41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>Wood</td>
<td>SZG-1W-1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>1119.66</td>
<td>1277.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Stain repellent
- Moisture barrier with Stain Repellent
- Faux Leather Seat and Back

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $37.73 list)
To specify, add D to end of the product number (add $51.11 list)
To specify, change the 4th digit to 3 and 5th digit to W: Example: SZG-33-WJ

NOTE: Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
The Very Task chair offers state-of-the-art ergonomic support. Very Task offers Haworth’s patented asymmetrical lumbar along with supporting mesh or knit back. A clean simple aesthetic, with unlimited choices, allowing you to personalize how you want to sit and work.

Mesh is standard in seven colors; knit back is standard in five colors and optional upholstered back jacket available in leather, fabric, and faux leather.

Arms available fixed, height adjustable and 4D; armless.

Optional lumbar support with asymmetrical adjustment, providing low-back support.

Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism with standard tilt tension

Pneumatic seat height adjustment:
- Standard base: 16”-21” (406mm-533mm)
- Low base: 14”-17” (356mm-432mm)

Standard back lock with optional forward tilt.

Standard plastic or Aluminum five-star base; optional in polished or painted aluminum.

Seating Price List

Very Task

At-A-Glance

General Specifications

February 2020 / N.A. 81
Features and Options
(Task Chair)

- Back: Mesh or knit with optional upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam.
- Seat Type: Standard depth adjustable range 16”-19” (406mm-483mm).
- Base: Standard plastic or optional painted five-star aluminum base or optional polished aluminum.
- Optional low base 14”-17” (356mm-432mm) (not available in high polished)
- Arms: 4D, Height Adjustable arms, fixed arms with soft arm caps. Armless model available.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Standard Back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Adjustable Lumbar: 4” adjustment, flexible support.
- Optional Headrest: Height adjustable with articulating movement.
- Casters: Five-star base with casters: hard (black or two-tone (fog and gray), soft (black).
- Headrest sent not attached.

General Guidelines for
Product Specification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Fixed Arm</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>3A-18</th>
<th>MS-FM</th>
<th>TR-F</th>
<th>TR-LE</th>
<th>TR-LE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(S) Seating</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(C) Very</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(E) Headrest</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(T) Task</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Upholstery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Fabric</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Faux Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(0) Mesh or Knit - No Jacket</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Mesh with Leather Back Jacket</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Mesh with Fabric Back Jacket</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Mesh with Faux Leather Back Jacket</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(0) No Arms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Fixed Arms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Height Adjustable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(7) 4D Arms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(0) No Lumbar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Lumbar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Back Lock</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base/Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Aluminum Standard Base, Hard Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Aluminum Standard Base, Soft Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(5) Plastic Standard Base, Hard Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6) Plastic Standard Base, Soft Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(P) Plastic Standard Base, Two-Tone Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(T) Aluminum Standard Base, Two-Tone Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Upholstery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tellure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Upholstery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Snow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trim Color (Plastic Components)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame Trim Color (Aluminum)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallic Silver</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Trim Color (Plastic or Aluminum)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallic Silver</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Environmental Factors
- Refer to Product Environmental Data sheet (PED) for recycled content and certifications.
- Very is produced in an ISO 14001 certified manufacturing facility.
- Very Task is part of the Haworth Take Back Program.
- Haworth will take back Very chairs after their useful life and recycle the components. Please contact Haworth's Material Recovery Center at (616)393-1215.

### COM & COL

#### General Information
To order a COM fabric (Customer’s Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric’s cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

### Finishes and Fabrics
A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Very seating is available in the back of the price list.

### Shipping Weights (Including packaging)
- Chairs with arms: 55.2 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.37 cubic feet
- Chairs without arms: 51.2 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.37 cubic feet

### Seat
Stitched double seams. Vertically in the center and on the edges of the leather seat cushion.

### Back
Vertical stitched double seams on the upholstered back jacket with leather and faux leather or Customers Own Leather or COM faux leather.
Balanced 3-point tilt

**Features:**
- Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism.
- Back reclines 20° from the upright position.
- Seat pan moves downward 3° from the initial position.
- 2:1 recline ratio.

**Benefits:**
- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the users' chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- Users' feet remain flat on the floor.

Tilt Tension Control

**Feature:**
- Easy-to-reach and easy-to-activate side-mounted unlimited tilt tension control regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

**Benefit:**
- Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

Seat Height Adjustment

**Features:**
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Seat height adjusts 5” (127mm) from 16” to 21” (406mm to 533mm) in standard models. Low-position adjusts 14” to 17” (356 to 432mm).

**Benefits:**
- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat pan is too low.
- Seat height adjustment also is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for a proper sitting eye height.

Seat Depth Adjustment

**Features:**
- 3” (76mm) of seat depth range.

**Benefit:**
- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.
**Back Lock**

**Feature:**
- Single position Back Lock.

**Benefit:**
- Allows users to lock the back of the chair in the upright position for tasking application.

---

**Forward Tilt**

**Features:**
- Optional forward tilt.
  - 5°

**Benefit:**
- Allows users the ability to elect an upright forward position.

---

**4D Arm**

**Features:**
- Optional 4D arm.
  - Arm adjusts in 4 ways:
    - Height adjustment: 4”(102mm)
    - Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 3”(76mm) [1.5”(38.1mm) each arm cap]
    - Front-to-back adjustment range: 3.5”(89mm)
    - Pivoting: In 20°; out 20°

**Benefits:**
- Arms support the muscular system of users' neck and shoulders and proper arm support provides back relief. Arms can be an aid in standing or sitting down.
- Height adjustment accommodates for users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

---

**Adjustable Height Arm**

**Feature:**
- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4”(102mm) vertically.

**Benefit:**
- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
## Lumbar Support

**Features:**
- Asymmetrical Left/right Lumbar Adjustment adjusts 4” (102mm) in height, flexible lumbar support with depth adjustment.

**Benefits:**
- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows users to choose the support that feels right for them.

## Headrest

**Features:**
- Height adjustable 4.2” (107mm), articulating movement of headrest pad and mount to fit a wide range of users.
- Headrest is TPU material. Available in two finishes: black or fog; coordinates with the chair armrest color specified.
- See price pages for specification (available on all models).
- To add a headrest to an existing model in the field order service part: Back and Headrest placement, see e-Parts.
- Headrest sent not attached.
**Very Task**

Task Chair with 4D Arms

### Dimensions

| *SH: | 16-21”(406mm-533mm) |
| H: | 39-44”(991mm-1118mm) |
| D: | 26”(660mm) |
| W: | 27”(686mm) |
| *SW: | 19”(483mm) |
| SD: | 16”-19”(406mm-483mm) |
| AH: | 6.5”-10.5”(165mm-267mm) |

Low Base: 14-17”(356mm-432mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- Back: Knit, mesh or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Arms: 4D with soft arm caps. Arm adjusts up and down, side to side, front to back and pivot in and out.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4”(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Base/Caster Option:**
   - **Aluminum Base**
     - **1** Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
     - **2** Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **$45.00** to list
     - **3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
     - **4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **$45.00** to list
   - **Plastic Base**
     - **5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
     - **6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **$45.00** to list
     - **P** Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Knit or mesh surface and color (back).
5. Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

**Note:** If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add **$103.75** list for TR-UFM Snow.)

6. Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).
7. Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

**Note:** If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of **$212.54** list will apply.

### NOTES:

- When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.
- If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add **$103.75** list for TR-UFM Snow.)
- If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of **$212.54** list will apply.

---

**Seating Price List**

**Very Task**

Task Chair with 4D Arms

Class VT – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XIX

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

February 2020 / N.A.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Seat Fabric Grade Leather</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base - Mesh Back</td>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>$1044.84</td>
<td>$1565.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>$1120.26</td>
<td>$1641.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base - Knit Back</td>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>$1163.29</td>
<td>$1684.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>$1238.71</td>
<td>$1759.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base - Upholstered Back Jacket</td>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>$1188.81</td>
<td>$1713.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>$1264.23</td>
<td>$1963.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back</td>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>$1140.83</td>
<td>$1733.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>$1216.25</td>
<td>$1963.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back</td>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>$1259.28</td>
<td>$1780.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>$1334.70</td>
<td>$2051.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket</td>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>$1284.80</td>
<td>$2230.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>$1360.22</td>
<td>$2401.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base - Mesh Back</td>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>$1113.41</td>
<td>$1634.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>$1188.83</td>
<td>$1903.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base - Knit Back</td>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>$1231.86</td>
<td>$1709.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>$1307.28</td>
<td>$2059.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base - Upholstered Back Jacket</td>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>$1257.38</td>
<td>$2298.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>$1332.80</td>
<td>$2574.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back</td>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>$1209.40</td>
<td>$1730.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>$1284.82</td>
<td>$2032.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back</td>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>$1327.85</td>
<td>$1848.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>$1403.27</td>
<td>$1924.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket</td>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>$1353.37</td>
<td>$2394.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>$1428.79</td>
<td>$2470.37</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Headrest**
- Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E. Example: SCE-22-7112 with headrest (add $95.99 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1. Example: SCT-11-7011

To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SCT-20-7011P (add $42.51 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCT-20 and SCT-22 models only.
### Very Task

Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&quot;SH: 16-21&quot;(406mm-533mm)</td>
<td>• Back: Knit, mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H: 39-44&quot;(991mm-1118mm)</td>
<td>• Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: 26&quot;(660mm)</td>
<td>• Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W: 27&quot;(686mm)</td>
<td>• Arms: Height-adjustable arms with plastic uprights (black or fog) with soft arm caps.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SW: 19&quot;(483mm)</td>
<td>• Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD: 16&quot;-19&quot;(406mm-483mm)</td>
<td>• Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH: 6.5&quot;-10.5&quot; (165mm-267mm)</td>
<td>• Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Base: 14-17&quot;(356mm-432mm)</td>
<td>• Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4&quot;(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of user’s body.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.</td>
<td>• Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• COM yardage / COL square footage: Mesh back model: 0.83/20 Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

**To Order, Specify:**

1. **Base/Caster Option:**
   - **Aluminum Base**
     - 1 Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
     - 2 Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list
     - 3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
     - 4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list
   - **Plastic Base**
     - 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
     - 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list
     - 7 Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Knit or mesh surface and color (back).
5. Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

**Note:** If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add $103.75 list for TR-UFM Snow.)

6. Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).
7. Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

**Note:** If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of $212.54 list will apply.
### Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base - Mesh Back</td>
<td>SCT-20-401</td>
<td>$976.27</td>
<td>$1014.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-404</td>
<td>1051.69</td>
<td>1090.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base - Knit Back</td>
<td>SCT-20-401</td>
<td>$1094.72</td>
<td>$1133.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-404</td>
<td>1170.14</td>
<td>1208.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base - Upholstered Back Jacket</td>
<td>SCT-22-401</td>
<td>$1120.24</td>
<td>$1197.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-404</td>
<td>1195.66</td>
<td>1272.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back</td>
<td>SCT-20-411</td>
<td>$1072.26</td>
<td>$1110.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-414</td>
<td>1147.68</td>
<td>1186.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back</td>
<td>SCT-20-411</td>
<td>$1094.71</td>
<td>$1129.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-414</td>
<td>1266.13</td>
<td>1304.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket</td>
<td>SCT-22-411</td>
<td>$1216.23</td>
<td>$1293.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-414</td>
<td>1291.65</td>
<td>1368.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base - Mesh Back</td>
<td>SCT-20-401</td>
<td>$1044.84</td>
<td>$1083.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-404</td>
<td>1120.26</td>
<td>1158.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base - Knit Back</td>
<td>SCT-20-401</td>
<td>$1163.29</td>
<td>$1201.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-414</td>
<td>1238.71</td>
<td>1277.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Support - Mesh Back</td>
<td>SCT-20-411</td>
<td>$1140.83</td>
<td>$1179.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-414</td>
<td>1216.25</td>
<td>1254.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back</td>
<td>SCT-20-411</td>
<td>$1259.28</td>
<td>$1297.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-414</td>
<td>1334.70</td>
<td>1373.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket</td>
<td>SCT-22-411</td>
<td>$1284.80</td>
<td>$1361.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-414</td>
<td>1360.22</td>
<td>1437.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Headrest**
- Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E. Example: SCT-22-7112 with headrest (add $95.99 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1; Example: SCT-10-401

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; Example: SCT-11-4011

To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SCT-20-4011P (add $42.51 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCT-20 and SCT-22 models only.
**Very Task**

Task Chair with Fixed Arms

**Dimensions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measurement</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>SH</em></td>
<td>16-21” (406mm-533mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>39-44” (991mm-1118mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>26” (660mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>27” (686mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>SW</em></td>
<td>19” (483mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD</td>
<td>16”-19” (406mm-483mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH</td>
<td>8” (203mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Base:</td>
<td>14-17” (356mm-432mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Back: Knit, mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable 3” (76mm) range.
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Arms: Fixed height arms with aluminum uprights in either painted or polished, soft arm caps.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4” (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

**To Order, Specify:**

1) **Base/Caster Option:**

**Aluminum Base**

1. Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
2. Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list
3. Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
4. Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
5. Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list

**Plastic Base**

5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list
7. Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Knit or mesh surface and color (back).
4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.
5) Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

**Note:** If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add $103.75 list for TR-UFM Snow.)

6) Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).
7) Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

**Note:** If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of $212.54 list will apply.

---

**Seating Price List**

**Very Task**

Task Chair with Fixed Arms

Class VT – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XIX

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

---

92  February 2020 / N.A.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base - Mesh Back</td>
<td>SCT-20-101</td>
<td>$962.56</td>
<td>$1010.95</td>
<td>$1042.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1061.29</td>
<td>$1113.40</td>
<td>$1146.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-104</td>
<td>$1077.74</td>
<td>$1130.34</td>
<td>$1174.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base - Knit Back</td>
<td>SCT-20-101</td>
<td>$1081.01</td>
<td>$1119.40</td>
<td>$1160.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1160.54</td>
<td>$1197.74</td>
<td>$1231.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-104</td>
<td>$1177.94</td>
<td>$1210.34</td>
<td>$1242.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base - Upholstered Back Jacket</td>
<td>SCT-22-101</td>
<td>$1106.53</td>
<td>$1183.31</td>
<td>$1265.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1265.59</td>
<td>$1336.89</td>
<td>$1408.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-104</td>
<td>$1256.92</td>
<td>$1303.99</td>
<td>$1348.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back</td>
<td>SCT-20-111</td>
<td>$1081.01</td>
<td>$1119.40</td>
<td>$1160.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1160.54</td>
<td>$1197.74</td>
<td>$1231.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-114</td>
<td>$1177.94</td>
<td>$1210.34</td>
<td>$1242.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back</td>
<td>SCT-20-111</td>
<td>$1133.97</td>
<td>$1172.36</td>
<td>$1213.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1213.50</td>
<td>$1254.81</td>
<td>$1296.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-114</td>
<td>$1252.42</td>
<td>$1301.95</td>
<td>$1351.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket</td>
<td>SCT-22-111</td>
<td>$1202.52</td>
<td>$1279.30</td>
<td>$1361.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1361.58</td>
<td>$1433.28</td>
<td>$1496.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-114</td>
<td>$1277.94</td>
<td>$1354.72</td>
<td>$1437.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back with Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SCT-20-111</td>
<td>$1177.00</td>
<td>$1215.39</td>
<td>$1256.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1256.53</td>
<td>$1292.18</td>
<td>$1327.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-114</td>
<td>$1252.42</td>
<td>$1301.95</td>
<td>$1351.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back with Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SCT-20-111</td>
<td>$1133.97</td>
<td>$1172.36</td>
<td>$1213.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1213.50</td>
<td>$1254.81</td>
<td>$1296.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-114</td>
<td>$1252.42</td>
<td>$1301.95</td>
<td>$1351.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket with Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SCT-22-111</td>
<td>$1202.52</td>
<td>$1279.30</td>
<td>$1361.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1361.58</td>
<td>$1433.28</td>
<td>$1496.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-114</td>
<td>$1277.94</td>
<td>$1354.72</td>
<td>$1437.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Headrest
- Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E. Example: SCT-22-7112 with headrest (add $95.99 list)
To specify, change the 4th digit to 1. Example: SCT-10-1011
To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1. Example: SCT-11-1011
To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SCT-20-1011P (add $42.51 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCT-20 and SCT-22 models only.
**Very Task**

**Task Chair without Arms**

### Dimensions
- **SH:** 16-21" (406mm-533mm)
- **H:** 39-44" (991mm-1118mm)
- **D:** 26" (660mm)
- **W:** 27" (686mm)
- **SW:** 19" (483mm)
- **SD:** 16-19" (406mm-483mm)

*Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

**Low Base:**
- 14-17" (356mm-432mm)

### Features
- **Back:** Knit, mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- **Seat:** Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- **Seat Type:** Standard adjustable 3" (76mm) range.
- **Base:** Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- **Mechanism:** Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- **Back Lock:** Single position upright back lock.
- **Optional Forward Tilt:** 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- **Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment:** 4" (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- **Casters:** Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

**NOTE:** When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Base/Caster Option:**
   - **Aluminum Base**
     1. Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
     2. Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list
     3. Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
     4. Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list
   - **Plastic Base**
     1. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
     2. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list
     3. Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
3. **Knit or mesh surface and color (back).**
4. **Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.**
5. **Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).**
   
   **Note:** If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add $103.75 list for TR-UFM Snow.)

6. **Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).**
7. **Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.**

**Note:** If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of $212.54 list will apply.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base - Mesh Back</td>
<td>SCT-20-001</td>
<td>$ 804.88</td>
<td>$ 843.27</td>
<td>$ 903.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Lock/Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-004</td>
<td>$ 880.30</td>
<td>$ 918.69</td>
<td>$ 959.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base - Knit Back</td>
<td>SCT-20-001</td>
<td>$ 923.33</td>
<td>$ 961.72</td>
<td>$ 1002.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Lock/Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-004</td>
<td>$ 998.75</td>
<td>$ 1037.14</td>
<td>$ 1078.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base - Upholstered Back Jacket</td>
<td>SCT-22-001</td>
<td>$ 948.85</td>
<td>$ 1025.63</td>
<td>$ 1107.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Lock/Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-004</td>
<td>$ 1024.27</td>
<td>$ 1101.05</td>
<td>$ 1183.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back</td>
<td>SCT-20-011</td>
<td>$1019.32</td>
<td>$1057.71</td>
<td>$1098.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Lock/Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-014</td>
<td>$1094.74</td>
<td>$1133.13</td>
<td>$1174.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back</td>
<td>SCT-22-011</td>
<td>$1044.84</td>
<td>$1121.62</td>
<td>$1203.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Lock/Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-014</td>
<td>$1120.26</td>
<td>$1197.04</td>
<td>$1279.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket</td>
<td>SCT-22-011</td>
<td>$1044.84</td>
<td>$1121.62</td>
<td>$1203.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Lock/Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-014</td>
<td>$1120.26</td>
<td>$1197.04</td>
<td>$1279.32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Headrest**
  - Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back
  - Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
  - Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back
  - Stain repellant
  
To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E. Example: SCT-22-7112 with headrest (add **$95.99** list)

- **To specify, change the 4th digit to 1; Example: SCT-30-001**

- **To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; Example: SCT-11-001**

- **To specify, add P to the end of the product number; Example: SCT-20-001P (add **$42.51** list)**

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCT-20 and SCT-22 models only.
**Very Task**

Task Stool with 4D Arms

**Dimensions**
- *SH: 20-28” (508mm-711mm)
- H: 43-51” (1092mm-1295mm)
- D: 26”(660mm)
- W: 27”(686mm)
- *SW: 19”(483mm)
- SD: 16”-19” (406mm-483mm)
- AH: 6.5”-10.5” (165mm-267mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- Back: Knit, mesh or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Arms: 4D with soft arm caps. Arm adjusts up and down, side to side, front to back and pivot in and out.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4”(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- Adjustable height foot ring.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number, including:
   1) **Base/Caster Option:**
      - **Aluminum Base**
        1. Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
        2. Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list
        3. Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
      - **Plastic Base**
        5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
        6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list
        7. Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Knit or mesh surface and color (back).
5. Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

**NOTE:** When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

**To Order, Specify:**
6. Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).
7. Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

**Note:** If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add $103.75 list for TR-UFM Snow.)

6. Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).
7. Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

**Note:** If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of $212.54 list will apply.
## Upholstered Seat Adjustments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1519.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-701</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-701</td>
<td>$1637.65</td>
<td>$1676.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-701</td>
<td>$1663.17</td>
<td>$1739.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1615.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-711</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-711</td>
<td>$1733.64</td>
<td>$1772.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-711</td>
<td>$1759.16</td>
<td>$1835.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aluminum Base</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1587.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-701</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-701</td>
<td>$1706.22</td>
<td>$1744.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-701</td>
<td>$1731.74</td>
<td>$1808.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1683.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-711</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-711</td>
<td>$1802.21</td>
<td>$1840.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-711</td>
<td>$1827.73</td>
<td>$1904.51</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back**
- **Stain repellent**

To specify, change the 5th digit to 1; **Example**: SCTC-10-0011
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; **Example**: SCTC-11-0011
To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; **Example**: SCTC-30-0011
To specify, add P to end of the product number; **Example**: SCTC-20-0011P (add $42.51 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCTC-20 and SCTC-22 models only.
**Very Task**  
Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms

### Dimensions

*SH: 20-28"  
(508mm-711mm)

H: 43-51"  
(1092mm-1295mm)

D: 26"(660mm)

W: 27"(686mm)

*SW: 19"(483mm)

SD: 16"-19"  
(406mm-483mm)

AH: 6.5"-10.5"  
(165mm-267mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- **Back:** Knit, mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- **Seat:** Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- **Base:** Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- **Arms:** Height-adjustable arms with plastic uprights (black or fog) with soft arm caps. Height adjustment range of 4"(102mm).
- **Mechanism:** Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- **Back Lock:** Single position upright back lock.
- **Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment:** 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- **Casters:** Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- **Adjustable height foot ring.**
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:** Mesh back model: 0.83/20  
  Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Base/Caster Option:**
   - **Aluminum Base**
     - 1. Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
     - 2. Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list
     - 3. Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
   - **Plastic Base**
     - 5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
     - 6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list
     - 7. Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
3. **Knit or mesh surface and color (back).**
4. **Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.**
5. **Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).**
   - **Note:** If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add $103.75 list for TR-UFM Snow.)
6. **Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).**
7. **Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.**

**Note:** If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (6) or aluminum base (7), or both, a total upcharge of $212.54 list will apply.
### Seating Price List

#### Very Task
Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>Fabric Grade C</th>
<th>Fabric Grade D</th>
<th>Fabric Grade E</th>
<th>Fabric Grade F</th>
<th>Fabric Grade G</th>
<th>Fabric Grade H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-401</td>
<td>$1450.63</td>
<td>$1489.02</td>
<td>$1530.16</td>
<td>$1549.36</td>
<td>$1565.81</td>
<td>$1601.47</td>
<td>$1634.37</td>
<td>$1722.13</td>
<td>$1800.28</td>
<td>$1971.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-401</td>
<td>$1569.08</td>
<td>$1607.47</td>
<td>$1648.81</td>
<td>$1667.81</td>
<td>$1684.26</td>
<td>$1719.92</td>
<td>$1752.82</td>
<td>$1840.58</td>
<td>$1918.73</td>
<td>$2089.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-401</td>
<td>$1594.60</td>
<td>$1671.38</td>
<td>$1753.66</td>
<td>$1792.06</td>
<td>$1824.96</td>
<td>$1896.28</td>
<td>$1962.08</td>
<td>$2137.60</td>
<td>$2293.90</td>
<td>$2636.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-411</td>
<td>$1546.62</td>
<td>$1585.01</td>
<td>$1626.15</td>
<td>$1645.35</td>
<td>$1661.80</td>
<td>$1697.46</td>
<td>$1730.36</td>
<td>$1818.12</td>
<td>$1896.27</td>
<td>$2067.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-411</td>
<td>$1665.07</td>
<td>$1703.46</td>
<td>$1744.60</td>
<td>$1763.80</td>
<td>$1780.25</td>
<td>$1815.91</td>
<td>$1848.81</td>
<td>$1936.57</td>
<td>$2014.72</td>
<td>$2185.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-411</td>
<td>$1690.59</td>
<td>$1767.37</td>
<td>$1849.65</td>
<td>$1888.05</td>
<td>$1920.95</td>
<td>$1992.27</td>
<td>$2058.07</td>
<td>$2233.59</td>
<td>$2389.89</td>
<td>$2732.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aluminum Base</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-401</td>
<td>$1519.20</td>
<td>$1557.59</td>
<td>$1598.73</td>
<td>$1617.93</td>
<td>$1634.38</td>
<td>$1670.04</td>
<td>$1702.94</td>
<td>$1790.70</td>
<td>$1868.85</td>
<td>$2039.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-401</td>
<td>$1637.65</td>
<td>$1676.04</td>
<td>$1717.18</td>
<td>$1736.38</td>
<td>$1752.83</td>
<td>$1788.49</td>
<td>$1821.39</td>
<td>$1909.15</td>
<td>$1987.30</td>
<td>$2158.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-401</td>
<td>$1663.17</td>
<td>$1739.95</td>
<td>$1822.23</td>
<td>$1860.63</td>
<td>$1893.53</td>
<td>$1964.85</td>
<td>$2030.65</td>
<td>$2206.17</td>
<td>$2362.47</td>
<td>$2704.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-411</td>
<td>$1615.19</td>
<td>$1653.58</td>
<td>$1694.72</td>
<td>$1713.92</td>
<td>$1730.37</td>
<td>$1766.03</td>
<td>$1798.93</td>
<td>$1886.69</td>
<td>$1964.84</td>
<td>$2135.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-411</td>
<td>$1733.64</td>
<td>$1772.03</td>
<td>$1813.17</td>
<td>$1832.37</td>
<td>$1848.82</td>
<td>$1884.48</td>
<td>$1917.38</td>
<td>$2005.14</td>
<td>$2083.29</td>
<td>$2254.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-411</td>
<td>$1759.16</td>
<td>$1835.94</td>
<td>$1918.22</td>
<td>$1956.62</td>
<td>$1989.52</td>
<td>$2060.84</td>
<td>$2126.64</td>
<td>$2302.16</td>
<td>$2458.46</td>
<td>$2800.74</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 5th digit to 1; Example: SCTC-10-401
To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; Example: SCTC-30-401
To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SCTC-20-4011P (add $42.51 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCTC-20 and SCTC-22 models only.
**Very Task**
Task Stool with Fixed Arms

**Dimensions**
- **SH:** 20-28” (508mm-711mm)
- **H:** 43-51” (1092mm-1295mm)
- **D:** 26” (660mm)
- **W:** 27” (686mm)
- **SW:** 19” (483mm)
- **SD:** 16”-19” (406mm-483mm)
- **AH:** 8” (203mm)

*Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- **Back:** Knit, mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- **Seat:** Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- **Seat Type:** Standard adjustable 3”(76mm) range.
- **Base:** Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- **Arms:** Fixed height arms with aluminum uprights in either painted or polished, soft arm caps.
- **Mechanism:** Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- **Back Lock:** Single position upright back lock.
- **Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment:** 4”(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- **Casters:** Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- **Adjustable height foot ring.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

**To Order, Specify:**
1. **Base/Caster Option:**
   - **Aluminum Base**
     1. Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
     2. Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list
     T. Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
   - **Plastic Base**
     5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
     6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list
     P. Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
3. **Knit or mesh surface and color (back).**
4. **Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.**
5. **Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).**
   - **Note:** If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add $103.75 list for TR-UFM Snow.)
   - **Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).**
   - **Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.**
   - **Note:** If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of $212.54 list will apply.
### Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1436.92</td>
<td>$1957.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>$1475.31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>$1516.45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>$1535.65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>$1552.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>$1587.76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>$1620.66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>$1708.42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>$1786.57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Plastic Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mesh Back/Back Lock</th>
<th>SCTC-20-101</th>
<th>$1555.37</th>
<th>$1593.76</th>
<th>$1634.90</th>
<th>$1654.10</th>
<th>$1670.55</th>
<th>$1706.21</th>
<th>$1739.11</th>
<th>$1826.87</th>
<th>$1905.02</th>
<th>$2076.16</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-101</td>
<td>$1580.89</td>
<td>$1657.67</td>
<td>$1739.95</td>
<td>$1778.35</td>
<td>$1811.25</td>
<td>$1882.57</td>
<td>$1948.37</td>
<td>$2123.89</td>
<td>$2280.19</td>
<td>$2622.47</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mesh Back/Back Lock</th>
<th>SCTC-20-111</th>
<th>$1651.36</th>
<th>$1689.75</th>
<th>$1730.89</th>
<th>$1750.09</th>
<th>$1766.54</th>
<th>$1802.20</th>
<th>$1835.10</th>
<th>$1922.86</th>
<th>$2001.01</th>
<th>$2172.15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-111</td>
<td>$1676.88</td>
<td>$1753.66</td>
<td>$1835.94</td>
<td>$1874.34</td>
<td>$1907.24</td>
<td>$1978.56</td>
<td>$2044.36</td>
<td>$2129.88</td>
<td>$2376.18</td>
<td>$2718.46</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Aluminum Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mesh Back/Back Lock</th>
<th>SCTC-20-101</th>
<th>$1623.94</th>
<th>$1662.33</th>
<th>$1703.47</th>
<th>$1722.67</th>
<th>$1739.12</th>
<th>$1774.78</th>
<th>$1807.68</th>
<th>$1895.44</th>
<th>$1973.59</th>
<th>$2144.73</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-101</td>
<td>$1649.46</td>
<td>$1726.24</td>
<td>$1808.52</td>
<td>$1846.92</td>
<td>$1879.82</td>
<td>$1951.14</td>
<td>$2016.94</td>
<td>$2192.46</td>
<td>$2348.76</td>
<td>$2691.04</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mesh Back/Back Lock</th>
<th>SCTC-20-111</th>
<th>$1719.93</th>
<th>$1758.32</th>
<th>$1799.46</th>
<th>$1818.66</th>
<th>$1835.11</th>
<th>$1870.77</th>
<th>$1903.67</th>
<th>$1991.43</th>
<th>$2069.58</th>
<th>$2240.72</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-111</td>
<td>$1745.45</td>
<td>$1822.23</td>
<td>$1904.51</td>
<td>$1942.91</td>
<td>$1975.81</td>
<td>$2047.13</td>
<td>$2112.93</td>
<td>$2288.45</td>
<td>$2444.75</td>
<td>$2787.03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back**
  - To specify, change the 5th digit to 1; Example: SCTC-10-101
- **Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back**
  - To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; Example: SCTC-30-101
- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SCTC-20-1011P (add $42.51 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCTC-20 and SCTC-22 models only.
## Very Task
### Task Stool without Arms

### Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measurement</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SH</td>
<td>20-28” (508mm-711mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>43-51” (1092mm-12958mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>26” (660mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>27” (686mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW</td>
<td>19” (483mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD</td>
<td>16”-19” (406mm-483mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- **Back**: Knit, mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- **Seat**: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- **Seat Type**: Standard adjustable 3” (76mm) range.
- **Base**: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- **Mechanism**: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- **Back Lock**: Single position upright back lock.
- **Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment**: 4” (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- **Casters**: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- **Adjustable height foot ring**.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage**:
  - Mesh back model: 0.83 / 20
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5 / 40

**NOTE**: When specifying a back jacket, must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number, including**:
   - **Base/Caster Option**:
     - **Aluminum Base**
       - Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
       - Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list
     - **Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters**
     - **Plastic Base**
       - Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
       - Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list
     - **Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters**
   - **Fabric surface and color (seat)**.
   - **Knit or mesh surface and color (back)**.
   - **Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color**.
   - **Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights)**.
     - **Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair)**.
     - **Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available**.

**Note**: IF TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add $103.75 list for TR-UFM Snow.)

6. **Frame trim color** (aluminum components - underside of chair).

7. **Base trim color** (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

**Note**: IF PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (46) or aluminum base (47), or both, a total upcharge of $212.54 list will apply.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-001</td>
<td>$1279.24</td>
<td>$1317.63</td>
<td>$1358.77</td>
<td>$1377.97</td>
<td>$1394.42</td>
<td>$1430.08</td>
<td>$1462.98</td>
<td>$1550.74</td>
<td>$1628.89</td>
<td>$1800.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-001</td>
<td>$1397.69</td>
<td>$1436.08</td>
<td>$1477.22</td>
<td>$1496.42</td>
<td>$1512.87</td>
<td>$1548.53</td>
<td>$1581.43</td>
<td>$1669.19</td>
<td>$1747.34</td>
<td>$1918.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-001</td>
<td>$1423.21</td>
<td>$1499.99</td>
<td>$1582.27</td>
<td>$1620.67</td>
<td>$1653.57</td>
<td>$1724.89</td>
<td>$1790.69</td>
<td>$1966.21</td>
<td>$2122.51</td>
<td>$2464.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-011</td>
<td>$1375.23</td>
<td>$1413.62</td>
<td>$1454.76</td>
<td>$1473.96</td>
<td>$1490.41</td>
<td>$1526.07</td>
<td>$1558.97</td>
<td>$1646.73</td>
<td>$1724.88</td>
<td>$1896.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-011</td>
<td>$1493.68</td>
<td>$1532.07</td>
<td>$1573.21</td>
<td>$1592.41</td>
<td>$1608.86</td>
<td>$1644.52</td>
<td>$1677.42</td>
<td>$1765.18</td>
<td>$1843.33</td>
<td>$2014.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-011</td>
<td>$1519.20</td>
<td>$1595.98</td>
<td>$1678.26</td>
<td>$1716.66</td>
<td>$1749.56</td>
<td>$1820.88</td>
<td>$1886.68</td>
<td>$2062.20</td>
<td>$2218.50</td>
<td>$2560.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-001</td>
<td>$1347.81</td>
<td>$1386.20</td>
<td>$1427.34</td>
<td>$1446.54</td>
<td>$1462.99</td>
<td>$1498.65</td>
<td>$1531.55</td>
<td>$1619.31</td>
<td>$1697.46</td>
<td>$1868.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-001</td>
<td>$1466.26</td>
<td>$1504.65</td>
<td>$1545.79</td>
<td>$1564.99</td>
<td>$1581.44</td>
<td>$1617.10</td>
<td>$1650.00</td>
<td>$1737.76</td>
<td>$1815.91</td>
<td>$1987.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-001</td>
<td>$1491.78</td>
<td>$1568.56</td>
<td>$1650.84</td>
<td>$1689.24</td>
<td>$1722.14</td>
<td>$1793.46</td>
<td>$1859.26</td>
<td>$2034.78</td>
<td>$2191.08</td>
<td>$2533.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-011</td>
<td>$1443.80</td>
<td>$1482.19</td>
<td>$1523.33</td>
<td>$1542.53</td>
<td>$1558.98</td>
<td>$1594.64</td>
<td>$1627.54</td>
<td>$1715.30</td>
<td>$1793.45</td>
<td>$1964.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-011</td>
<td>$1562.25</td>
<td>$1600.64</td>
<td>$1641.78</td>
<td>$1660.98</td>
<td>$1677.43</td>
<td>$1713.09</td>
<td>$1745.99</td>
<td>$1833.75</td>
<td>$1911.90</td>
<td>$2083.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-011</td>
<td>$1587.77</td>
<td>$1664.55</td>
<td>$1746.83</td>
<td>$1785.23</td>
<td>$1818.13</td>
<td>$1889.45</td>
<td>$1955.25</td>
<td>$2130.77</td>
<td>$2287.07</td>
<td>$2629.35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 5th digit to 1; Example: SCTC-10-0011
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; Example: SCTC-11-0011
To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; Example: SCTC-30-0011
To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SCTC-20-0011P (add $42.51 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCTC-20 and SCTC-22 models only.
Features and Options
(Wire Stacker and Wire Stool)

Wire Stacker Chair
• 11mm solid steel rod frame
• Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back
• Clear nylon glides
• Frame finishes include: painted or Trivalent chrome
• Optional upholstered foam pad on seat or seat and back
• Fog or black trim arm caps
• Arm or armless version available
• Arm chair stacks 5-high on the floor or 15-high on a cart. Dimensions for 15-high on cart: 54"(1372mm)H x 55"(1397mm)D x 24"(610mm)W.
• Armless stacks 10-high on the floor, upholstered or non-upholstered; stacks 30-high non-upholstered on a cart (63.5"(1613mm)H x 37"(940mm)D x 24"(610mm)W); stacks 25-high upholstered on a cart (61"(1549mm)H x 40.5"(1029mm)D x 24"(610mm)W).
• Seat: Stitched double seams. Vertically in the center and on the edges of the leather seat cushion.
• Ganging option: arm chair to armless, armless to armless.
• Chairs with arms: 16 lbs.
• Chairs without arms: 15 lbs.

Wire Stacker Stool
• Chrome frame
• Stacks 5-high on the floor.
• Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back
• Clear nylon glides
• Fog or black trim arm caps
• Arm or armless version available

General Guidelines for Product Specification

Product Type (S) Seating
Product Line (C) Very
Model (H) Wire Stack (W) Stool
Seat Upholstery
(1) Leather
(2) Fabric
(3) Faux Leather
(4) Polymer
Back Upholstery
(1) Leather
(2) Fabric
(3) Faux Leather
(4) Polymer
Arm/Caps
(0) No Arms
(3) Fixed Arms, Hard Caps
Base Frame
(9) Plastic Glide, Ganging*
(S) Plastic Glide, Non-ganging*
Enhanced Upholstery
Seat Upholstery
Tellure
Back Upholstery
Tellure
Shell Color
Tomato
Trim Color
Black
Frame Trim Color
Trivalent Chrome

*Wire Stacker Chair only
With Arms

Dimensions

- SH: 17.3” (440mm)
- H: 30.6” (778mm)
- D: 23.3” (591mm)
- W: 23” (584mm)
- *SW: 18.8” (476mm)
- *SD: 17.3” (439mm)
- *AH: 8.5” (216mm)
- Between Arms: 19.2” (487mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- 11 mm steel rod frame.
- Single high-strength polymer shell seat and back with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- High impact clear nylon glides available with or without ganging option.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor or 15-high on a cart. See page 105 for dimensions.
- Ganging option: Arm to armless, armless to armless.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17.0
  - Upholstered seat: 0.8/10.6

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:
   - Seat or Seat Pad Option:
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
     4. Polymer
   - Back or Back Pad Option:
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
     4. Polymer
   2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
   3) Fabric surface and color (back).
   4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
   5) Trim for arm caps and plastic components.
   6) Frame trim color.

Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ganging</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Non-Ganging</td>
<td>SCH-44-3S</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$313.54</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging Glide</td>
<td>SCH-44-39</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>325.44</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ganging</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Non-Ganging</td>
<td>SCH-44-3SE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$401.25</td>
<td>$439.62</td>
<td>$480.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging Glide</td>
<td>SCH-44-39E</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>413.15</td>
<td>451.52</td>
<td>492.53</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ganging</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Non-Ganging</td>
<td>SCH-44-3SE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$481.77</td>
<td>$558.51</td>
<td>$640.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging Glide</td>
<td>SCH-44-39E</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>493.67</td>
<td>570.41</td>
<td>652.43</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $41.01 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCH-22 or SCH-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Without Arms

Dimensions

*SH: 17.3" (440mm)
H: 30.6" (778mm)
D: 23.3" (591mm)
W: 21.8" (554mm)
*SW: 18.8" (476mm)
*SD: 17.3" (439mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

• 11 mm steel rod frame.
• Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back with an optional upholstery pad.
• Upholstered seat features 0.5" (12.7mm) foam pad.
• Upholstered back features 0.5" (12.7mm) foam pad.
• Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
• High impact clear nylon glides available with or without ganging option.
• Stacks 10-high on the floor, upholstered or non-upholstered; stacks 30-high non-upholstered on a cart; stacks 25-high upholstered on a cart. See page 105 for dimensions.
• Ganging option: Arm to armless, armless to armless.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17.0
  Upholstered seat: 0.8/10.6

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

   1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:
      1 Leather
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather
      4 Polymer

   2 Back or Back Pad Option:
      1 Leather
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather
      4 Polymer

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Frame trim color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ganging</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td>Non-Ganging</td>
<td>SCH- 4 4 -05</td>
<td>$244.75</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging Glide</td>
<td>SCH- 4 4 -09</td>
<td>256.65</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td>Non-Ganging</td>
<td>SCH- 4 4 -0SE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$332.46</td>
<td>$370.83</td>
<td>$411.84</td>
<td>$430.36</td>
<td>$447.54</td>
<td>$481.96</td>
<td>$515.02</td>
<td>$602.35</td>
<td>$509.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging Glide</td>
<td>SCH- 4 4 -09E</td>
<td>344.36</td>
<td>382.73</td>
<td>423.74</td>
<td>442.26</td>
<td>459.44</td>
<td>493.86</td>
<td>526.92</td>
<td>614.25</td>
<td>521.63</td>
<td>680.18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</td>
<td>Non-Ganging</td>
<td>SCH- 4 4 -0SE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$412.98</td>
<td>$489.72</td>
<td>$571.74</td>
<td>$608.78</td>
<td>$643.14</td>
<td>$711.98</td>
<td>$778.10</td>
<td>$952.76</td>
<td>$767.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging Glide</td>
<td>SCH- 4 4 -09E</td>
<td>424.88</td>
<td>501.62</td>
<td>$83.64</td>
<td>620.68</td>
<td>655.04</td>
<td>723.88</td>
<td>790.00</td>
<td>964.66</td>
<td>779.42</td>
<td>1096.52</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $41.01 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCH-22 or SCH-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Dimensions
- SH: 29.75” (756mm)
- H: 43” (1092mm)
- D: 23” (587mm)
- W: 23” (587mm)
- SW: 18.68” (475mm)
- SD: 17.3” (439mm)
- AH: 8.5” (216mm)
- Between Arms: 19.2” (488mm)

### Features
- 11 mm steel rod frame.
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back with an optional upholstered pad.
- 10 shell color options.
- Upholstered seat features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Base: trivalent chrome.
- High impact clear nylon glides.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor.
- Upholstered option.
- 29.75” (756mm) seated height. The foot rest is 11.84” (300.7mm) from the floor.
- Fully Upholstered: 1.5/12.5
- Upholstered seat: 8/7.5

### To Order, Specify:
1. **Product number:**
2. **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
   - 1. Leather
   - 2. Fabric
   - 3. Faux Leather
   - 4. Polymer
3. **Back or Back Pad Option:**
   - 1. Leather
   - 2. Fabric
   - 3. Faux Leather
   - 4. Polymer
4. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
5. **Fabric surface and color (back).**
6. **Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.**
7. **Trim for arm caps (if specified).**
8. **Frame trim color (KR-V only).**

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCW- 44 -3S</td>
<td>$531.82</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCW- 44 -0S</td>
<td>463.03</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCW- 44 -3SE</td>
<td>$619.53</td>
<td>$657.90</td>
<td>$698.91</td>
<td>$717.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCW- 44 -0SE</td>
<td>550.74</td>
<td>589.11</td>
<td>630.12</td>
<td>648.64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCW- 44 -3SE</td>
<td>$700.05</td>
<td>$776.79</td>
<td>$858.81</td>
<td>$895.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCW- 44 -0SE</td>
<td>631.26</td>
<td>708.00</td>
<td>790.02</td>
<td>827.06</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $41.01 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCW-22 or SCW-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

---

**Seating Price List**

**Very**

**Bar Height Wire Stool**

---

**Class VY – SIN 711-19; Discount Group XVIII**

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
### Dimensions
- **SH:** 25.75" (654mm)
- **H:** 39" (991mm)
- **D:** 23" (587mm)
- **W:** 23" (587mm)
- **SW:** 18.68" (475mm)
- **SD:** 17.3" (439mm)
- **AH:** 8.5" (216mm)
- **Between Arms:** 19.2" (488mm)

### Features
- 11 mm steel rod frame.
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back with an optional upholstery pad.
- 10 shell color options.
- Upholstered seat features 0.5" (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5" (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Base: trivalent chrome.
- High impact clear nylon glides.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor.
- Upholstered option.
- 25.75" (654mm) seated height. The foot rest is 7.84" (199.1mm) from the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/12.5
  - Upholstered seat: .8/7.5

### To Order, Specify:
1. **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
   - 1. Leather
   - 2. Fabric
   - 3. Faux Leather
   - 4. Polymer

2. **Back or Back Pad Option:**
   - 1. Leather
   - 2. Fabric
   - 3. Faux Leather
   - 4. Polymer

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
- 4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
- 5) Trim for arm caps (if specified).
- 6) Frame trim color (KR-V only).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCWC- 44 -3S</td>
<td>$531.82</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCWC- 44 -0S</td>
<td>463.03</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCWC- 44 -3SE</td>
<td>$619.53</td>
<td>$657.90</td>
<td>$698.91</td>
<td>$717.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCWC- 44 -0SE</td>
<td>550.74</td>
<td>589.11</td>
<td>630.12</td>
<td>648.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCWC- 44 -3SE</td>
<td>$700.05</td>
<td>$776.79</td>
<td>$858.81</td>
<td>$895.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCWC- 44 -0SE</td>
<td>631.26</td>
<td>708.00</td>
<td>790.02</td>
<td>827.06</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $41.01 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCWC-22 or SCWC-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Very Perforated Side, Seminar and Side Stool**

**General Specifications**

### Features and Options (Side, Seminar and Side Chair)

- **Side and Seminar Chair**
  - Back: High-strength polymer back with perforations for added flexibility and an optional upholstered foam pad
  - Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered foam pad
  - Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray)
  - Glides: Plastic or felt
  - Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
  - Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
  - Arm or armless version available
  - Optional Laminate Tablet arm
  - Optional Storage rack
  - Stacking cart (8-high capacity)
  - Stacks 5-high on the floor or 8-high (arms - 69” high x 46” wide x 24” deep), (armless - 57” high x 44” wide x 24” deep) on cart.
  - 22mm 14-gauge steel leg tube
  - Seminar Chair with intuitive reclining back.

- **Side Stool**
  - Back: High-strength polymer back with perforations for added flexibility and an optional upholstered foam pad
  - Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered polyurethane foam pad
  - Glides: Plastic or felt
  - Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
  - Arm or armless version available
  - Stacks 5-high on the floor

### General Guidelines for Product Specification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Type</th>
<th>S C M - 2 - 3 1 E 3A-18 3A-18 TR-FA TR-F TR-LE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(S) Seating</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(C) Very</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(M) Seminar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(S) Side</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(L) Side Stool</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Upholstery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Leather</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Fabric</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Faux Leather</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Polymer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Upholstery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Leather</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Fabric</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Faux Leather</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Polymer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm/Caps</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(0) No Arms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Fixed Arms, Hard Caps</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base/Caster</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(H) 4-Leg, Plastic Glides</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(K) 4-Leg, Felt Glides</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) 4-Leg, Hard Casters*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) 4-Leg, Soft Casters*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(T) 4-Leg, Two-Tone Casters*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enhanced Upholstery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Upholstery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tellure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Upholstery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tellure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shell Color</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tomato</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trim Color</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame Trim Color</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallic Silver</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Side and Seminar chairs only.
**Seating Price List**

### Side Chair – Perforated Back

**Class VY – SIN 711-19; Discount Group XVIII**

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

**February 2020 / N.A.**

**HAWORTH**

---

### Dimensions

- **SH**: 18.2” (461mm)
- **H**: 33.9” (861mm)
- **D**: 22” (559mm)
- **W**: 23.5” (597mm)
- **SW**: 19.2” (487mm)
- **SD**: 17.5” (443mm)
- **AH**: 8.9” (226mm)
- Between Arms: 19.6” (498mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- **Back**: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- **Seat**: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- **Upholstered seat features 1” (25.4mm) foam pad.**
- **Upholstered back features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.**
- **Arms**: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- **Frame**: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- **Casters**: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- **Glides**: Plastic or felt.
- **Stacks 5-high on the floor and 8-high on a cart with glides and casters.**
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17.0
  - Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number**, including:
   - **Seat or Seat Pad Option**:
     - 1) Leather
     - 2) Fabric
     - 3) Faux Leather
     - 4) Polymer
   - **Back or Back Pad Option**:
     - 1) Leather
     - 2) Fabric
     - 3) Faux Leather
     - 4) Polymer
   - **Glide or Caster Option**:
     - H Plastic Glide
     - K Felt Glide
     - 1) Hard Casters, add $47.63 list
     - 2) Soft Casters, add $91.00 list
     - T Two-Tone Casters, add $47.63 list

2. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
3. **Fabric surface and color (back).**
4. **Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.**
5. **Trim for arm caps, glides and plastic components.**
6. **Frame trim color.**

Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $205.05 list.

---

### Number Fabric Grade Leather Leather
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>Leather</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS-44-3H</td>
<td>$367.77</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| With Upholstered Seat Pad | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SCS-44-3H E | $456.35 | $494.72 | $535.73 | $554.25 | $571.43 | $605.85 | $638.91 | $726.24 | $633.62 | $792.17 | N/A | N/A |

| With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SCS-44-3H E | $538.92 | $615.66 | $697.68 | $734.72 | $769.08 | $837.92 | $904.04 | $1078.70 | $893.46 | $1210.56 | N/A | N/A |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add $41.01 list)

**NOTE**: Stain repellent is available on SCS-22 and SCS-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Without Arms**

**Dimensions**
- *SH*: 18.2” (461mm)
- H: 33.9” (861mm)
- D: 22” (559mm)
- W: 22.3” (566mm)
- *SW*: 19.2” (487mm)
- *SD*: 17.5” (443mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

**Features**
- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1” (25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor and 8-high on a cart with glides and casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17
  - Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
   - **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
     4. Polymer
   - **Back or Back Pad Option:**
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
     4. Polymer
   - **Glide or Caster Option:**
     H. Plastic Glide
     K. Felt Glide
     1. Hard Casters, add $47.63 list
     2. Soft Casters, add $91.00 list
     T. Two-Tone Casters, add $47.63 list
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Add glide and plastic component trim color.
6) Frame trim color.
   Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $205.05 list.

**Seating Price List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCS-44-0H</td>
<td>$298.98</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>With Upholstered Seat Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS-44-0HE</td>
<td>$387.56</td>
<td>$425.93</td>
<td>$466.94</td>
<td>$485.46</td>
<td>$502.64</td>
<td>$537.06</td>
<td>$570.12</td>
<td>$657.45</td>
<td>$564.83</td>
<td>$723.38</td>
<td>$1141.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS-44-0HE</td>
<td>$470.13</td>
<td>$546.87</td>
<td>$628.89</td>
<td>$665.93</td>
<td>$700.29</td>
<td>$769.13</td>
<td>$835.25</td>
<td>$1009.91</td>
<td>$824.67</td>
<td>$1141.77</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $41.01 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCS-22 and SCS-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Side Chair With Tablet Arm

**Dimensions**
- **SH:** 18.2”(461mm)
- **H:** 33.9”(861mm)
- **D:** 22”(559mm)
- **W:** 23.5”(597mm)
- **SW:** 19.2”(487mm)
- **SD:** 17.5”(443mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

**Features**
- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1”(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5”(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arm cap: Black.
- Tablet assembly painted black.
- Clearance from tablet to chair back: 12.5”(318mm)-15.5”(394mm) angled.
- Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
- Left or right-hand configurations.
- Tablet arm size: 15”(381mm)W x 9.8”(249mm)D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Glides or Casters.
- Upholstered seat: 0.75/7.25
- Upholstered back: 1.5/13
- Tablet: 0.5/12.5

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number.
2. Seat or Seat Pad Option:
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather
   4. Polymer
3. Back or Back Pad Option:
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather
   4. Perforated Polymer
4. Tablet Option:
   - **R** Right-Hand Tablet Arm
   - **L** Left-Hand Tablet Arm
5. Glide or Caster Option:
   - **H** Plastic Glide
   - **K** Felt Glide
   1. Hard Casters, add $47.63 list
   2. Soft Casters, add $91.00 list
   3. Two-Tone Casters, add $47.63 list

**Seating Price List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Optional Upholstered Padded</td>
<td>SCS-44-RH</td>
<td>$530.49</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td>SCS-44-E</td>
<td>$619.07</td>
<td>$657.44</td>
<td>$698.45</td>
<td>$716.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</td>
<td>SCS-44-E</td>
<td>$701.64</td>
<td>$778.38</td>
<td>$860.40</td>
<td>$897.44</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Table**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Optional Upholstered Padded</td>
<td>SCS-44-RH</td>
<td>$530.49</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td>SCS-44-E</td>
<td>$619.07</td>
<td>$657.44</td>
<td>$698.45</td>
<td>$716.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</td>
<td>SCS-44-E</td>
<td>$701.64</td>
<td>$778.38</td>
<td>$860.40</td>
<td>$897.44</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
1. Stain repellent
   - To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCS-22-RHEP (add $41.01 list)
Seating Price List

Very
Side Chair with Storage Rack – Perforated Back

Dimensions
*SH: 18.2”(461mm)
H: 33.9”(861mm)
D: 22”(559mm)
W: 23.5”(597mm)
*SW: 19.2”(487mm)
*SD: 17.5”(443mm)
*AH: 8.9”(226mm)
Between Arms: 19.6”(498mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
• Seat: Injection-molded with an optional upholstery pad.
• Upholstered seat features 1”(25.4mm) foam pad.
• Upholstered back features 0.5”(12.7mm) foam pad.
• Storage rack ships unassembled (chrome only).
• Arms: Black or Fog arm caps when no tablet is specified.
• Optional Tablet arm:
  – Tablet assembly painted black.
  – Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
  – Left or right-hand configurations.
  – Tablet arm size: 15”(381mm)W x 9.8”(249mm)D 
(Sized to accommodate laptops).
• Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
• Glides or Casters: Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
• Optional black soft casters.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Seat or Seat Pad Option:
  1 Leather
  2 Fabric
  3 Faux Leather
  4 Polymer
3) Back or Back Pad Option:
  1 Leather
  2 Fabric
  3 Faux Leather
  4 Perforated Polymer
4) Arm Option:
  R Right-Hand Tablet Arm, add $231.51 list
  L Left-Hand Tablet Arm, add $231.51 list
  0 No Arms
  3 Fixed Arm, Hard Caps, add $68.79 list
5) Glide or Caster Option:
  H Plastic Glide
  K Felt Glide
  1 Hard Casters, add $47.63 list
  2 Soft Casters, add $91.00 list
  T Two-Tone Casters, add $47.63 list
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
6) Frame trim color.
Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $205.05 list.
7) Laminate for tablet (if specified).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number 1 2 3 4</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td>SCK- 4 - - - -</td>
<td>$384.96</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td>SCK- 4 - - - E</td>
<td>$473.54</td>
<td>$511.91</td>
<td>$552.92</td>
<td>$571.44</td>
<td>$588.62</td>
<td>$623.04</td>
<td>$656.10</td>
<td>$ 743.43</td>
<td>$650.81</td>
<td>$ 809.36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</td>
<td>SCK- - - - - E</td>
<td>$556.11</td>
<td>$632.85</td>
<td>$714.87</td>
<td>$751.91</td>
<td>$786.27</td>
<td>$855.11</td>
<td>$921.23</td>
<td>$1095.89</td>
<td>$910.65</td>
<td>$1227.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
Stain repellent To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SCK-22-RHEP (add $41.01 list)
### Dimensions

- SH: 29.75" (756mm)
- H: 46.25" (1175mm)
- D: 23" (587mm)
- W: 23.75" (604mm)
- SW: 18.75" (477mm)
- SD: 17.2" (434mm)
- AH: 8.9" (226mm)
- Between Arms: 19.6" (498mm)

### Features

- **Back options:** High-strength polymer with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- **Seat:** Injection-molded high-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- **Upholstered seat** features 1" (25.4mm) foam pad.
- **Upholstered back** features 0.5" (12.7mm) foam pad.
- **Arms:** Black or Fog high-strength polymer arm caps.
- **Base:** Available painted or optional trivalent chrome. Standard with glides.
- **Stacks 5 high on the floor.**
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  - Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number.**
2. **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
   - 1. Leather
   - 2. Fabric
   - 3. Faux Leather
   - 4. Polymer
3. **Back or Back Pad Option:**
   - 1. Leather
   - 2. Fabric
   - 3. Faux Leather
   - 4. Perforated Polymer
4. **Glide Option:**
   - H Plastic Glide
   - K Felt Glide
5. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
6. **Fabric surface and color (back).**
7. **Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.**
8. **Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.**
9. **Frame trim color.**
   - Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $205.05 list.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCL-44-3H</td>
<td>$763.33</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCL-44-0H</td>
<td>$694.54</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>With Upholstered Seat Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCL-44-3E</td>
<td>$851.91</td>
<td>$890.28</td>
<td>$931.29</td>
<td>$949.81</td>
<td>$966.99</td>
<td>$1001.41</td>
<td>$1034.47</td>
<td>$1121.80</td>
<td>$1029.18</td>
<td>$1118.73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCL-44-0E</td>
<td>783.12</td>
<td>821.49</td>
<td>862.50</td>
<td>881.02</td>
<td>898.20</td>
<td>932.62</td>
<td>965.68</td>
<td>1053.01</td>
<td>960.39</td>
<td>1118.94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCL-44-3E</td>
<td>$934.48</td>
<td>$1011.22</td>
<td>$1093.24</td>
<td>$1130.28</td>
<td>$1164.64</td>
<td>$1233.48</td>
<td>$1299.60</td>
<td>$1474.26</td>
<td>$1289.02</td>
<td>$1606.12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCL-44-0E</td>
<td>865.69</td>
<td>942.43</td>
<td>1024.45</td>
<td>1061.49</td>
<td>1095.85</td>
<td>1164.69</td>
<td>1230.81</td>
<td>1405.47</td>
<td>1220.23</td>
<td>1537.33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain repellent** To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCL-22-3HEP (add **$41.01** list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCL-22 or SCL-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
# Very

Counter Height Side Stool – Perforated Back

## Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SH</th>
<th>25.75&quot; (654mm)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>42.25&quot; (1073mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>21.7&quot; (551mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>23.75&quot; (604mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW</td>
<td>18.75&quot; (477mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD</td>
<td>17.2&quot; (434mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH</td>
<td>8.9&quot; (226mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Between Arms:</td>
<td>19.6&quot; (498mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Features

- Back options: High-strength polymer with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: Injection-molded high-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1" (25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5" (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog high-strength polymer arm caps.
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Standard with glides.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  - Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

## To Order, Specify:

1. **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather
   4. Polymer

2. **Back or Back Pad Option:**
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather
   4. Perforated Polymer

3. **Glide Option:**
   - H: Plastic Glide
   - K: Felt Glide

2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Fabric surface and color (back).
5. Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
6. Frame trim color.
   - Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $205.05 list.

## Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCLC- 44-3H</td>
<td>$763.33</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCLC- 44-0H</td>
<td>694.54</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCLC- 44-3HE</td>
<td>$851.91</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>851.91</td>
<td>890.28</td>
<td>931.29</td>
<td>949.81</td>
<td>966.99</td>
<td>1001.41</td>
<td>1034.47</td>
<td>1121.80</td>
<td>1029.18</td>
<td>1187.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCLC- 44-0HE</td>
<td>783.12</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>783.12</td>
<td>821.49</td>
<td>862.50</td>
<td>881.02</td>
<td>898.20</td>
<td>932.62</td>
<td>965.68</td>
<td>1053.01</td>
<td>960.39</td>
<td>1118.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCLC- 44-3HE</td>
<td>$934.48</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>934.48</td>
<td>1011.22</td>
<td>1093.24</td>
<td>1130.28</td>
<td>1164.64</td>
<td>1233.48</td>
<td>1299.60</td>
<td>1474.26</td>
<td>1289.02</td>
<td>1606.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCLC- 44-0HE</td>
<td>865.69</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>865.69</td>
<td>942.43</td>
<td>1024.45</td>
<td>1061.49</td>
<td>1095.85</td>
<td>1164.69</td>
<td>1230.81</td>
<td>1405.47</td>
<td>1220.23</td>
<td>1537.33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Stain repellent

To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SCLC-22-3HEP (add $41.01 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCLC-22 or SCLC-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
With Arms

Dimensions
*SH: 18.2” (461mm)
H: 33.9” (861mm)
D: 22” (559mm)
W: 23.5” (597mm)
*SW: 19.2” (487mm)
*SD: 17.5” (443mm)
*AH: 8.9” (226mm)
Between Arms: 19.6” (498mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1” (25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor and 8-high on a cart with glides and casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17
  - Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1) Seat or Seat Pad Option:
      1) Leather
      2) Fabric
      3) Faux Leather
      4) Polymer
   2) Back or Back Pad Option:
      1) Leather
      2) Fabric
      3) Faux Leather
      4) Polymer
   3) Glide or Caster Option:
      H Plastic Glide
      K Felt Glide
      1 Hard Casters, add $60.85 list
      2 Soft Casters, add $103.79 list
      T Two-Tone Casters, add $60.85 list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps, glides, and plastic components.
6) Frame trim color.
   Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $205.05 list.

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent
To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $41.01 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCM-22 and SCM-24 models only.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCM-44-3H</td>
<td>$633.68</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM-44-3H E</td>
<td>$745.98</td>
<td>$784.35</td>
<td>$825.36</td>
<td>$843.88</td>
<td>$861.06</td>
<td>$895.48</td>
<td>$928.54</td>
<td>$1015.87</td>
<td>$923.25</td>
<td>$1081.80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM-44-3H E</td>
<td>$832.15</td>
<td>$908.89</td>
<td>$990.91</td>
<td>$1027.95</td>
<td>$1062.31</td>
<td>$1131.15</td>
<td>$1197.27</td>
<td>$1371.93</td>
<td>$1186.69</td>
<td>$1503.79</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Without Optional Upholstered Pad

With Upholstered Seat Pad

With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads
Without Arms

Dimensions
*SH: 18.2”(461mm)
H: 33.9”(861mm)
D: 22”(559mm)
W: 22.3”(566mm)
*SW: 19.2”(487mm)
*SD: 17.5”(443mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
• Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
• Weight assisted recline mechanism.
• Upholstered seat features 1”(25.4mm) foam pad.
• Upholstered back features 0.5”(12.7mm) foam pad.
• Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
• Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
• Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
• Glides: Plastic or felt.
• Stacks 5-high on the floor and 8-high on a cart with glides and casters.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17
  - Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:
  1 Leather
  2 Fabric
  3 Faux Leather
  4 Polymer

2 Back or Back Pad Option:
  1 Leather
  2 Fabric
  3 Faux Leather
  4 Polymer

3 Glide or Caster Option:
  H Plastic Glide
  K Felt Glide
  1 Hard Casters, add $60.85 list
  2 Soft Casters, add $103.79 list
  T Two-Tone Casters, add $60.85 list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Glide and plastic component trim color.
6) Frame trim color.
Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $205.05 list.

The following options require modification of the product number.
Stain repellent
To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $41.01 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCM-22 and SCM-24 models only.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Seminar With Tablet Arm – Perforated Back**

**To Order, Specify:**

1. **Product number.**
2. **Back or Back Pad Option:**
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
   - Perforated Polymer
3. **Tablet Option:**
   - R Right-Hand Tablet Arm
   - L Left-Hand Tablet Arm
4. **Glide or Caster Option:**
   - H Plastic Glide
   - K Felt Glide
   - 1 Hard Casters, add $60.85 list
   - 2 Soft Casters, add $103.79 list
   - T Two-Tone Casters, add $60.85 list

2. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
3. **Fabric surface and color (back).**
4. **Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.**
5. **Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.**
6. **Frame trim color. Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $205.05 list.**
7. **Laminate for tablet (if specified).**

### Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measurement</th>
<th>Unit 1</th>
<th>Unit 2</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SH</td>
<td>18.2”</td>
<td>461mm</td>
<td>Height</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>33.9”</td>
<td>861mm</td>
<td>Width</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>23.5”</td>
<td>597mm</td>
<td>Depth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW</td>
<td>19.2”</td>
<td>487mm</td>
<td>Small Width</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD</td>
<td>17.5”</td>
<td>443mm</td>
<td>Small Depth</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- **Back:** High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- **Seat:** High-strength polymer with an optional upholstery pad.
- **Weight assisted recline mechanism.**
- **Upholstered seat features 1”(25.4mm) foam pad.**
- **Upholstered back features 0.5”(12.7mm) foam pad.**
- **Arm caps: Black.**
- **Tablet assembly painted black.**
- **Clearance from tablet to chair back 12.5”(318mm)-15.5”(394mm) angled.**
- **Left or right-hand configurations.**
- **Tablet arm size: 15”(381mm)W x 9.8”(249mm)D (Sized to accommodate laptops).**
- **Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.**
- **Glides or Casters.**
- **Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.**
- **Optional black soft casters.**
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  - Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

### Table: Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td>SCM-44-RH</td>
<td>$796.40</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td>$908.70</td>
<td>$947.07</td>
<td>$988.08</td>
<td>$1006.60</td>
<td>$1023.78</td>
<td>$1058.20</td>
<td>$1091.26</td>
<td>$1178.59</td>
<td>$1085.97</td>
<td>$1244.52</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</td>
<td>$994.87</td>
<td>$1071.61</td>
<td>$1153.63</td>
<td>$1190.67</td>
<td>$1225.03</td>
<td>$1293.87</td>
<td>$1359.99</td>
<td>$1534.65</td>
<td>$1349.41</td>
<td>$1666.51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- Stain repellent To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCM-22-RHEP (add $41.01 list)
Seminar With Storage Rack – Perforated Back

### Dimensions
- **SH:** 18.2” (461mm)
- **H:** 33.9” (861mm)
- **D:** 22” (559mm)
- **W:** 23.5” (597mm)
- ***SW:** 19.2” (487mm)
- **SD:** 17.5” (443mm)
- ***AH:** 8.9” (226mm)
- **Between Arms:** 19.6” (498mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features
- **Back:** High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- **Seat:** High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- **Weight assisted recline mechanism.**
- **Upholstered seat features 1” (25.4mm) foam pad.**
- **Upholstered back features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.**
- **Arms:** Black or Fog arm caps.
- **Storage rack available in Chrome only.**
- **Tablet assembly painted black.**
- **Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.**
- **Left or right-hand configurations.**
- **Tablet arm size:** 15” (381mm) W x 9.8” (249mm) D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- **Ships with chair, unassembled.**
- **Base:** Available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- **Glide or Casters:** Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- **Optional black soft casters.**
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  - Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

### To Order, Specify:
1. **Product number.**
2. **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
   - Polymer Back or Back Pad
3. **Back or Back Pad Option:**
   - Leather
   - Fabric Faux Leather
   - Perforated Polymer
4. **Arm Option:**
   - **R** Right-Hand Tablet Arm, add $231.51 list
   - **L** Left-Hand Tablet Arm, add $231.51 list
   - **0** No Arms
   - **3** Fixed Arm, Hard Caps, add $68.79 list
5. **Glide or Caster Option:**
   - **H** Plastic Glide
   - **K** Felt Glide
   - **1** Hard Casters, add $60.85 list
   - **2** Soft Casters, add $103.79 list
   - **T** Two-Tone Casters, add $60.85 list
2. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
3. **Fabric surface and color (back).**
4. **Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.**
5. **Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.**
6. **Frame trim color.**

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td>SCB-4-4-4</td>
<td>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$650.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td>SCB-4-4-4</td>
<td>With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$763.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</td>
<td>SCB-4-4-4</td>
<td>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$849.34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- **Stain repellent** To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; Example: SCB-22-RHEP (add $41.01 list)
### Features and Options

#### (Conference Chair and Conference Stool)
- **Back**: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad
- **Seat**: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered polyurethane foam pad
- **Five-star base with casters**: hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray)
- **Base**: painted aluminum, polished aluminum or plastic (fog or black)
- **Frame finishes include**: painted or polished aluminum
- **Weight assisted recline mechanism**
- **Pneumatic height adjustment**
- **Fog or black trim arm caps**
- **Arm or armless version available**
- **Adjustable footring in brushed aluminum (stool only)**

### General Guidelines for Product Specification

#### Conference

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Type</th>
<th>(S) Seating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Product Line</td>
<td>(C) Very</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>(C) Conference (F) Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Upholstery</td>
<td>(1) Leather (2) Fabric (3) Faux Leather (4) Polymer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Upholstery</td>
<td>(1) Leather (2) Fabric (3) Faux Leather (4) Polymer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm/Caps</td>
<td>(0) No Arms (1) Fixed Arms, Soft Caps</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Enhanced Upholstery

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat Upholstery</th>
<th>Tellure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Upholstery</td>
<td>Tellure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shell Color</td>
<td>Tomato</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trim Color</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame Trim Color</td>
<td>Metallic Silver</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Very**  
Conference Chair - Perforated Back

### Dimensions

- SH: 15.5″ (394mm) - 20.5″ (521mm)
- W: 25″ (635mm)
- *SH: 19.2″ (487mm)
- *SD: 17.5″ (443mm)
- *AH: 8.7″ (220mm)
- Between Arms: 20.8″ (528mm)
- Low position base: 14.4″ (366mm) - 19.4″ (493mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- **Back:** High-strength polymer with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- **Seat:** High-strength polymer with an optional upholstered foam pad.
- **Upholstered seat features 1” (25.4mm) foam pad.**
- **Upholstered back features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.**
- **Arms:** Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene hard arm caps.
- **Base:** Standard five-star all aluminum or all plastic base.
- **5” (127mm) height adjustment.**
- **Weight assisted recline mechanism.**
- **Casters:** Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- **Back tilts backward 14° from the upright position.**
- **Additional recline achieved in flexible back.**
- **Painted or optional polished aluminum.**
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17
  - Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

### To Order, Specify (cont’d):

#### 3 Base/Caster Option:

- **Aluminum Base**
  - 1 Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
  - 2 Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 list
  - 3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
  - 4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 list

- **Plastic Base**
  - 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
  - 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 list
  - 7 Plastic Low Base, Hard Caster
  - 8 Plastic Low Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 list

#### Two-Tone Casters

- **N** Plastic Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
- **P** Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
- **R** Aluminum Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
- **T** Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCC-44-11</td>
<td>$1023.93</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### To Order, Specify:

1) **Product number, including:**

#### 1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

#### 2 Back or Back Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

### To Order, Specify (cont’d):

2) **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
3) **Fabric surface and color (back).**
4) **Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.**
5) **Trim for arm caps, plastic components and base (plastic base only).**
6) **Trim color for aluminum components (aluminum base, control housing, and frame).**
Polished Aluminum (PM-P) add $205.05 list.

### Price List

**Very Conference Chair - Perforated Back**

**Class VY – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XVIII**

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain repellent**  
  To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add $41.01 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCC-22 and SCC-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Dimensions**

*SH: 15.5” (394mm) - 20.5” (521mm)
H: 36.9” (937mm)
D: 26.7” (678mm)
W: 21.8” (554mm)

*SW: 19.2” (487mm)
*SD: 17.5” (443mm)

Low position base:
*SH: 14.4” (366mm) - 19.4” (493mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Back: High-strength polymer with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1” (25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Base: Standard five-star all aluminum or all plastic base.
- 5” (127mm) height adjustment.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Back tilts backward 14° from the upright position.
- Additional recline achieved in flexible back.
- Painted or optional polished aluminum.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17
  - Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

**To Order, Specify (cont’d):**

1. **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather
   4. Polymer

2. **Back or Back Pad Option:**
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather
   4. Polymer

3. **Base/Caster Option:**
   1. Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
   2. Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 list
   3. Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
   4. Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 list

**Plastic Base**

5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 list
7. Plastic Low Base, Hard Caster
8. Plastic Low Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 list

**Two-Tone Casters**

N. Plastic Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
P. Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
R. Aluminum Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
T. Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Fabric surface and color (back).
5. Trim for plastic components and base (plastic base only).
6. Trim color for aluminum components (aluminum base, control housing, and frame).

Polished Aluminum (PM-P) add $205.05 list.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>1 2 3</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCC-44-01 -</td>
<td>$941.91</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCC-44-01 -</td>
<td>$1078.55</td>
<td>$1116.92</td>
<td>$1157.93</td>
<td>$1176.45</td>
<td>$1193.63</td>
<td>$1228.05</td>
<td>$1261.11</td>
<td>$1348.44</td>
<td>$1255.82</td>
<td>$1414.37</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCC-44-01 -</td>
<td>$1174.62</td>
<td>$1251.36</td>
<td>$1333.38</td>
<td>$1370.42</td>
<td>$1404.78</td>
<td>$1473.62</td>
<td>$1539.74</td>
<td>$1714.40</td>
<td>$1529.16</td>
<td>$1846.26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCC-44-01 -</td>
<td>$805.66</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCC-44-01 -</td>
<td>$942.30</td>
<td>$980.67</td>
<td>$1021.68</td>
<td>$1040.20</td>
<td>$1057.38</td>
<td>$1091.80</td>
<td>$1124.86</td>
<td>$1212.19</td>
<td>$1119.57</td>
<td>$1278.12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCC-44-01 -</td>
<td>$1038.37</td>
<td>$1115.11</td>
<td>$1197.13</td>
<td>$1234.17</td>
<td>$1268.53</td>
<td>$1337.37</td>
<td>$1403.49</td>
<td>$1578.15</td>
<td>$1392.91</td>
<td>$1710.01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Stain repellent: To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $41.01 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCC-22 and SCC-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
## Very

### Conference Stool – Perforated Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>To Order, Specify:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SH: 23&quot;-32&quot; (584mm-813mm)</td>
<td>• Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.</td>
<td>1) Product number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H: 44.4&quot;-53.4&quot; (1128mm-1356mm)</td>
<td>• Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.</td>
<td>1) Seat or Seat Pad Option:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: 26.7&quot; (678mm)</td>
<td>• Weight assisted recline mechanism.</td>
<td>1) Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W: 25&quot; (635mm)</td>
<td>• Upholstered seat features 1&quot;(25.4mm) foam pad.</td>
<td>2) Fabric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW: 18.75&quot; (477mm)</td>
<td>• Upholstered back features 0.5&quot;(12.7mm) foam pad.</td>
<td>3) Faux Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD: 17.2&quot; (434mm)</td>
<td>• Arms: Black or Fog hard arm caps.</td>
<td>4) Polymer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH: 8.7&quot; (221mm)</td>
<td>• Base: Standard five-star all aluminum or all plastic base.</td>
<td>2) Back or Back Pad Option:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Between Arms: 20.8&quot; (528mm)</td>
<td>• Footing: Brushed Aluminum finish.</td>
<td>1) Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW: 18.75&quot; (477mm)</td>
<td>• Adjustable footing: adjusts 4&quot;(102mm) up and down.</td>
<td>2) Fabric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD: 17.2&quot; (434mm)</td>
<td>• Casters: Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.</td>
<td>3) Faux Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH: 8.7&quot; (221mm)</td>
<td>• Optional black soft casters.</td>
<td>4) Perforated Polymer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The following options require modification of the product number.</td>
<td>• COM yardage / COL square footage:</td>
<td>3) Arm Option:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SH: 23&quot;-32&quot; (584mm-813mm)</td>
<td>• Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13</td>
<td>0) No Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H: 44.4&quot;-53.4&quot; (1128mm-1356mm)</td>
<td>Upholstered seat: .75/7.25</td>
<td>1) Fixed Arm, Hard Caps, add $164.04 list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: 26.7&quot; (678mm)</td>
<td>2) Back or Back Pad Option:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W: 25&quot; (635mm)</td>
<td>• Aluminum Base</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW: 18.75&quot; (477mm)</td>
<td>1) Leather</td>
<td>1) Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Casters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD: 17.2&quot; (434mm)</td>
<td>2) Fabric</td>
<td>2) Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Casters, add $45.00 list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH: 8.7&quot; (221mm)</td>
<td>3) Faux Leather</td>
<td>3) Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The following options require modification of the product number.</td>
<td>4) Perforated Polymer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SH: 23&quot;-32&quot; (584mm-813mm)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3) Arm Option:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H: 44.4&quot;-53.4&quot; (1128mm-1356mm)</td>
<td></td>
<td>0) No Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: 26.7&quot; (678mm)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1) Fixed Arm, Hard Caps, add $164.04 list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W: 25&quot; (635mm)</td>
<td></td>
<td>2) Back or Back Pad Option:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW: 18.75&quot; (477mm)</td>
<td>• Aluminum Base</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD: 17.2&quot; (434mm)</td>
<td>1) Leather</td>
<td>1) Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Casters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH: 8.7&quot; (221mm)</td>
<td>2) Fabric</td>
<td>2) Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Casters, add $45.00 list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The following options require modification of the product number.</td>
<td>3) Faux Leather</td>
<td>3) Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SH: 23&quot;-32&quot; (584mm-813mm)</td>
<td>4) Perforated Polymer</td>
<td>4) Perforated Polymer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H: 44.4&quot;-53.4&quot; (1128mm-1356mm)</td>
<td>2) Back or Back Pad Option:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: 26.7&quot; (678mm)</td>
<td>• Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W: 25&quot; (635mm)</td>
<td>1) Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Casters</td>
<td>1) Plastic Std. Base, Hard Casters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW: 18.75&quot; (477mm)</td>
<td>2) Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Casters, add $45.00 list</td>
<td>2) Plastic Std. Base, Soft Casters, add $45.00 list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD: 17.2&quot; (434mm)</td>
<td>3) Faux Leather</td>
<td>3) Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH: 8.7&quot; (221mm)</td>
<td>4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.</td>
<td>4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The following options require modification of the product number.</td>
<td>5) Trim for arm caps (if specified). (base if plastic is specified above).</td>
<td>5) Trim for arm caps (if specified). (base if plastic is specified above).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SH: 23&quot;-32&quot; (584mm-813mm)</td>
<td>6) Frame trim color- Aluminum components (base if aluminum and arm uprights).</td>
<td>6) Frame trim color- Aluminum components (base if aluminum and arm uprights).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H: 44.4&quot;-53.4&quot; (1128mm-1356mm)</td>
<td>2) Fabric surface and color (seat).</td>
<td>2) Fabric surface and color (seat).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: 26.7&quot; (678mm)</td>
<td>3) Fabric surface and color (back).</td>
<td>3) Fabric surface and color (back).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W: 25&quot; (635mm)</td>
<td>4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.</td>
<td>4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW: 18.75&quot; (477mm)</td>
<td>5) Trim for arm caps (if specified). (base if plastic is specified above).</td>
<td>5) Trim for arm caps (if specified). (base if plastic is specified above).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD: 17.2&quot; (434mm)</td>
<td>6) Frame trim color- Aluminum components (base if aluminum and arm uprights).</td>
<td>6) Frame trim color- Aluminum components (base if aluminum and arm uprights).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td>SCF- 4- 4- 0- 1</td>
<td>$1329.53</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td>SCF- 4- 4- 0- 1- E</td>
<td>$1466.17</td>
<td>$1504.54</td>
<td>$1545.55</td>
<td>$1564.07</td>
<td>$1581.25</td>
<td>$1615.67</td>
<td>$1648.73</td>
<td>$1736.06</td>
<td>$1643.44</td>
<td>$1801.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</td>
<td>SCF- 4- 4- 0- 1- E</td>
<td>$1562.24</td>
<td>$1638.98</td>
<td>$1721.00</td>
<td>$1758.04</td>
<td>$1792.40</td>
<td>$1861.24</td>
<td>$1927.36</td>
<td>$2102.02</td>
<td>$1916.78</td>
<td>$2233.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td>SCF- 4- 4- 0- 1</td>
<td>$1193.28</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td>SCF- 4- 4- 0- 1- E</td>
<td>$1329.92</td>
<td>$1368.29</td>
<td>$1409.30</td>
<td>$1427.82</td>
<td>$1445.00</td>
<td>$1479.42</td>
<td>$1512.48</td>
<td>$1599.81</td>
<td>$1507.19</td>
<td>$1665.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</td>
<td>SCF- 4- 4- 0- 1- E</td>
<td>$1425.99</td>
<td>$1502.73</td>
<td>$1584.75</td>
<td>$1621.79</td>
<td>$1656.15</td>
<td>$1724.99</td>
<td>$1791.11</td>
<td>$1965.77</td>
<td>$1780.53</td>
<td>$2097.63</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To specify, add P to end of the product number: Example: SCF-22-01EP (add $41.01 list)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wire Stacker Storage Rack</td>
<td>SCHR-1</td>
<td>$85.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Features</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Chrome only.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Recommended for use with Chrome chairs for durability and common finishes.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Ships separate from chair (installation clips included).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>To Order, Specify:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1) Product number.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(No finish specification required.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wire Stacker Tablet Arm</td>
<td>SCHA-R</td>
<td>$185.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left Tablet Arm</td>
<td>SCHA-L</td>
<td>$185.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Features</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Ships unassembled.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Flips up for access.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Tablet assembly chrome.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Clearance from tablet to chair back 12.5”(318mm)-15.5”(394mm) angled.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Recommended for use with Chrome chairs for durability and common finishes.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Tablet arm size: 15”(381mm)W x 9.8”(249mm)D (Sized to accommodate laptops).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Left or right-hand configurations.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Note:</strong> Tool from 2474-7601 required for installation. Every order for 1-30 chairs will come with 1 installation tool (ie, a 90 chair order will come with 3 tools).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>To Order, Specify:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1) Product number.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2) Laminate surface specification.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging Connector</td>
<td>SCSG-1</td>
<td>$17.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm to Armless and Armless</td>
<td>SCSG-2</td>
<td>$18.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Features</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Field retrofittable.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Recommended for use on chairs with glides only.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Release for fire safety.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>To Order, Specify:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1) Product number.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(No finish specification required.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Seating Price List

## Very

### Accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stacking Carts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wire Stacking Cart</td>
<td>SCT-1</td>
<td>$521.26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**
- **Non-Upholstered (Arm or Armless):**
  - 30 chairs on cart (63.5”(1613mm) H x 37”(940mm) D x 24”(610mm) W)
  - 10 chairs on the floor (39.25”(997mm) H x 23”(584mm) W x 33”(838mm) D)
- **Upholstered Seat:**
  - 25 maximum stack quality on cart
  - 25 armless on cart (61”(1549mm) H x 40.5”(1029mm) D x 24”(610mm) W)
  - 15 with arms on cart (54”(1372mm) H x 55”(1397mm) D x 24”(610mm) W)
  - Standard in black finish color only.
  - Not for use with Wire Stacker stools.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
   (No color specification required.)

| Stacking Carts                  |        |         |
| Side/Seminar Chairs with Arms   | SCT-3  | $436.58 |
| Side/Seminar Chairs without Arms| SCT-4  | $436.58 |

**Features**
- Permits stacking 8-high with glides and casters.
- Standard in black finish color only.
- **Cart Only Dimensions:**
  - SCT-3: 25.5”(648mm) H x 27”(685mm) D x 13.8”(352mm) W (wt: 10.09kg)
  - SCT-4: 25.5”(648mm) H x 30”(772mm) D x 14.1”(359mm) W (wt: 10.09kg)
- **Cart and Chair Maximum Dimensions:**
  - SCT-3: 65”(1651mm) H x 44”(1118mm) D x 25.5”(648mm) W
  - SCT-4: 57”(1448mm) H x 44”(1118mm) D x 25.5”(648mm) W
- Not for use with Side Stools.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
   (No color specification required.)
General Guidelines for Product Specification

- Product Type: (S) Seating
- Product Line: (J) Soji
- Model (Product Type): (T) Task
- Posture (only used for stool): (C) Stool
- Seat Upholstery
  - (1) Leather
  - (2) Fabric
  - (3) Faux Leather
- Back Upholstery
  - (0) Knit
  - (1) Leather
  - (2) Fabric
  - (3) Faux Leather
  - (C) Cleanable
- Arms
  - (0) No Arms
  - (1) Fixed Arms
  - (4) Height Adjustable Arms
  - (7) 4D Arms
- Lumbar
  - (0) No Lumbar
  - (1) Lumbar
- Back Lock/Forward Tilt
  - (1) Back Lock
  - (4) Back Lock with Forward Tilt
- Seat Adjustment
  - (A) Adjustable
  - (X) Fixed
- Base
  - (1) Aluminum Standard Base, Hard Caster
  - (2) Aluminum Standard Base, Soft Caster
  - (3) Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
  - (4) Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster
  - (5) Plastic Standard Base, Hard Caster
  - (6) Plastic Standard Base, Soft Caster
  - (7) Plastic Standard Base, Two-Tone Caster
  - (T) Aluminum Standard Base, Two-Tone Caster
- Shipping Method
  - (A) Fully Assembled
  - (K) Knocked Down
- Seat Upholstery: Tellure
- Back Upholstery: Knit
- Trim Color (Plastic components): Black
- Base Color (Plastic or Aluminum): Metallic Silver
Soji At-A-Glance
General Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designer</th>
<th>Haworth Design Studio</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Soji</td>
<td>Soji is a highly-adjustable task chair with more ergonomic options than most task seating in its class—without sacrificing comfort or design.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Factors</td>
<td>Refer to the Product Environmental Data sheet (PED) for recycled content and certifications. Soji is part of the Haworth Take Back Program. Manufactured in a zero landfill, ISO 14001 certified facility in Mississippi, USA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finishes and Fabrics</td>
<td>A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Soji task chairs is available in the back of the price list.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM &amp; COL General Information</td>
<td>To order a COM fabric (Customer’s Own Material) contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.462.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to Surfaces.haworth.com to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program. COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric’s cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat. COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stain Repellent</td>
<td>Stain repellent available on fabric seat only. Stain repellent not available on leather or faux leather. To specify add &quot;P&quot; to the end of the product number. Example: SJT-20-711A5AP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Shipping Weights/Cube (Including packaging) | • Assembled  
  - With arms - 46 lbs. / 16.5 cubic feet  
  - Armless - 41.4 lbs. / 16.5 cubic feet  
  • Knocked Down  
  - With arms - 42 lb. / 12.2 cubic feet  
  - Armless - 37.4 lb. / 12.2 cubic feet |
### Seat Height Adjustment

**Features:**
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Seat height adjusts 4.6” (117mm) from 16.4” (417mm-533mm) on standard models. Low-position adjusts from 14.75” to 17.5” (375mm-445mm). Stool adjusts from 22” to 29.5” (559mm-749mm).

**Benefits:**
- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat is too low.
- Seat height adjustment is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for proper sitting eye height as well.

### Seat Depth Adjustment

**Feature:**
- Optional seat depth has 2.5” (64mm) seat depth range. Fixed seat also available.

**Benefit:**
- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

### Synchronous Tilt Mechanism

**Features:**
- Back reclines 23° from the upright position.
- 2:1 recline ratio.

**Benefits:**
- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the user’s chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- User’s feet remain flat on the floor.

### Tilt Tension Control

**Feature:**
- Regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

**Benefit:**
- Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

### Forward Tilt

**Feature:**
- Optional forward tilt allows seat pan to move 5° downward from the initial position.
- Forward tilt not available on task stool.

**Benefit:**
- Allows user the opportunity to vary their posture throughout the day.
**Soji At-A-Glance**

General Specifications

**STANDARD MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY**

### Back Lock

**Feature:**
- Single position back lock.

**Benefit:**
- Allows users to lock the back of the chair in the upright position for tasking applications.

### Lumbar Support

**Features:**
- Optional height adjustable lumbar.
- Range of 3.5” (89mm) of height adjustment.
- Available in Black or Fog. Lumbar will be black if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is black. Lumbar will be Fog if plastic trim is specified as Fog or Snow and knit is not Carbon.

**Benefits:**
- Provides additional support in the lower back.
- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows the user to position the support to where it is most comfortable.

### 4D Arm

**Features:**
- Optional 4D arm adjusts in 4 ways:
  - Height adjustment 4” (102mm)
  - Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 3” (76mm) [1.5” (38mm) each arm cap]
  - Front-to-back adjustment range: 3.5” (89mm)
  - Pivoting 20° in and 20° out

**Benefits:**
- Arms support the muscular system of user’s neck and shoulders; proper arm support provides back relief.
- Arms can be an aid in standing or sitting down.
- Height adjustment accommodates for users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

### Height Adjustable Arm

**Feature:**
- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4” (102mm) vertically.

**Benefit:**
- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
## Base

### Standard Plastic Base
Colors:
- Fog, Black

Casters:
- Hard: Black or Two-Tone Grey
- Soft: Black

### Aluminum Base
Colors:
- Painted Black or Metallic Silver or Polished aluminum

Casters:
- Hard: Black or Two-Tone Grey
- Soft: Black

### Low Position Base
(Aluminum only)
Colors:
- Painted Black or Metallic Silver

Casters:
- Hard: Black
- Soft: Black

## Leather Upholstery

### Features:
- Leather will have double stitched seams vertically in the center of the back and seat cushion as well as on the edges of the seat cushion.

## Cleanable Upholstery

### Features:
- Seamless Faux Leather inner back.
- Outer back will be backed with Faux Leather for full cleanability.
  - Black trim will default to Wellington Black
  - Fog or Snow trim will default to Wellington Storm
- Inner back for cleanable upholstery must also be specified in Faux Leather. Refer to surfaces.haworth.com for available options.
- To specify, change the back upholstery option to “C”. Example: SJT-3C-701X5A
Soji At-A-Glance
General Specifications

Features

Pneumatic seat height adjustment:
• Standard model adjusts 16.4”-21”
• Low position model adjusts 14.75”-17.5”
• Stool adjusts 22”-29.5”

Synchronous tilt mechanism provides 23° of back recline.

Standard tilt mechanism control regulates the amount of resistance of the back.

Standard five-star base in plastic or optional aluminum.
Optional low position base in aluminum.

Hard casters available for carpet flooring and soft casters for hard flooring.

Optional height adjustable lumbar has 3.5” of height adjustment.

Arms available fixed, height adjustable and 4D; armless.

Optional forward tilt allows seat pan to move downward 5° from the initial position. Forward tilt not available on stool.

Single position back lock to lock back of chair in the upright position.

Seat standard fixed or optional adjustable (2.5” seat depth range).

Aesthetic Options

Arm Caps: Black or Fog
Arm Uprights: Black, Fog or Snow
Mechanism and Cover: Black
Casters: • Hard: Black or Two-Tone Grey • Soft: Black

Frame: Black, Fog or Snow
Lumbar: Black or Fog
Controls: Black
Base: • Plastic: Black or Fog • Aluminum: Black, Metallic Silver or Polished Aluminum
Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

**Features**
- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5”(64mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Arms: 4D arms have height adjustment range of 4”(102mm). Arms move front to back, side to side and pivot in and out.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5”(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5” downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

**Specification Tips**
- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
- Back Lock will be receive if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
- Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable back.

**To Order, Specify:**

1. **Seat Upholstery:**
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather

2. **Back Upholstery:**
   - Knit
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather

3. **Caster Option:**
   - Hard Casters (Black)
   - Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
   - Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

4. **Plastic trim color**
   - Frame and arm uprights.
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-F Black, add $70.94 list.
   - TR-UFM Snow, add $114.59 list.

5. **Base color.**
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-7 Fog

---

**Plastic Trim Color**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plastic Trim Color</th>
<th>Lumbar</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Backing Material for Upholstered Back</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>Tellure, Black 3A-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog*</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Tellure, Goose 3A-54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog*</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Tellure, Goose 3A-54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

---

**Features**

- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5”(64mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Arms: 4D arms have height adjustment range of 4”(102mm). Arms move front to back, side to side and pivot in and out.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5”(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5” downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

**To Order, Specify:**

1. **Seat Upholstery:**
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather

2. **Back Upholstery:**
   - Knit
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather

3. **Caster Option:**
   - Hard Casters (Black)
   - Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
   - Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

4. **Plastic trim color**
   - Frame and arm uprights.
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-F Black, add $70.94 list.
   - TR-UFM Snow, add $114.59 list.

5. **Base color.**
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-7 Fog

---

**Plastic Trim Color**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plastic Trim Color</th>
<th>Lumbar</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Backing Material for Upholstered Back</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>Tellure, Black 3A-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog*</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Tellure, Goose 3A-54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog*</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Tellure, Goose 3A-54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

---

**Features**

- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5”(64mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Arms: 4D arms have height adjustment range of 4”(102mm). Arms move front to back, side to side and pivot in and out.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5”(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5” downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

**To Order, Specify:**

1. **Seat Upholstery:**
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather

2. **Back Upholstery:**
   - Knit
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather

3. **Caster Option:**
   - Hard Casters (Black)
   - Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
   - Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

4. **Plastic trim color**
   - Frame and arm uprights.
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-F Black, add $70.94 list.
   - TR-UFM Snow, add $114.59 list.

5. **Base color.**
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-7 Fog

---

**Plastic Trim Color**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plastic Trim Color</th>
<th>Lumbar</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Backing Material for Upholstered Back</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>Tellure, Black 3A-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog*</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Tellure, Goose 3A-54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog*</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Tellure, Goose 3A-54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.
Seating Price List

**Soji**  
Task Chair with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base

### Dimensions

- SH: 16.4" - 21.0" (417mm-533mm)
- H: 39" - 44" (991mm-1118mm)
- D: 27" (686mm)
- W: 28" - 31.1" (711mm)
- SW: 20" (508mm)
- SD: 16.25" - 18.75" (413mm-476mm)
- AH: 7.4" - 11.4" (188mm-290mm)

Low position seat height:  
14.75" - 17.5"  
(375mm - 445mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5" (64mm) range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Arms: 4D arms have height adjustment range of 4" (102mm). Arms move front to back, side to side and pivot in and out.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5" (89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

### Specification Tips

- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
- –Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
- –Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is Black.
- -Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Seat Upholstery:**
   - 1 Leather
   - 2 Fabric
   - 3 Faux Leather

2. **Back Upholstery:**
   - 0 Knit
   - 1 Leather
   - 2 Fabric
   - 3 Faux Leather

3. **Caster Option:**
   - 1 Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
   - 2 Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
   - 3 Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
   - 4 Low Base, Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list

### Low Base

- 1 Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
- 2 Std. Base Soft Casters (Black)
- 3 Low Base, Hard Casters (Grey)
- 4 Low Base, Soft Casters (Grey)

### Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-20-701X1A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$820.61</td>
<td>$854.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-701A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$854.44</td>
<td>$888.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-704A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$892.64</td>
<td>$927.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-20-701X1</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$935.01</td>
<td>$1003.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-701A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$968.84</td>
<td>$1037.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-704A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1007.04</td>
<td>$1075.76</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-20-711X1</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$872.99</td>
<td>$907.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-711A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$906.82</td>
<td>$941.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-714A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$945.02</td>
<td>$979.38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-20-711X1</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$987.39</td>
<td>$1056.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-711A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1021.22</td>
<td>$1089.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-714A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1059.42</td>
<td>$1128.14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Knocked Down Shipment
  - Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)
  - Fully Cleanable Back

To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $38.20 list; Example: SJT-20-701X1P

Note: Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.

---

**PAGE UPDATE**

Click Here for Details
Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base

SJT-20-401X

**PLASTIC TRIM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Lumbar</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Backing Material for Upholstered Back</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>Tellure, Black XI-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Tellure, Goose 3A-54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Tellure, Goose 3A-54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Lumbar</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Backing Material for Upholstered Back</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>Wellington, Black XI-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Wellington, Steel XI-5L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog*</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Wellington, Steel XI-5L</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

### Specifications

- **Dimensions**
  - *SH: 16.4”-21.0” (417mm-533mm)
  - H: 39.4”-44” (991mm-1118mm)
  - D: 27” (686mm)
  - W: 28” (711mm)
  - *SW: 20” (508mm)
  - *SD: 16.25”-18.75” (413mm-476mm)
  - *AH: 7.4”-11.4” (188mm-290mm)

- **Features**
  - Back: Knit or upholstered.
  - Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5”-64mm range).
  - Base: Plastic five-star base.
  - Arms: Height adjustable with 4” (102mm) range.
  - Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5” (89mm) adjustment.
  - Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
  - Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
  - Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
  - Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
  - Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
  - COM yardage/COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Seat Upholstery:**
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather

2. **Back Upholstery:**
   - Knit
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather

3. **Caster Option:**
   - Hard Casters (Black)
   - Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
   - Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

4. **Plastic trim color**
   - Frame and arm uprights:
     - TR-F Black
     - TR-7 Fog, add $70.94 list
     - TR-UFM Snow, add $114.59 list

5. **Base color:**
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-7 Fog

### Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-20-401X A</td>
<td>$732.29</td>
<td>$766.65</td>
<td>$803.49</td>
<td>$820.69</td>
<td>$835.40</td>
<td>$867.33</td>
<td>$896.79</td>
<td>$975.36</td>
<td>$1045.32</td>
<td>$1198.78</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-401A A</td>
<td>$766.12</td>
<td>$800.48</td>
<td>$837.32</td>
<td>$854.52</td>
<td>$869.23</td>
<td>$901.16</td>
<td>$930.62</td>
<td>$1009.19</td>
<td>$1079.15</td>
<td>$1232.61</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-404A A</td>
<td>$804.32</td>
<td>$838.68</td>
<td>$875.52</td>
<td>$892.72</td>
<td>$907.43</td>
<td>$939.36</td>
<td>$968.82</td>
<td>$1047.39</td>
<td>$1117.35</td>
<td>$1270.81</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-20-401X A</td>
<td>$846.69</td>
<td>$915.41</td>
<td>$989.09</td>
<td>$1023.49</td>
<td>$1052.91</td>
<td>$1116.77</td>
<td>$1175.69</td>
<td>$1332.83</td>
<td>$1472.75</td>
<td>$1779.67</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-401A A</td>
<td>$880.52</td>
<td>$949.24</td>
<td>$1022.92</td>
<td>$1057.32</td>
<td>$1086.74</td>
<td>$1150.60</td>
<td>$1209.52</td>
<td>$1366.66</td>
<td>$1506.58</td>
<td>$1813.50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-404A A</td>
<td>$918.72</td>
<td>$987.44</td>
<td>$1061.12</td>
<td>$1095.52</td>
<td>$1124.94</td>
<td>$1188.80</td>
<td>$1247.72</td>
<td>$1404.86</td>
<td>$1544.78</td>
<td>$1851.70</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-20-411X A</td>
<td>$784.67</td>
<td>$819.03</td>
<td>$855.87</td>
<td>$873.07</td>
<td>$892.72</td>
<td>$921.87</td>
<td>$953.54</td>
<td>$983.00</td>
<td>$1061.57</td>
<td>$1131.53</td>
<td>$1284.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-411A A</td>
<td>$818.50</td>
<td>$852.86</td>
<td>$889.70</td>
<td>$906.90</td>
<td>$927.90</td>
<td>$954.54</td>
<td>$983.00</td>
<td>$1061.57</td>
<td>$1131.53</td>
<td>$1284.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-414A A</td>
<td>$856.70</td>
<td>$891.06</td>
<td>$927.90</td>
<td>$945.10</td>
<td>$959.81</td>
<td>$991.74</td>
<td>$1021.00</td>
<td>$1099.77</td>
<td>$1169.73</td>
<td>$1323.19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-20-411X A</td>
<td>$899.07</td>
<td>$967.79</td>
<td>$1041.47</td>
<td>$1075.87</td>
<td>$1105.29</td>
<td>$1169.15</td>
<td>$1228.07</td>
<td>$1385.21</td>
<td>$1525.13</td>
<td>$1832.05</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-411A A</td>
<td>$932.90</td>
<td>$1001.62</td>
<td>$1075.30</td>
<td>$1109.70</td>
<td>$1139.12</td>
<td>$1202.98</td>
<td>$1261.90</td>
<td>$1419.04</td>
<td>$1558.96</td>
<td>$1865.88</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-414A A</td>
<td>$971.10</td>
<td>$1039.82</td>
<td>$1113.50</td>
<td>$1147.90</td>
<td>$1177.32</td>
<td>$1241.18</td>
<td>$1300.10</td>
<td>$1457.24</td>
<td>$1597.16</td>
<td>$1904.08</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- Knocked Down Shipment
- Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)
- Fully Cleanable Back

To specify, change the 11th digit from an A to K and deduct $32.74 list; Example: SJT-20-401X5K

To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $38.20 list; Example: SJT-20-401X5AP

To specify, change the 5th digit to C and add $30.00 list to upholstered back list price; Example: SJT-SC-401X5A

Note: Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.

---

**CLICK HERE FOR DETAILS**
Soji
Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base

**Dimensions**
- "SH": 16.4”-21.0” (417mm-533mm)
- "H": 39”-44” (991mm-1118mm)
- "D": 27”(686mm)
- "W": 28”(711mm)
- "SW": 20”(508mm)
- "SD": 16.25”-18.75” (413mm-476mm)
- "AH": 7.4”-11.4” (188mm-290mm)

Low position seat height: 14.75”-17.5” (375mm-445mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5”(64mm) range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Arms: Height adjustable with 4”(102mm) range.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5”(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

**Specification Tips**
- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog or Black only.
- Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
- Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.
- Full Back
- Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment
- Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment
- Specifications Tips

**To Order, Specify:**
1. **Seat Upholstery:**
   - 1 Leather
   - 2 Fabric
   - 3 Faux Leather
2. **Back Upholstery:**
   - 0 Knit
   - 1 Leather
   - 2 Fabric
   - 3 Faux Leather
3. **Caster Option:**
   - Standard Base
   - Low Base
   - Low Base, Hard Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
   - Low Base, Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
   - Standard Base Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

**Low Base**
- 3 Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
- 4 Low Base, Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
- 5 Base color.
- TR-F Black
- TR-LE Metallic Silver
- PM-P Polished Aluminum, add $104.00 list.

**Plastic Trim Color**
- TR-F Black
- TR-F Black
- TR-F Black
- TR-UFM Snow
- TR-UFM Snow

**Lumbar**
- TR-F Black
- TR-F Black
- TR-F Black
- TR-UFM Snow
- TR-UFM Snow

**Arm Caps**
- Tellure, Black 3A-18
- Tellure, Goose 3A-54
- Tellure, Black 3A-18
- Tellure, Black 3A-18
- Tellure, Black 3A-18

**Back Upholstery Material for Upholstered Back**
- Tellure, Black 3A-18
- Tellure, Goose 3A-54

**Cleanable Upholstered Back**
- Tellure, Black 3A-18
- Tellure, Goose 3A-54

**Features**
- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5”(64mm) range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Arms: Height adjustable with 4”(102mm) range.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5”(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

**Price List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>Fabric Grade C</th>
<th>Fabric Grade D</th>
<th>Fabric Grade E</th>
<th>Fabric Grade F</th>
<th>Fabric Grade G</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-0-401X1A</td>
<td>$800.11</td>
<td>$834.47</td>
<td>$871.31</td>
<td>$888.51</td>
<td>$903.22</td>
<td>$935.15</td>
<td>$964.61</td>
<td>$1043.18</td>
<td>$1113.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-0-401X1A</td>
<td>$914.51</td>
<td>$983.23</td>
<td>$1056.91</td>
<td>$1091.31</td>
<td>$1120.73</td>
<td>$1184.59</td>
<td>$1243.51</td>
<td>$1400.65</td>
<td>$1540.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-0-404A</td>
<td>$833.94</td>
<td>$868.30</td>
<td>$905.14</td>
<td>$922.34</td>
<td>$937.05</td>
<td>$968.98</td>
<td>$998.44</td>
<td>$1077.01</td>
<td>$1146.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-0-404A</td>
<td>$872.14</td>
<td>$906.50</td>
<td>$943.34</td>
<td>$960.54</td>
<td>$975.25</td>
<td>$1007.18</td>
<td>$1036.64</td>
<td>$1115.21</td>
<td>$1185.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-0-404A</td>
<td>$966.89</td>
<td>$1035.61</td>
<td>$1109.29</td>
<td>$1143.69</td>
<td>$1173.11</td>
<td>$1233.97</td>
<td>$1295.89</td>
<td>$1453.03</td>
<td>$1592.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-0-401X1A</td>
<td>$852.49</td>
<td>$886.85</td>
<td>$923.69</td>
<td>$940.89</td>
<td>$955.60</td>
<td>$987.53</td>
<td>$1016.99</td>
<td>$1095.56</td>
<td>$1165.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-0-411A</td>
<td>$866.32</td>
<td>$920.68</td>
<td>$957.52</td>
<td>$974.72</td>
<td>$989.43</td>
<td>$1021.36</td>
<td>$1050.82</td>
<td>$1129.39</td>
<td>$1199.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-0-414A</td>
<td>$924.52</td>
<td>$958.88</td>
<td>$995.72</td>
<td>$1022.92</td>
<td>$1027.63</td>
<td>$1059.56</td>
<td>$1089.02</td>
<td>$1167.59</td>
<td>$1237.55</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>Fabric Grade C</th>
<th>Fabric Grade D</th>
<th>Fabric Grade E</th>
<th>Fabric Grade F</th>
<th>Fabric Grade G</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-0-411X1A</td>
<td>$1000.72</td>
<td>$1069.44</td>
<td>$1143.12</td>
<td>$1177.52</td>
<td>$1215.72</td>
<td>$1270.80</td>
<td>$1329.72</td>
<td>$1486.86</td>
<td>$1626.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-0-411X1A</td>
<td>$1038.92</td>
<td>$1107.64</td>
<td>$1181.32</td>
<td>$1215.72</td>
<td>$1245.14</td>
<td>$1295.89</td>
<td>$1367.92</td>
<td>$1525.06</td>
<td>$1664.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-0-414A</td>
<td>$986.54</td>
<td>$1055.26</td>
<td>$1128.94</td>
<td>$1163.34</td>
<td>$1192.76</td>
<td>$1256.62</td>
<td>$1315.54</td>
<td>$1472.68</td>
<td>$1612.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-0-414A</td>
<td>$948.34</td>
<td>$1017.06</td>
<td>$1090.74</td>
<td>$1125.14</td>
<td>$1154.56</td>
<td>$1218.42</td>
<td>$1277.34</td>
<td>$1434.48</td>
<td>$1574.40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)
- Fully Cleanable Back

To specify, change the 11th digit from an A to K and deduct $32.74 list; Example: SJT-0-401X1K

To specify, change the 5th digit to C and add $30.00 list to upholstered back list price; Example: SJT-3C-401X1A

*Note: Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.*
Soji
Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-30-0101X5A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$680.99</td>
<td>$1147.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-30-0101A5A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$714.82</td>
<td>1181.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-30-0104A5A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$753.02</td>
<td>1219.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-30-0111X5A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$795.39</td>
<td>1728.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-30-0111A5A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$829.22</td>
<td>1762.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-30-0114A5A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$867.42</td>
<td>1800.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-30-0111X5A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$733.37</td>
<td>1800.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-30-0111A5A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$767.20</td>
<td>1800.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-30-0114A5A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$805.40</td>
<td>1800.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-30-0111X5A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$847.77</td>
<td>1800.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-30-0111A5A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$881.60</td>
<td>1800.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-30-0114A5A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$919.80</td>
<td>1800.40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Knocked Down Shipments:**
  - Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)
  - Fully Cleanable Back
  - To specify, change the 11th digit from an A to K and deduct $32.74 list; Example: SJT-20-101X5K
  - To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $38.20 list; Example: SJT-20-101X5AP

- **Note:** Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.
Soji
Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base

**Dimensions**

```
“SH: 16.4”-21.0”
(417mm-533mm)
H: 39”-44”
(991mm-1118mm)
D: 27”(686mm)
W: 28”(711mm)
*SW: 20”(508mm)
*SD: 16.25”-18.75”
(413mm-476mm)
*AH: 9”(229mm)
```

Low position seat height: 14.75”-17.5”
(375mm-445mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (3”(76mm) range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Arms: Fixed height.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5”(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

**Specification Tips**

- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
- Back lock will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or standard trim color is Black.
- Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

- **Seat Upholstery:**
  - 1 Leather
  - 2 Fabric
  - 3 Faux Leather

2) Back Upholstery:

- 0 Knit
- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

3) Caster Option:

- Standard Base
  - 1 Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
  - 2 Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
  - T Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

**Low Base**

- 3 Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
- 4 Low Base, Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list

4) Plastic trim color

- (frame and arm uprights)
  - TR-7 Fog, add $70.94 list
  - TR-UFM Snow, add $114.59 list

5) Base color

- TR-F Black
- TR-LE Metallic Silver
- PM-P Polished Aluminum, add $104.00 list

**Plastic Trim Color**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Lumbar</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Backing Material for Upholstered Back</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>Tellure, Black 3A-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Tellure, Goose 3A-54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Tellure, Goose 3A-54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

**Upholstered Back, Low Lumbar Adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>Upholstered Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SJT-20-101X</td>
<td>Back Lock w/ Fixed Seat</td>
<td>A $863.21</td>
<td>C $931.93</td>
<td>$1005.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJT-20-101YA</td>
<td>Back Lock w/ Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>C $801.19</td>
<td>D $835.55</td>
<td>$883.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJT-20-104A</td>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/ Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>D $820.40</td>
<td>E $855.20</td>
<td>$872.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJT-20-110</td>
<td>Upholstered Back, Low Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>E $897.04</td>
<td>F $935.24</td>
<td>$1003.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJT-20-111</td>
<td>Knit Back, Low Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>F $915.59</td>
<td>G $935.24</td>
<td>$1003.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJT-20-111A</td>
<td>Upholstered Back, Low Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>G $949.42</td>
<td>H $987.62</td>
<td>$1100.42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

1. Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

   - To specify, change the 11th digit from an A to K and deduct $32.74 list; **Example:** SJT-20-101XK
   - To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $38.20 list; **Example:** SJT-20-101XP

2. Upholstered Back, Low Lumbar Adjustment

   - To specify, change the 5th digit to C and add $30.00 list to upholstered back list price; **Example:** SJT-3C-101X1A

*Note:* Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.
**Task Chair without Arms — Plastic Base**

### Soji

**Features**
- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5″/64mm range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5″/89mm adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  - (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

### Specification Tips
- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
  - Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
  - Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered or knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.
- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
  - Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
  - Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  - (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Seat Upholstery:**
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather

2. **Back Upholstery:**
   - Knit
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather

3. **Caster Option:**
   - Hard Casters (Black)
   - Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
   - Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

### Characteristics

**Dimensions**
- *SH: 16.4″-21.0″
- H: 39″-44″
- W: 28″-711mm
- *SW: 20″/508mm
- *SD: 16.25″-18.75″

**Features**
- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5″/64mm range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5″/89mm adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  - (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

### Cleaning & Maintenance
- **Fully Cleanable Back**
  - Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)

### Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment

### Cleanable Upholstered Back

### Backing Material for Upholstered Back

### Casters

- **Hard Casters (Black)**
- **Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list**
- **Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)**

### Color Lumbar Arm Caps

- **Plastic Trim**

### Upholstered Back

### Cleanable Upholstered Back

### Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment

### Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment

### Back Lock w/Table Depth Adjustment

### Task Chair without Arms — Plastic Base

### Seating Price List

### Class ST — SIN 711-18; Discount Group XXIV

### Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

### December 2020 / N.A. 139
**Soji**

**Task Chair without Arms — Aluminum Base**

---

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment**

- Back Lock w/Fixed Seat
- Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment
- Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment

**Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment**

- Back Lock w/Fixed Seat
- Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment
- Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment

**Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment**

- Back Lock w/Fixed Seat
- Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment
- Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment

**Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment**

- Back Lock w/Fixed Seat
- Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment
- Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment

---

**Features**

- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5”(64mm) range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5”(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  - (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

**Specification Tips**

- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
- Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
- Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

---

**To Order, Specify:**

1. **Seat Upholstery:**
   - 1 Leather
   - 2 Fabric
   - 3 Faux Leather

2. **Back Upholstery:**
   - 0 Knit
   - 1 Leather
   - 2 Fabric
   - 3 Faux Leather

3. **Caster Option:**
   - Standard Base
   - Low Base

---

**Dimensions**

- "SH: 16.4”-21.0”
- 417mm-533mm
- "H: 39”-44”
- (991mm-1118mm)
- D: 27”(686mm)
- W: 28”(711mm)
- *SW: 20”(508mm)
- *SD: 16.25”-18.75”
- (413mm-476mm)

**Low position seat height:**

- 14.75”-17.5”
- (375mm-445mm)

**Note:**

- All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

---

### Plastic Trim Color

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plastic Trim Color</th>
<th>Lumbar</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Backing Material for Upholstered Back</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog*</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog*</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog*</td>
<td>Tellure, Black 3A-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>Tellure, Wellington, Steel XJ-SL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- *If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

---

### Plastic Trim Color

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plastic Trim Color</th>
<th>Lumbar</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>Wellington, Black XJ-BL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Wellington, Steel XJ-SL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>Tellure, Wellington, Steel XJ-SL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- *If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

---

### Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-0-001X A</td>
<td>$692.06</td>
<td>$726.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-0-001A A</td>
<td>$725.89</td>
<td>$760.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-0-004A A</td>
<td>$764.09</td>
<td>$798.45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-0-001X A</td>
<td>$744.44</td>
<td>$778.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-0-011A A</td>
<td>$778.27</td>
<td>$812.63</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-0-014A A</td>
<td>$816.47</td>
<td>$850.83</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-0-001X A</td>
<td>$858.84</td>
<td>$892.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-0-001A A</td>
<td>$892.67</td>
<td>$926.39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-0-014A A</td>
<td>$930.87</td>
<td>$969.59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

The following options require modification of the product number.

**Knocked Down Shipment**

To specify, change the 7th digit from a K to a C and deduct $32.74 list; Example: SJT-0-001X1K

**Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)**

To specify, add $30.00 list to upholstered back list price; Example: SJT-3-001X1A

**Fully Cleanable Back**

To specify, change the 11th digit from an A to a K and deduct $32.74 list; Example: SJT-0-001X1K

**Note:** Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.
Features and Options
(Desk Chairs)

Improv Series desk chairs features:
• Molded-polyfoam, contoured seat and back cushions
• Polypropylene or upholstered outer shell
• Optional steel base with plastic cover
• Hard, dual-wheel casters for carpeted floors (black)
• Optional soft, dual-wheel casters for resilient floor surfaces (black)
• Pneumatic height adjustment
• Optional high arc plastic base
• Loop arms, height-adjustable arms or armless
• Standard hard arm caps or upholstered (fabric, leather, or soft black vinyl) arm caps
• Optional two-stage seat height adjustment and low-position seat height adjustment
• Improv does offer stain repellent and moisture barrier on the fully upholstered back chair models.
• Tilt tension

Improv Series desk chairs meet or exceed all ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating.

Mobility and Adjustability
(Task Chairs)

The following features are available on Improv Series desk chair models.

➤ Synchronized-tilt (standard)
  • Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise
  • Back tilts backwards 15° from the upright position
  • Seat pan moves downward 7° from the initial position

➤ Synchronized-tilt with back-lock
  • Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise
  • Back is lockable in two positions within tilt range
  • Back tilts backwards 15° from the upright position
  • Seat pan moves downward 7° from the initial position
  • Back is lockable in two positions within tilt range, full upright and 5° recline

➤ Two-stage seat height adjustment
  HAB or 2 stage seat height
  (14.3”-21.9”(363mm-556mm)
  Fully Retracted (.7”(18mm) below standard)
  Fully Extended (1.9”(48mm) above standard)

➤ Low-position seat height adjustment
  (14”-19”(356mm-483mm)
  Fully Retracted (1”(25mm) below standard)
  Fully Extended (1”(25mm) above standard)

➤ Optional high arc base

Standard Steel Base
Standard or High Arc Base seat height
(15”-20”(381mm-508mm)

High Arc Base
## Improv Series
### General Specifications

### Features and Options (Task Seating)
- **Improv H.E. chairs features:**
  - Molded-polyfoam, contoured seat and back cushions
  - Separate seat and back cushions
  - Polypropylene outer shell
  - Five-star base with black casters only
  - Hard dual-wheel casters (standard) or soft dual-wheel casters (optional)
  - Pneumatic seat height adjustment
- **Additional Options:**
  - Flipper arms, height-adjustable task arms, task arms, 3-D arms or armless
  - Optional two-stage seat height adjustment or low-position seat height adjustment
  - Optional adjustable air lumbar
  - Optional high arc plastic base
  - Optional H.E. XL chair for users up to 500 pounds

### Mobility and Adjustability (Task Seating)
The following features are available on Improv H.E. chair models (Refer to price page for specific features).

- ➤ **Synchronized-tilt (standard)**
  - Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise
  - Back tilts backward 20° from the upright position
  - Seat pan moves downward 10° from the initial position

- ➤ **Synchronized-tilt with back-lock**
  - Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise
  - Back is lockable in two positions within tilt range
  - Back tilts backward 20° from the upright position
  - Seat pan moves downward 10° from the initial position

- ➤ **Forward-tilt**
  - Both chair back and seat pan are lockable in three forward positions (1°, 3°, and 5°)

- ➤ **Adjustable Air Lumbar (H.E. only)**
  - Back lumbar has up to 1.5” (38mm) of in/out deflection.

---

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Improv Series</th>
<th>General Specifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Additional Features
- ➤ **Two-stage seat height adjustment**
- ➤ **Low-position seat height adjustment**
- ➤ **Adjustable Air Lumbar (H.E. only)**
  - Back lumbar has up to 1.5” (38mm) of in/out deflection.

---

HAWORTH

February 2020 / N.A.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Features and Options (Leg-Base and Sled-Base Chairs)</th>
<th>Improv Series leg-base and sled-base models feature</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• 14-gauge elliptical steel tubing legs</td>
<td>• 14-gauge steel side and front stretchers (with arms, tablet and chairs with casters)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 14-gauge steel side and front stretchers (with arms, tablet and chairs with casters)</td>
<td>• 11-gauge steel front stretchers (without arms)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Molded polyurethane seat and back foam</td>
<td>• Optional wood back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell, or full wood back</td>
<td>• High-density polyethylene floor glides (leg-base models)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• High-density polyethylene floor glides (leg-base models)</td>
<td>• Leg base models available with caster option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Glass-filled nylon sled-base runners with high-density polyethylene floor glides (sled-base models)</td>
<td>• Powder coated frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• High-density polyethylene floor glides (sled-base models)</td>
<td>• Ganging device option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Leg-base models with arms stack 6-high (44”(1118mm)) on the floor and 10-high (62”(1575mm)) on the stacking dolly</td>
<td>• Leg-base armless models stack 6-high (44”(1118mm)) on the floor and 10-high (58”(1473mm)) on the stacking dolly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Leg-base armless models stack 6-high (44”(1118mm)) on the floor and 10-high (58”(1473mm)) on the stacking dolly</td>
<td>• Leg-base models with casters stack 5-high (42”(1067mm)) on the floor and 6-high (50”(1270mm)) on the stacking dolly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Wood back model has same stacking capabilities as the leg-base models</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm chair models feature:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Glass reinforced polypropylene arms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armless models feature:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• High-density polyethylene top caps on exposed legs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tablet arm models feature:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Right- or left-hand flip-up tablet arm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Right- or left-hand flip-up tablet arm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 11”(279mm) or 14”(356mm) tablet arms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Plywood core with high-pressure laminate surface and clear lacquered edge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Improv table models feature:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1”(25mm)-thick particle board core top with laminate or veneer finished surface</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Bullnose PVC or chamfered hardwood edges</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 14-gauge oval steel tube legs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 0.75”(19mm) diameter steel stretchers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• High-density polyethylene floor glides</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• High-density polyethylene leg top caps</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improv series chairs meet or exceed ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Shipping Weights (Leg-Base and Sled-Base Chairs)
The following weights include packaging materials
- All leg-base and sled-base chairs 25 lbs. per chair/9.6 cubic ft. (up to 3 chairs per carton)
- 20”(508mm) diameter tables 19 lbs./5.3 cubic ft.
- 24” x 48”(610mm x 1219mm) oval tables 35 lbs./11 cubic ft.
- Chairs without tablet arms are packaged three (3) per carton
- Chairs with tablet arms are packaged two (2) per carton
- Chairs with leather seats are packaged one (1) per carton

NOTE: Models with casters: add one (1) pound per chair

Features and Options (Stools)
All Improv Series stools feature
- 14-gauge elliptical steel tubing legs
- 14-gauge steel side and front stretchers
- 14-gauge steel foot rest with lightly textured protective nylon cover
- Molded polyurethane seat foam, 1.375”(35mm) thick
- Molded polyurethane back foam, 0.875”(22mm) thick
- Optional wood back
- Polypropylene (0.75”(19mm)) or upholstered (1.25”(32mm)) seat and back shell
- High-density polyethylene floor glides
- Glass reinforced polypropylene arms or high-density polyethylene top caps on exposed legs
- Powder coated frame

Shipping Weights (Stools)
The following weights do not include packaging materials.
Stool with arms: 30 lbs./13.608k
Stool without arms: 27 lbs./12.247k

COM & COL
General Information
To order a COM fabric (Customer’s Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric’s cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

Environmental Factors
Material Off Gassing
In an effort to ensure air quality standards, all Improv parts suppliers are required to provide Material Data Sheets and/or other documentation, verifying that their products do not emit volatile organic compounds (VOCs). In addition, the powder-coat paint process used in the manufacturing of Improv seating is free of VOCs. Our manufacturing processes have also eliminated all use of chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) and ozone depleting chemicals (ODCs) in the chair’s construction.

Recycling
All fabric scraps are recycled, reducing the amount of material sent to landfills, and all chair components disassemble easily to increase the potential for recycling. In addition, all thermo-plastic parts are 100% reprocessable, and all raw materials used in its manufacturing can be recycled at the end of the useful life of the product. Recyclable parts are identified with the recycle symbol where practical.
General Guidelines for Product Specification

Improv Series seating specification numbers are based on an alpha-numeric logic that identifies a product by model and certain characteristics.

For example, a product number that reads M221-2241 identifies the product as an Improv high-back chair with seamless upholstered outer shell, pneumatic seat height adjustment, upholstered arms, back-lock, and hard dual-wheel casters.

The alpha-numeric logic for this model complete with fabric and finish codes is shown below:

- Improv Series
- Seamless Fabric Upholstery
- High-Back Model
- Standard Plastic Base
- Upholstered Outer Shell
- Upholstered Arm Caps
- Hard, Dual-Wheel Casters
- With Back-Lock
- Tellure Fabric/Black Color
- Black Arm/Base Trim Color

A ninth-digit suffix of the product number will indicate functional option, such as -F for CAL 133 option.

There are exceptions to this logic; therefore, always refer to the price charts for product numbers rather than attempting to construct them. Product number modification instructions for additional options appear in footnoted copy for each applicable model.

Beyond the printed product number, fabric and finish codes are required to complete an order specification. To communicate your order clearly, list the product number and fabric/finish codes in the sequence outlined on each price page.

Finishes and Fabrics

A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Improv Series desk chairs can be found in the back of the price list.
## Improv Series
Improvis H.E. XL Chair with Task Arms

### Dimensions
- **SH**: 16” - 20.5”
  - (406mm - 521mm)
- **H**: 36.5” - 45”
  - (957mm - 1143mm)
- **D**: 23.5” - 26.5”
  - (597mm - 673mm)
- **W**: 30”
  - (762mm)
- **SW**: 23.75”
  - (603mm)
- **SD**: 16” - 19”
  - (406mm - 483mm)
- **AH**: 9.6”
  - (244mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features
- Accommodates up to 500 pounds.
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- **Height Adjustment**: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar additional 1.5”(38mm) of lumbar support.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133.

### To Order, Specify:
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 147.)
3. Trim color for shell, arms and base.

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M271-1442</td>
<td>$2537.07</td>
<td>$2624.95</td>
<td>$2716.99</td>
<td>$2763.01</td>
<td>$2803.43</td>
<td>$2884.39</td>
<td>$2958.27</td>
<td>$3163.33</td>
<td>$3305.55</td>
<td>$3516.07</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M271-1542</td>
<td>2597.05</td>
<td>2684.93</td>
<td>2776.97</td>
<td>2822.99</td>
<td>2863.41</td>
<td>2944.37</td>
<td>3018.25</td>
<td>3223.31</td>
<td>3365.53</td>
<td>3576.05</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M271-1642</td>
<td>2597.05</td>
<td>2684.93</td>
<td>2776.97</td>
<td>2822.99</td>
<td>2863.41</td>
<td>2944.37</td>
<td>3018.25</td>
<td>3223.31</td>
<td>3365.53</td>
<td>3576.05</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M271-2442</td>
<td>$2682.13</td>
<td>$2770.01</td>
<td>$2862.05</td>
<td>$2908.07</td>
<td>$2948.49</td>
<td>$3029.45</td>
<td>$3103.33</td>
<td>$3308.39</td>
<td>$3714.23</td>
<td>$3924.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M271-2542</td>
<td>2742.11</td>
<td>2829.99</td>
<td>2922.03</td>
<td>2968.05</td>
<td>3008.47</td>
<td>3089.43</td>
<td>3163.31</td>
<td>3368.37</td>
<td>3774.21</td>
<td>3984.73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M271-2642</td>
<td>2742.11</td>
<td>2829.99</td>
<td>2922.03</td>
<td>2968.05</td>
<td>3008.47</td>
<td>3089.43</td>
<td>3163.31</td>
<td>3368.37</td>
<td>3774.21</td>
<td>3984.73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M271-1441</td>
<td>$2597.05</td>
<td>$2684.93</td>
<td>$2776.97</td>
<td>$2822.99</td>
<td>$2863.41</td>
<td>$2944.37</td>
<td>$3018.25</td>
<td>$3223.31</td>
<td>$3365.53</td>
<td>$3576.05</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M271-1541</td>
<td>2657.03</td>
<td>2744.91</td>
<td>2836.95</td>
<td>2882.97</td>
<td>2923.39</td>
<td>3004.35</td>
<td>3078.23</td>
<td>3283.29</td>
<td>3425.51</td>
<td>3636.03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M271-1641</td>
<td>2657.03</td>
<td>2744.91</td>
<td>2836.95</td>
<td>2882.97</td>
<td>2923.39</td>
<td>3004.35</td>
<td>3078.23</td>
<td>3283.29</td>
<td>3425.51</td>
<td>3636.03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M271-2441</td>
<td>$2742.11</td>
<td>$2829.99</td>
<td>$2922.03</td>
<td>$2968.05</td>
<td>$3008.47</td>
<td>$3089.43</td>
<td>$3163.31</td>
<td>$3368.37</td>
<td>$3774.21</td>
<td>$3984.73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M271-2541</td>
<td>2802.09</td>
<td>2889.97</td>
<td>2982.01</td>
<td>3028.03</td>
<td>3068.45</td>
<td>3149.41</td>
<td>3223.29</td>
<td>3428.35</td>
<td>3834.19</td>
<td>4044.71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M271-2641</td>
<td>2802.09</td>
<td>2889.97</td>
<td>2982.01</td>
<td>3028.03</td>
<td>3068.45</td>
<td>3149.41</td>
<td>3223.29</td>
<td>3428.35</td>
<td>3834.19</td>
<td>4044.71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M281-1442</td>
<td>$2595.64</td>
<td>$2683.52</td>
<td>$2775.56</td>
<td>$2821.58</td>
<td>$2862.00</td>
<td>$2942.96</td>
<td>$3018.25</td>
<td>$3223.31</td>
<td>$3365.53</td>
<td>$3574.64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M281-1542</td>
<td>2655.62</td>
<td>2743.50</td>
<td>2835.54</td>
<td>2881.56</td>
<td>2921.98</td>
<td>3002.94</td>
<td>3076.82</td>
<td>3281.88</td>
<td>3424.10</td>
<td>3634.62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M281-1642</td>
<td>2655.62</td>
<td>2743.50</td>
<td>2835.54</td>
<td>2881.56</td>
<td>2921.98</td>
<td>3002.94</td>
<td>3076.82</td>
<td>3281.88</td>
<td>3424.10</td>
<td>3634.62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M281-2442</td>
<td>$2746.70</td>
<td>$2828.58</td>
<td>$2920.62</td>
<td>$2966.64</td>
<td>$3007.06</td>
<td>$3088.02</td>
<td>$3161.90</td>
<td>$3366.96</td>
<td>$3772.80</td>
<td>$3983.32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M281-2542</td>
<td>2800.68</td>
<td>2888.56</td>
<td>2980.60</td>
<td>3026.62</td>
<td>3067.04</td>
<td>3148.00</td>
<td>3221.88</td>
<td>3426.94</td>
<td>3832.78</td>
<td>4043.30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M281-2642</td>
<td>2800.68</td>
<td>2888.56</td>
<td>2980.60</td>
<td>3026.62</td>
<td>3067.04</td>
<td>3148.00</td>
<td>3221.88</td>
<td>3426.94</td>
<td>3832.78</td>
<td>4043.30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Improv Series
Improv H.E. XL Chair with Task Arms

#### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M271-1444</td>
<td>$2682.13</td>
<td>$2770.01</td>
<td>$2862.05</td>
<td>$2908.07</td>
<td>$2948.49</td>
<td>$3029.45</td>
<td>$3103.33</td>
<td>$3308.39</td>
<td>$3450.61</td>
<td>$3661.13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-1544</td>
<td>2742.11</td>
<td>2829.99</td>
<td>2922.03</td>
<td>2968.05</td>
<td>3008.47</td>
<td>3089.43</td>
<td>3163.31</td>
<td>3368.37</td>
<td>3510.59</td>
<td>3721.11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl Standard</td>
<td>M271-1644</td>
<td>2742.11</td>
<td>2829.99</td>
<td>2922.03</td>
<td>2968.05</td>
<td>3008.47</td>
<td>3089.43</td>
<td>3163.31</td>
<td>3368.37</td>
<td>3510.59</td>
<td>3721.11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2444</td>
<td>$2827.19</td>
<td>$2915.07</td>
<td>$3007.11</td>
<td>$3053.13</td>
<td>$3093.55</td>
<td>$3174.51</td>
<td>$3368.37</td>
<td>$3510.59</td>
<td>$3859.29</td>
<td>$4069.81</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2544</td>
<td>2887.17</td>
<td>2975.05</td>
<td>3067.09</td>
<td>3113.11</td>
<td>3153.53</td>
<td>3234.49</td>
<td>3308.37</td>
<td>3513.43</td>
<td>3919.27</td>
<td>4129.79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2644</td>
<td>2887.17</td>
<td>2975.05</td>
<td>3067.09</td>
<td>3113.11</td>
<td>3153.53</td>
<td>3234.49</td>
<td>3308.37</td>
<td>3513.43</td>
<td>3919.27</td>
<td>4129.79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M271-1443</td>
<td>$2742.11</td>
<td>$2829.99</td>
<td>$2922.03</td>
<td>$2968.05</td>
<td>$3008.47</td>
<td>$3089.43</td>
<td>$3163.31</td>
<td>$3368.37</td>
<td>$3510.59</td>
<td>$3721.11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-1543</td>
<td>2802.09</td>
<td>2889.97</td>
<td>2982.01</td>
<td>3028.03</td>
<td>3068.45</td>
<td>3149.41</td>
<td>3223.29</td>
<td>3428.35</td>
<td>3570.57</td>
<td>3781.09</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl Standard</td>
<td>M271-1643</td>
<td>2802.09</td>
<td>2889.97</td>
<td>2982.01</td>
<td>3028.03</td>
<td>3068.45</td>
<td>3149.41</td>
<td>3223.29</td>
<td>3428.35</td>
<td>3570.57</td>
<td>3781.09</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2443</td>
<td>$2887.17</td>
<td>$2975.05</td>
<td>$3067.09</td>
<td>$3113.11</td>
<td>$3153.53</td>
<td>$3234.49</td>
<td>$3308.37</td>
<td>$3513.43</td>
<td>$3919.27</td>
<td>$4129.79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2543</td>
<td>2947.15</td>
<td>3035.03</td>
<td>3127.07</td>
<td>3173.09</td>
<td>3213.51</td>
<td>3294.47</td>
<td>3368.35</td>
<td>3573.41</td>
<td>3979.25</td>
<td>4189.77</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2643</td>
<td>2947.15</td>
<td>3035.03</td>
<td>3127.07</td>
<td>3173.09</td>
<td>3213.51</td>
<td>3294.47</td>
<td>3368.35</td>
<td>3573.41</td>
<td>3979.25</td>
<td>4189.77</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M281-1444</td>
<td>$2740.70</td>
<td>$2828.58</td>
<td>$2920.62</td>
<td>$2966.64</td>
<td>$3008.06</td>
<td>$3088.02</td>
<td>$3161.90</td>
<td>$3366.96</td>
<td>$3509.18</td>
<td>$3719.70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M281-1544</td>
<td>2800.68</td>
<td>2888.56</td>
<td>2980.60</td>
<td>3026.62</td>
<td>3067.04</td>
<td>3148.00</td>
<td>3221.88</td>
<td>3426.94</td>
<td>3569.16</td>
<td>3779.68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl Standard</td>
<td>M281-1644</td>
<td>2800.68</td>
<td>2888.56</td>
<td>2980.60</td>
<td>3026.62</td>
<td>3067.04</td>
<td>3148.00</td>
<td>3221.88</td>
<td>3426.94</td>
<td>3569.16</td>
<td>3779.68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M281-2444</td>
<td>$2885.76</td>
<td>$2973.64</td>
<td>$3065.68</td>
<td>$3111.70</td>
<td>$3152.12</td>
<td>$3233.08</td>
<td>$3306.96</td>
<td>$3512.02</td>
<td>$3917.86</td>
<td>$4128.38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M281-2544</td>
<td>2945.74</td>
<td>3033.62</td>
<td>3125.66</td>
<td>3171.68</td>
<td>3212.10</td>
<td>3293.06</td>
<td>3366.94</td>
<td>3572.00</td>
<td>3977.84</td>
<td>4188.36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl Upholstered</td>
<td>M281-2644</td>
<td>2945.74</td>
<td>3033.62</td>
<td>3125.66</td>
<td>3171.68</td>
<td>3212.10</td>
<td>3293.06</td>
<td>3366.94</td>
<td>3572.00</td>
<td>3977.84</td>
<td>4188.36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- Faux Leather upholstery
- Leather upholstery
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; Example: M371-1542
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; Example: M171-1542
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M271-1442-P (add $44.64 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
## Improv Series

Improv H.E. XL Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms

### Dimensions

- **SH**: 16” - 20.5” (406mm - 521mm)
- **H**: 36.5” - 45” (957mm - 1143mm)
- **D**: 23.5” - 26.5” (597mm - 673mm)
- **W**: 30”(762mm)
- **SW**: 23.75” (603mm)
- **SD**: 16” - 19” (406mm - 483mm)
- **AH**: 6.9” - 10.8” (175mm - 274mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### Features

- Accommodates up to 500 pounds.
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Adjustment: 4”(102mm) height adjustment.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5”(38mm) of lumbar support.

### To Order, Specify:

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
   (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 149.)
3. Trim color for shell, arms and base.

### Fabric Grade Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M271-1742</td>
<td>$2662.59</td>
<td>$2750.47</td>
<td>$2842.51</td>
<td>$2988.95</td>
<td>$3009.91</td>
<td>$3083.79</td>
<td>$3288.85</td>
<td>$3431.07</td>
<td>$3641.59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-1842</td>
<td>$2722.57</td>
<td>$2810.45</td>
<td>$2902.49</td>
<td>$2948.51</td>
<td>$2988.93</td>
<td>$3069.89</td>
<td>$3143.77</td>
<td>$3348.83</td>
<td>$3491.05</td>
<td>$3701.57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M271-1942</td>
<td>$2722.57</td>
<td>$2810.45</td>
<td>$2902.49</td>
<td>$2948.51</td>
<td>$2988.93</td>
<td>$3069.89</td>
<td>$3143.77</td>
<td>$3348.83</td>
<td>$3491.05</td>
<td>$3701.57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2742</td>
<td>$2807.65</td>
<td>$2895.53</td>
<td>$2987.57</td>
<td>$3033.59</td>
<td>$3074.01</td>
<td>$3154.97</td>
<td>$3228.85</td>
<td>$3433.91</td>
<td>$3839.75</td>
<td>$4050.27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2842</td>
<td>$2867.63</td>
<td>$2955.51</td>
<td>$3047.55</td>
<td>$3093.57</td>
<td>$3133.99</td>
<td>$3214.95</td>
<td>$3288.83</td>
<td>$3493.89</td>
<td>$3899.73</td>
<td>$4110.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M271-2942</td>
<td>$2867.63</td>
<td>$2955.51</td>
<td>$3047.55</td>
<td>$3093.57</td>
<td>$3133.99</td>
<td>$3214.95</td>
<td>$3288.83</td>
<td>$3493.89</td>
<td>$3899.73</td>
<td>$4110.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### To Order, Specify:

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
   (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 149.)
3. Trim color for shell, arms and base.

### Improv H.E. XL Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M271-1741</td>
<td>$2722.57</td>
<td>$2810.45</td>
<td>$2902.49</td>
<td>$2948.51</td>
<td>$2988.93</td>
<td>$3069.89</td>
<td>$3143.77</td>
<td>$3348.83</td>
<td>$3491.05</td>
<td>$3701.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-1841</td>
<td>$2782.55</td>
<td>$2870.43</td>
<td>$2962.47</td>
<td>$3008.49</td>
<td>$3048.91</td>
<td>$3129.87</td>
<td>$3203.75</td>
<td>$3408.81</td>
<td>$3551.03</td>
<td>$3761.55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M271-1941</td>
<td>$2782.55</td>
<td>$2870.43</td>
<td>$2962.47</td>
<td>$3008.49</td>
<td>$3048.91</td>
<td>$3129.87</td>
<td>$3203.75</td>
<td>$3408.81</td>
<td>$3551.03</td>
<td>$3761.55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2741</td>
<td>$2867.63</td>
<td>$2955.51</td>
<td>$3047.55</td>
<td>$3093.57</td>
<td>$3133.99</td>
<td>$3214.95</td>
<td>$3288.83</td>
<td>$3493.89</td>
<td>$3899.73</td>
<td>$4110.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2841</td>
<td>$2927.61</td>
<td>$3015.49</td>
<td>$3107.53</td>
<td>$3153.55</td>
<td>$3193.97</td>
<td>$3274.93</td>
<td>$3493.89</td>
<td>$3553.87</td>
<td>$3959.71</td>
<td>$4170.23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M271-2941</td>
<td>$2927.61</td>
<td>$3015.49</td>
<td>$3107.53</td>
<td>$3153.55</td>
<td>$3193.97</td>
<td>$3274.93</td>
<td>$3493.89</td>
<td>$3553.87</td>
<td>$3959.71</td>
<td>$4170.23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M281-1742</td>
<td>$2721.16</td>
<td>$2809.04</td>
<td>$2901.08</td>
<td>$2947.10</td>
<td>$2987.52</td>
<td>$3068.48</td>
<td>$3142.36</td>
<td>$3347.42</td>
<td>$3489.64</td>
<td>$3700.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M281-1842</td>
<td>$2781.14</td>
<td>$2869.02</td>
<td>$2961.06</td>
<td>$3007.08</td>
<td>$3047.50</td>
<td>$3128.46</td>
<td>$3202.34</td>
<td>$3407.40</td>
<td>$3549.62</td>
<td>$3760.14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M281-1942</td>
<td>$2781.14</td>
<td>$2869.02</td>
<td>$2961.06</td>
<td>$3007.08</td>
<td>$3047.50</td>
<td>$3128.46</td>
<td>$3202.34</td>
<td>$3407.40</td>
<td>$3549.62</td>
<td>$3760.14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M281-2742</td>
<td>$2866.22</td>
<td>$2954.10</td>
<td>$3046.14</td>
<td>$3092.16</td>
<td>$3132.58</td>
<td>$3213.54</td>
<td>$3287.42</td>
<td>$3492.48</td>
<td>$3898.32</td>
<td>$4108.84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M281-2842</td>
<td>$2926.20</td>
<td>$3014.08</td>
<td>$3106.12</td>
<td>$3152.14</td>
<td>$3192.56</td>
<td>$3273.52</td>
<td>$3474.00</td>
<td>$3552.46</td>
<td>$3958.30</td>
<td>$4168.82</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M281-2942</td>
<td>$2926.20</td>
<td>$3014.08</td>
<td>$3106.12</td>
<td>$3152.14</td>
<td>$3192.56</td>
<td>$3273.52</td>
<td>$3474.00</td>
<td>$3552.46</td>
<td>$3958.30</td>
<td>$4168.82</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shells</td>
<td>Arms/Caps</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Fabric Grade</td>
<td>Leather Grade A</td>
<td>Leather Grade B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Polypropylene</th>
<th>Upholstered</th>
<th>Soft Black Vinyl</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M271-1744</td>
<td>M271-1844</td>
<td>M271-1944</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2807.65</td>
<td>$2867.63</td>
<td>$2867.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2895.53</td>
<td>$2955.51</td>
<td>$2955.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2987.57</td>
<td>$3047.55</td>
<td>$3047.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3033.59</td>
<td>$3093.57</td>
<td>$3093.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3074.01</td>
<td>$3133.99</td>
<td>$3133.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3154.97</td>
<td>$3214.95</td>
<td>$3214.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3228.85</td>
<td>$3288.83</td>
<td>$3288.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3303.57</td>
<td>$3363.11</td>
<td>$3363.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3433.91</td>
<td>$3493.89</td>
<td>$3493.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3576.13</td>
<td>$3638.95</td>
<td>$3638.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3733.57</td>
<td>$3786.65</td>
<td>$3786.65</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Polypropylene</th>
<th>Upholstered</th>
<th>Soft Black Vinyl</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M271-1743</td>
<td>M271-1843</td>
<td>M271-1943</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2867.63</td>
<td>$2927.61</td>
<td>$2927.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2955.51</td>
<td>$3015.49</td>
<td>$3015.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3047.55</td>
<td>$3107.53</td>
<td>$3107.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3093.57</td>
<td>$3153.55</td>
<td>$3153.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3133.99</td>
<td>$3193.97</td>
<td>$3193.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3214.95</td>
<td>$3274.93</td>
<td>$3274.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3288.83</td>
<td>$3348.81</td>
<td>$3348.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3363.11</td>
<td>$3423.89</td>
<td>$3423.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3493.89</td>
<td>$3553.87</td>
<td>$3553.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3638.95</td>
<td>$3698.93</td>
<td>$3698.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3846.63</td>
<td>$3906.61</td>
<td>$3906.61</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Polypropylene</th>
<th>Upholstered</th>
<th>Soft Black Vinyl</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M281-1744</td>
<td>M281-1844</td>
<td>M281-1944</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2866.22</td>
<td>$2926.20</td>
<td>$2926.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2954.10</td>
<td>$3014.08</td>
<td>$3014.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3046.14</td>
<td>$3016.12</td>
<td>$3016.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3092.16</td>
<td>$3152.14</td>
<td>$3152.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3132.58</td>
<td>$3192.56</td>
<td>$3192.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3213.54</td>
<td>$3273.52</td>
<td>$3273.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3287.42</td>
<td>$3347.40</td>
<td>$3347.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3364.70</td>
<td>$3424.68</td>
<td>$3424.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3443.22</td>
<td>$3504.64</td>
<td>$3504.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3590.52</td>
<td>$3650.92</td>
<td>$3650.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3733.54</td>
<td>$3803.92</td>
<td>$3803.92</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Faux Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M371-1842
- **Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M171-1842
- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M271-1744-P (add $44.64 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Improv Series**  
Improv H.E. XL Chair with Flipper Arms

### Dimensions
- **SH**: 16" - 20.5" (406mm - 521mm)
- **H**: 36.5" - 45" (957mm - 1143mm)
- **D**: 23.5" - 26.5" (597mm - 673mm)
- **W**: 30" (762mm)
- **SW**: 23.75" (603mm)
- **SD**: 16" - 19" (406mm - 483mm)
- **AH**: 6.2" - 11.1" (157mm - 282mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features
- Accommodates up to 500 pounds.
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or black vinyl gel arm cap.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Adjustment: 3" (76mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°
- Casters: Standard with hard casters.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar additional 1.5" (38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene shell: 2.41/51
  - Upholstered shell: 3.31/75

### To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.  
   (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 151.)
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

### Seating Price List

#### Improv Series
**Improv H.E. XL Chair with Flipper Arms**

#### Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SH</td>
<td>16&quot; - 20.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>36.5&quot; - 45&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>23.5&quot; - 26.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW</td>
<td>23.75&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD</td>
<td>16&quot; - 19&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH</td>
<td>6.2&quot; - 11.1&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Pneumatic Height Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M271-1H42</td>
<td>$2919.23</td>
<td>$3007.11</td>
<td>$3099.15</td>
<td>$3145.17</td>
<td>$3185.59</td>
<td>$3266.55</td>
<td>$3340.43</td>
<td>$3395.49</td>
<td>$3454.49</td>
<td>$3687.71</td>
<td>$3898.23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M271-1G42</td>
<td>2995.94</td>
<td>3083.82</td>
<td>3175.86</td>
<td>3221.88</td>
<td>3262.30</td>
<td>3343.26</td>
<td>3417.14</td>
<td>3622.20</td>
<td>3764.42</td>
<td>3974.94</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-1U42</td>
<td>3050.33</td>
<td>3138.21</td>
<td>3230.25</td>
<td>3276.27</td>
<td>3316.69</td>
<td>3397.65</td>
<td>3471.53</td>
<td>3676.59</td>
<td>3818.81</td>
<td>4029.33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M271-2H42</td>
<td>$3064.29</td>
<td>$3152.17</td>
<td>$3244.21</td>
<td>$3290.23</td>
<td>$3330.65</td>
<td>$3411.61</td>
<td>$3485.49</td>
<td>$3690.55</td>
<td>$4096.39</td>
<td>$4306.91</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M271-2G42</td>
<td>3141.00</td>
<td>3228.88</td>
<td>3320.92</td>
<td>3366.94</td>
<td>3407.36</td>
<td>3488.32</td>
<td>3562.20</td>
<td>3767.26</td>
<td>4173.10</td>
<td>4383.62</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2U42</td>
<td>3195.39</td>
<td>3283.27</td>
<td>3375.31</td>
<td>3421.33</td>
<td>3461.75</td>
<td>3542.71</td>
<td>3616.59</td>
<td>3821.65</td>
<td>4227.49</td>
<td>4438.01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M271-1H41</td>
<td>$2979.21</td>
<td>$3067.09</td>
<td>$3159.13</td>
<td>$3205.15</td>
<td>$3245.57</td>
<td>$3326.53</td>
<td>$3400.41</td>
<td>$3605.47</td>
<td>$3747.69</td>
<td>$3958.21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M271-1G41</td>
<td>3055.92</td>
<td>3143.80</td>
<td>3235.84</td>
<td>3281.86</td>
<td>3322.28</td>
<td>3403.24</td>
<td>3477.12</td>
<td>3682.18</td>
<td>3824.40</td>
<td>4034.92</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-1U41</td>
<td>3110.31</td>
<td>3198.19</td>
<td>3290.23</td>
<td>3366.25</td>
<td>3376.67</td>
<td>3457.63</td>
<td>3531.51</td>
<td>3736.57</td>
<td>3878.79</td>
<td>4089.31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M271-2H41</td>
<td>$3124.27</td>
<td>$3212.15</td>
<td>$3304.19</td>
<td>$3350.21</td>
<td>$3390.63</td>
<td>$3471.59</td>
<td>$3545.47</td>
<td>$3750.53</td>
<td>$4156.37</td>
<td>$4366.89</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M271-2G41</td>
<td>3200.98</td>
<td>3288.86</td>
<td>3380.90</td>
<td>3426.92</td>
<td>3467.34</td>
<td>3548.30</td>
<td>3622.18</td>
<td>3827.24</td>
<td>4233.08</td>
<td>4443.60</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2U41</td>
<td>3255.37</td>
<td>3343.25</td>
<td>3435.29</td>
<td>3481.31</td>
<td>3521.73</td>
<td>3602.69</td>
<td>3676.57</td>
<td>3881.63</td>
<td>4287.47</td>
<td>4497.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M281-1H42</td>
<td>$2979.80</td>
<td>$3065.68</td>
<td>$3157.72</td>
<td>$3203.74</td>
<td>$3245.16</td>
<td>$3302.15</td>
<td>$3366.53</td>
<td>$3500.41</td>
<td>$3605.47</td>
<td>$3747.69</td>
<td>$3958.21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M281-1G42</td>
<td>3054.51</td>
<td>3142.39</td>
<td>3234.43</td>
<td>3280.45</td>
<td>3322.87</td>
<td>3401.83</td>
<td>3475.71</td>
<td>3680.77</td>
<td>3822.99</td>
<td>4033.51</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Upholstered</td>
<td>M281-1U42</td>
<td>3108.90</td>
<td>3196.78</td>
<td>3288.82</td>
<td>3334.84</td>
<td>3375.26</td>
<td>3456.22</td>
<td>3530.10</td>
<td>3735.16</td>
<td>3877.38</td>
<td>4087.90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M281-2H42</td>
<td>$3122.86</td>
<td>$3210.74</td>
<td>$3302.78</td>
<td>$3348.80</td>
<td>$3389.22</td>
<td>$3470.18</td>
<td>$3544.06</td>
<td>$3749.12</td>
<td>$4154.96</td>
<td>$4365.48</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M281-2G42</td>
<td>3199.57</td>
<td>3287.45</td>
<td>3379.49</td>
<td>3425.51</td>
<td>3465.93</td>
<td>3546.89</td>
<td>3620.77</td>
<td>3825.83</td>
<td>4231.67</td>
<td>4442.19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Upholstered</td>
<td>M281-2U42</td>
<td>3253.96</td>
<td>3341.84</td>
<td>3433.88</td>
<td>3479.90</td>
<td>3520.32</td>
<td>3601.28</td>
<td>3675.16</td>
<td>3880.22</td>
<td>4286.06</td>
<td>4496.58</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

M271-1H42
## Improv Series

Improv H.E. XL Chair with Flipper Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M271-1H44</td>
<td>$3064.29</td>
<td>$3152.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M271-1G44</td>
<td>$3141.00</td>
<td>$3228.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-1U44</td>
<td>$3195.39</td>
<td>$3283.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M271-2H44</td>
<td>$3209.35</td>
<td>$3297.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M271-2G44</td>
<td>$3286.06</td>
<td>$3373.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2U44</td>
<td>$3340.45</td>
<td>$3428.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M271-1H43</td>
<td>$3124.27</td>
<td>$3212.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M271-1G43</td>
<td>$3200.98</td>
<td>$3288.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-1U43</td>
<td>$3255.37</td>
<td>$3343.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M271-2H43</td>
<td>$3269.33</td>
<td>$3357.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M271-2G43</td>
<td>$3346.04</td>
<td>$3433.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2U43</td>
<td>$3400.43</td>
<td>$3488.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M281-1H44</td>
<td>$3122.86</td>
<td>$3210.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M281-1G44</td>
<td>$3199.57</td>
<td>$3287.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M281-1U44</td>
<td>$3253.96</td>
<td>$3341.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M281-2H44</td>
<td>$3267.92</td>
<td>$3355.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M281-2G44</td>
<td>$3344.63</td>
<td>$3432.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M281-2U44</td>
<td>$3399.02</td>
<td>$3486.90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- Faux Leather upholstery
- Leather upholstery
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; Example: M371-1H42

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; Example: M171-1H42

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M271-1H44-P (add $44.64 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Improv Series**

**Improv H.E. XL Chair without Arms**

### Dimensions

- **SH:** 16” - 20.5” (406mm - 521mm)
- **H:** 36.5” - 45” (957mm-1143mm)
- **D:** 23.5” - 26.5” (597mm - 673mm)
- **W:** 30” (762mm)
- **SW:** 23.75” (603mm)
- **SD:** 16” - 19” (406mm - 483mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- Accommodates up to 500 pounds.
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar models available: additional 1.5” (38mm) of lumbar support.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.

### To Order, Specify:

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
3. Trim color for shell and base.

### Seating Price List

#### Improv H.E. XL Chair without Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M271-1042</td>
<td>$2419.90</td>
<td>$2507.78</td>
<td>$2599.82</td>
<td>$2645.84</td>
<td>$2686.26</td>
<td>$2767.22</td>
<td>$2841.10</td>
<td>$3046.16</td>
<td>$3188.38</td>
<td>$3398.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2042</td>
<td>2564.96</td>
<td>2652.84</td>
<td>2744.88</td>
<td>2790.90</td>
<td>2831.32</td>
<td>2912.28</td>
<td>2986.16</td>
<td>3191.22</td>
<td>3597.06</td>
<td>3807.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M271-1041</td>
<td>$2479.88</td>
<td>$2567.76</td>
<td>$2659.80</td>
<td>$2705.82</td>
<td>$2746.24</td>
<td>$2827.20</td>
<td>$2901.08</td>
<td>$3106.14</td>
<td>$3248.36</td>
<td>$3458.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2041</td>
<td>2624.94</td>
<td>2712.82</td>
<td>2804.86</td>
<td>2850.88</td>
<td>2891.30</td>
<td>2972.26</td>
<td>3046.14</td>
<td>3251.20</td>
<td>3657.04</td>
<td>3867.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M281-1042</td>
<td>$2478.47</td>
<td>$2566.35</td>
<td>$2658.39</td>
<td>$2704.41</td>
<td>$2744.83</td>
<td>$2825.79</td>
<td>$2899.67</td>
<td>$3104.73</td>
<td>$3246.95</td>
<td>$3457.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M281-2042</td>
<td>2623.53</td>
<td>2711.41</td>
<td>2803.45</td>
<td>2849.47</td>
<td>2889.89</td>
<td>2970.85</td>
<td>3044.73</td>
<td>3249.79</td>
<td>3655.63</td>
<td>3866.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M271-1044</td>
<td>$2564.96</td>
<td>$2652.84</td>
<td>$2744.88</td>
<td>$2790.90</td>
<td>$2831.32</td>
<td>$2912.28</td>
<td>$2986.16</td>
<td>$3191.22</td>
<td>$3333.44</td>
<td>$3543.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2044</td>
<td>2710.02</td>
<td>2797.90</td>
<td>2899.94</td>
<td>2935.96</td>
<td>2976.38</td>
<td>3057.34</td>
<td>3131.22</td>
<td>3336.28</td>
<td>3742.12</td>
<td>3952.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M271-1043</td>
<td>$2624.94</td>
<td>$2712.82</td>
<td>$2804.86</td>
<td>$2850.88</td>
<td>$2891.30</td>
<td>$2972.26</td>
<td>$3046.14</td>
<td>$3251.20</td>
<td>$3393.42</td>
<td>$3603.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2043</td>
<td>2770.00</td>
<td>2857.88</td>
<td>2949.92</td>
<td>2995.94</td>
<td>3036.36</td>
<td>3117.32</td>
<td>3191.20</td>
<td>3396.28</td>
<td>3802.10</td>
<td>4012.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M281-1044</td>
<td>$2623.53</td>
<td>$2711.41</td>
<td>$2803.45</td>
<td>$2849.47</td>
<td>$2889.89</td>
<td>$2970.85</td>
<td>$3044.73</td>
<td>$3249.79</td>
<td>$3392.01</td>
<td>$3602.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M281-2044</td>
<td>2768.59</td>
<td>2856.47</td>
<td>2948.51</td>
<td>2994.53</td>
<td>3034.95</td>
<td>3115.91</td>
<td>3189.79</td>
<td>3394.85</td>
<td>3800.69</td>
<td>4011.21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Faux Leather upholstery
- Leather upholstery
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 2nd digit from 2 to a 3; **Example:** M371-2042

To specify, change the 2nd digit from 2 to a 1; **Example:** M171-2042

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M271-1042-P (add $44.64 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Seating Price List**

**Improv Series**

Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Task Arms

---

### Dimensions

- **SH:** 16” - 21”
  (406mm - 533mm)
- **H:** 36.5” - 45”
  (957mm - 1143mm)
- **D:** 24” - 27.25”
  (610mm - 692mm)
- **W:** 25” (635mm)
- ***SW:** 19.2” (488mm)
- **SD:** 16” - 19”
  (406mm - 483mm)
- **AH:** 9.6” (244mm)

- **Two-stage seat height:**
  - .7” (18mm) below standard
  - 1.9” (48mm) above standard

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- **Outer Shells:** Polypropylene or upholstered.
- **Arms:** Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- **3” (76mm) sliding seat pan.**
- **Casters:** Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
- **Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.**
- **Mechanism:** Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- **Height Adjustment:** Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- **Optional Back-Lock:** Lockable in two positions.
- **Optional Forward Tilt:** Lockable in 3 positions.
- **Tilt tension.**
- **Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar:** additional 1.5” (38mm) of lumbar support.
- **Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133.**
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Polypropylene shell: 2.13/45
  - Upholstered shell: 2.75/62

### To Order, Specify:

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Trim color for shell, arms and base.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M251-1442</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1272.02</td>
<td>$1399.90</td>
<td>$1451.94</td>
<td>$1497.96</td>
<td>$1538.38</td>
<td>$1619.34</td>
<td>$1693.22</td>
<td>$1753.20</td>
<td>$1958.26</td>
<td>$2040.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-1542</td>
<td>1332.00</td>
<td>1419.88</td>
<td>1511.92</td>
<td>1557.94</td>
<td>1598.36</td>
<td>1679.32</td>
<td>1753.20</td>
<td>1958.26</td>
<td>2100.48</td>
<td>2311.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M251-1642</td>
<td>1332.00</td>
<td>1419.88</td>
<td>1511.92</td>
<td>1557.94</td>
<td>1598.36</td>
<td>1679.32</td>
<td>1753.20</td>
<td>1958.26</td>
<td>2100.48</td>
<td>2311.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M251-2442</td>
<td>$1417.08</td>
<td>$1504.96</td>
<td>$1597.00</td>
<td>$1643.02</td>
<td>$1683.44</td>
<td>$1764.40</td>
<td>$1813.18</td>
<td>$2018.24</td>
<td>$2163.32</td>
<td>$2509.16</td>
<td>$2659.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M251-2542</td>
<td>1477.06</td>
<td>1564.94</td>
<td>1656.98</td>
<td>1703.00</td>
<td>1743.42</td>
<td>1824.38</td>
<td>1898.26</td>
<td>2103.32</td>
<td>2509.16</td>
<td>2719.68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M251-1441</td>
<td>$1332.00</td>
<td>$1419.88</td>
<td>$1511.92</td>
<td>$1557.94</td>
<td>$1598.36</td>
<td>$1679.32</td>
<td>$1753.20</td>
<td>$1958.26</td>
<td>$2100.48</td>
<td>$2311.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-1541</td>
<td>1391.98</td>
<td>1479.86</td>
<td>1571.90</td>
<td>1617.92</td>
<td>1658.34</td>
<td>1739.30</td>
<td>1813.18</td>
<td>2018.24</td>
<td>2160.46</td>
<td>2370.98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M251-1641</td>
<td>1391.98</td>
<td>1479.86</td>
<td>1571.90</td>
<td>1617.92</td>
<td>1658.34</td>
<td>1739.30</td>
<td>1813.18</td>
<td>2018.24</td>
<td>2160.46</td>
<td>2370.98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M251-2441</td>
<td>$1477.06</td>
<td>$1564.94</td>
<td>$1656.98</td>
<td>$1703.00</td>
<td>$1743.42</td>
<td>$1824.38</td>
<td>$1898.26</td>
<td>$2103.32</td>
<td>$2509.16</td>
<td>$2719.68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M251-2541</td>
<td>1537.04</td>
<td>1624.92</td>
<td>1716.96</td>
<td>1762.98</td>
<td>1803.40</td>
<td>1884.36</td>
<td>1958.24</td>
<td>2163.30</td>
<td>2569.14</td>
<td>2779.66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M261-1442</td>
<td>$1330.59</td>
<td>$1419.47</td>
<td>$1510.51</td>
<td>$1556.53</td>
<td>$1596.95</td>
<td>$1677.91</td>
<td>$1751.79</td>
<td>$1958.65</td>
<td>$2099.07</td>
<td>$2309.59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Upholstered</td>
<td>M261-1542</td>
<td>1390.57</td>
<td>1478.45</td>
<td>1570.49</td>
<td>1616.51</td>
<td>1656.93</td>
<td>1737.89</td>
<td>1811.77</td>
<td>2017.68</td>
<td>2159.05</td>
<td>2369.57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M261-1642</td>
<td>1390.57</td>
<td>1478.45</td>
<td>1570.49</td>
<td>1616.51</td>
<td>1656.93</td>
<td>1737.89</td>
<td>1811.77</td>
<td>2017.68</td>
<td>2159.05</td>
<td>2369.57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M261-2442</td>
<td>$1475.65</td>
<td>$1563.53</td>
<td>$1655.57</td>
<td>$1701.59</td>
<td>$1742.01</td>
<td>$1822.97</td>
<td>$1896.85</td>
<td>$2101.91</td>
<td>$2507.75</td>
<td>$2718.27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Upholstered Soft Black Vinyl | M261-2542 | 1535.63 | 1623.51 | 1715.55 | 1761.57 | 1801.99 | 1882.95 | 1956.83 | 2161.89 | 2567.73 | 2778.25 }
## Seating Price List

### Improv Series

**Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Task Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M251-1444</td>
<td>$1417.08</td>
<td>$2185.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-1544</td>
<td>$1477.06</td>
<td>$1504.96</td>
<td>$2245.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M251-1644</td>
<td>$1477.06</td>
<td>$1597.00</td>
<td>$2456.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-2444</td>
<td>$1562.14</td>
<td>$1643.02</td>
<td>$2043.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-2544</td>
<td>$1622.12</td>
<td>$1683.44</td>
<td>$2103.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M251-2644</td>
<td>$1622.12</td>
<td>$1764.40</td>
<td>$2245.38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar

| Polypropylene | Standard | M251-1443 | $1475.65 | $2185.56 |
| Upholstered | M251-1543 | $1537.04 | $1564.94 | $2245.54 |
| Soft Black Vinyl | M251-1643 | $1537.04 | $1656.98 | $2456.06 |
| Upholstered | M251-2443 | $1622.12 | $1742.06 | $2245.38 |
| Upholstered | M251-2543 | $1682.10 | $1716.96 | $2245.38 |
| Soft Black Vinyl | M251-2643 | $1682.10 | $1824.38 | $2654.22 |

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar

| Polypropylene | Standard | M261-1444 | $1475.65 | $2185.56 |
| Upholstered | M261-1544 | $1535.63 | $1564.94 | $2245.54 |
| Soft Black Vinyl | M261-1644 | $1535.63 | $1656.98 | $2456.06 |
| Upholstered | M261-2444 | $1620.71 | $1742.06 | $2245.38 |
| Upholstered | M261-2544 | $1680.69 | $1716.96 | $2245.38 |
| Soft Black Vinyl | M261-2644 | $1680.69 | $1824.38 | $2654.22 |

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar

| Polypropylene | Standard | M261-1443 | $1475.65 | $2185.56 |
| Upholstered | M261-1543 | $1535.63 | $1564.94 | $2245.54 |
| Soft Black Vinyl | M261-1643 | $1535.63 | $1656.98 | $2456.06 |
| Upholstered | M261-2443 | $1620.71 | $1742.06 | $2245.38 |
| Upholstered | M261-2543 | $1680.69 | $1716.96 | $2245.38 |
| Soft Black Vinyl | M261-2644 | $1680.69 | $1824.38 | $2654.22 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Two-stage seat height**
- **High arc base**
- **Steel base - Standard height**
- **Steel base - Low height**
- **Plastic base - Low height**
- **Soft casters**
- **Faux Leather upholstery**
- **Leather upholstery**
- **Stain repellent**

To specify, change the 4th digit from 2 to 3; **Example:** M253-1442 (add $115.77 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit from 2 to 4; **Example:** M254-1442

To specify, change the 4th digit from 2 to 5; **Example:** M255-1442

To specify, change the 4th digit from 6 to 7; **Example:** M256-1442

To specify, change the 4th digit from 4 to 5; **Example:** M255-1442

To specify, change the 7th digit from 4 to 3; **Example:** M351-1442

To specify, change the 2nd digit from 2 to 3; **Example:** M351-1442

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M251-1444-P (add $44.64 list)

**NOTE:** High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Improv Series**

Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms

---

**Dimensions**

- **SH:** 16” - 21”  
  (406mm - 533mm)
- **H:** 36.5” - 45”  
  (957mm - 1143mm)
- **D:** 24” - 27.25”  
  (610mm - 692mm)
- **W:** 25”(635mm)
- **SW:** 19.2”(488mm)
- **SD:** 16” - 19”  
  (406mm - 483mm)
- **AH:** 6.9” - 10.8”  
  (175mm - 274mm)

Two-stage seat height:  
.7”(18mm) below standard  
1.9”(48mm) above standard

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

---

**Features**

- **Outer Shells:** Polypropylene or upholstered.
- **Arms:** Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- **Arm Adjustment Controls:** Fingertip activation.
- **Arm Adjustment:** 4”(102mm) height adjustment.
- **3”(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- **Casters:** Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
- **Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- **Mechanism:** Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- **Height Adjustment:** Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- **Optional Back-Lock:** Lockable in two positions.
- **Optional Forward Tilt:** Lockable in 3 positions.
- **Tilt tension.
- **Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar:** additional 1.5”(38mm) of lumbar support.

---

**To Order, Specify:**

1) **Product number.**  
2) **Fabric surface and color.**  
   *(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 157.)*  
3) **Trim color for shell, arms and base.**

---

**Seating Price List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment**

**Polypropylene Standard** M251-1742  
$1397.54 $1485.42 $1577.46 $1623.48 $1663.90 $1744.86 $1818.74 $2023.80 $2166.02 $2376.54

**Upholstered Standard** M251-1842  
1457.52 1545.40 1637.44 1683.46 1723.88 1804.84 1878.72 2083.78 2226.00 2436.52

**Soft Black Vinyl Standard** M251-1942  
1457.52 1545.40 1637.44 1683.46 1723.88 1804.84 1878.72 2083.78 2226.00 2436.52

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock**

**Polypropylene Standard** M251-2742  
$1542.60 $1630.48 $1722.50 $1782.50 $1868.94 $1949.90 $2023.78 $2228.84 $2610.02 $2785.20

**Upholstered Standard** M251-2842  
1602.58 1690.46 1782.50 1828.52 1868.94 1949.90 2023.78 2228.84 2610.02 2785.20

**Soft Black Vinyl Standard** M251-2942  
1602.58 1690.46 1782.50 1828.52 1868.94 1949.90 2023.78 2228.84 2610.02 2785.20

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt**

**Polypropylene Standard** M261-1742  
$1456.11 $1543.99 $1636.03 $1682.05 $1722.48 $1804.84 $1887.82 $2083.78 $2226.02 $2436.52

**Upholstered Standard** M261-1842  
1516.09 1603.97 1697.42 1743.44 1783.86 1864.82 1938.70 2143.76 2285.98 2496.50

**Soft Black Vinyl Standard** M261-1942  
1516.09 1603.97 1697.42 1743.44 1783.86 1864.82 1938.70 2143.76 2285.98 2496.50

**Upholstered Standard** M261-2742  
$1601.17 $1689.05 $1781.09 $1827.11 $1867.53 $1948.49 $2022.37 $2222.43 $2633.27 $2843.79

**Upholstered Standard** M261-2842  
1661.15 1749.03 1841.07 1887.09 1927.51 2008.47 2082.35 2287.41 2693.25 2903.77

**Soft Black Vinyl Standard** M261-2942  
1661.15 1749.03 1841.07 1887.09 1927.51 2008.47 2082.35 2287.41 2693.25 2903.77

---

156  February 2020 / N.A.

Class JA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
## Improv Series

Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade Leather</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Polypropylene</strong></td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M251-1744</td>
<td>$1542.60 $1630.48 $1722.52 $1768.54 $1808.96 $1889.92 $1963.80 $2168.86 $2311.08 $2521.60</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-1844</td>
<td>1602.58 1604.46 1782.50 1828.52 1868.94 1949.90 2023.78 2228.84 2371.06 2581.58</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M251-1944</td>
<td>1602.58 1604.46 1782.50 1828.52 1868.94 1949.90 2023.78 2228.84 2371.06 2581.58</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-2744</td>
<td>$1687.66 $1775.54 $1867.58 $1913.58 $1954.02 $2034.94 $2109.86 $2313.92 $2719.76 $2930.28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-2844</td>
<td>1747.64 1835.52 1927.56 1973.58 2014.00 2094.96 2168.84 2373.90 2779.74 2990.26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M251-2944</td>
<td>1747.64 1835.52 1927.56 1973.58 2014.00 2094.96 2168.84 2373.90 2779.74 2990.26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Polypropylene</strong></td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M251-1743</td>
<td>$1602.58 $1690.46 $1782.50 $1828.52 $1868.94 $1949.90 $2034.94 $2228.84 $2371.06 $2581.58</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-1843</td>
<td>1662.56 1750.44 1842.48 1888.50 1928.92 2009.88 2083.76 2288.84 2431.04 2641.56</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M251-1943</td>
<td>1662.56 1750.44 1842.48 1888.50 1928.92 2009.88 2083.76 2288.84 2431.04 2641.56</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-2743</td>
<td>$1747.64 $1835.52 $1927.56 $1973.58 $2014.00 $2094.96 $2168.84 $2373.90 $2779.74 $2990.26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-2843</td>
<td>1807.62 1895.50 1987.54 2033.56 2073.98 2154.94 2228.84 2433.88 2839.72 3050.24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M251-2943</td>
<td>1807.62 1895.50 1987.54 2033.56 2073.98 2154.94 2228.84 2433.88 2839.72 3050.24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Polypropylene</strong></td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M261-1744</td>
<td>$1601.17 $1690.25 $1782.50 $1828.52 $1868.94 $1949.90 $2023.78 $2228.84 $2371.06 $2581.58</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M261-1844</td>
<td>1661.15 1749.03 1841.07 1887.09 1927.51 2008.47 2083.25 2287.41 2432.04 2641.56</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M261-1944</td>
<td>1661.15 1749.03 1841.07 1887.09 1927.51 2008.47 2083.25 2287.41 2432.04 2641.56</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M261-2744</td>
<td>$1746.23 $1834.15 $1926.55 $1972.17 $2012.59 $2093.55 $2167.43 $2372.49 $2778.33 $2988.85</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M261-2844</td>
<td>1806.21 1894.09 1986.13 2032.15 2072.57 2153.53 2227.41 2432.47 2838.31 3048.83</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M261-2944</td>
<td>1806.21 1894.09 1986.13 2032.15 2072.57 2153.53 2227.41 2432.47 2838.31 3048.83</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Two-stage seat height**
- **High arc base**
- **Steel base - Standard height**
- **Steel base - Low height**
- **Plastic base - Low height**
- **Soft casters**
- **Faux Leather upholstery**
- **Leather upholstery**
- **Stain repellent**

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; **Example:** M253-1742 (add $115.77 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M255-1742

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** M256-1742

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** M257-1742

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M254-1742

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M252-1722

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M351-1742

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M151-1742

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M251-1744-P (add $44.64 list)

**NOTE:** High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
# Improv Series

Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Flipper Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>To Order, Specify:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&quot;SH&quot;: 16&quot; - 21&quot;</td>
<td>• Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.</td>
<td>1) Product number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(406mm - 533mm)</td>
<td>• Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or black vinyl gel arm caps.</td>
<td>2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 159.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H: 36.5&quot; - 45&quot;</td>
<td>• Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.</td>
<td>3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(957mm-1143mm)</td>
<td>• Arm Adjustment: 5&quot; (127mm) height adjustment.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: 24&quot; - 27.25&quot;</td>
<td>• Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(610mm - 692mm)</td>
<td>• 3&quot; (76mm) sliding seat pan.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W: 26.5&quot;(673mm)</td>
<td>• Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SW: 19.2&quot;(488mm)</td>
<td>• Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SD: 16&quot; - 19&quot;</td>
<td>• Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(406mm - 483mm)</td>
<td>• Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(157mm-287mm)</td>
<td>• Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two-stage seat height:</td>
<td>• Tilt tension.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.7&quot;(18mm) below standard</td>
<td>• Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5&quot; (38mm) of lumber support.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.9&quot;(48mm) above standard</td>
<td>* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or black vinyl gel arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Adjustment: 5" (127mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
- 3" (76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5" (38mm) of lumber support.

## Prices

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M251-1H42</td>
<td>$1654.18</td>
<td>$1742.06</td>
<td>$1834.10</td>
<td>$1880.12</td>
<td>$1920.54</td>
<td>$2001.50</td>
<td>$2075.38</td>
<td>$2280.44</td>
<td>$2422.66</td>
<td>$2633.18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-1U42</td>
<td>1730.89</td>
<td>1818.77</td>
<td>1910.81</td>
<td>1956.83</td>
<td>1997.25</td>
<td>2078.21</td>
<td>2152.09</td>
<td>2357.15</td>
<td>2499.37</td>
<td>2709.89</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M251-2H42</td>
<td>$1799.24</td>
<td>$1887.12</td>
<td>$1979.16</td>
<td>$2025.18</td>
<td>$2065.60</td>
<td>$2146.56</td>
<td>$2220.44</td>
<td>$2425.50</td>
<td>$2831.34</td>
<td>$3041.86</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-2U42</td>
<td>1875.95</td>
<td>1963.83</td>
<td>2055.87</td>
<td>2101.89</td>
<td>2142.31</td>
<td>2223.27</td>
<td>2297.15</td>
<td>2502.21</td>
<td>2908.05</td>
<td>3118.57</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M251-1H41</td>
<td>$1714.16</td>
<td>$1802.04</td>
<td>$1894.08</td>
<td>$1940.10</td>
<td>$1980.52</td>
<td>$2061.48</td>
<td>$2135.36</td>
<td>$2340.42</td>
<td>$2482.64</td>
<td>$2693.16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-1U41</td>
<td>1790.87</td>
<td>1878.75</td>
<td>1970.79</td>
<td>2016.81</td>
<td>2057.23</td>
<td>2138.19</td>
<td>2212.07</td>
<td>2417.13</td>
<td>2559.35</td>
<td>2769.87</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M251-2H41</td>
<td>$1859.22</td>
<td>$1947.10</td>
<td>$2039.14</td>
<td>$2085.16</td>
<td>$2125.58</td>
<td>$2206.54</td>
<td>$2280.44</td>
<td>$2485.48</td>
<td>$2891.32</td>
<td>$3101.84</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-2U41</td>
<td>1935.93</td>
<td>2023.81</td>
<td>2115.85</td>
<td>2161.87</td>
<td>2202.29</td>
<td>2283.25</td>
<td>2357.13</td>
<td>2562.19</td>
<td>2968.05</td>
<td>3178.55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M261-1H42</td>
<td>$1712.75</td>
<td>$1800.63</td>
<td>$1892.67</td>
<td>$1938.69</td>
<td>$1979.11</td>
<td>$2060.07</td>
<td>$2133.95</td>
<td>$2339.01</td>
<td>$2481.23</td>
<td>$2691.75</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M261-1G42</td>
<td>1789.46</td>
<td>1877.34</td>
<td>1969.38</td>
<td>2015.40</td>
<td>2055.82</td>
<td>2136.78</td>
<td>2210.66</td>
<td>2415.72</td>
<td>2557.94</td>
<td>2768.46</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M261-1U42</td>
<td>1843.85</td>
<td>1931.73</td>
<td>2023.77</td>
<td>2069.79</td>
<td>2110.21</td>
<td>2191.17</td>
<td>2265.05</td>
<td>2470.11</td>
<td>2613.74</td>
<td>2824.26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M261-2H42</td>
<td>$1857.81</td>
<td>$1945.69</td>
<td>$2037.73</td>
<td>$2083.75</td>
<td>$2124.17</td>
<td>$2205.13</td>
<td>$2279.01</td>
<td>$2484.07</td>
<td>$2889.91</td>
<td>$3100.43</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M261-2G42</td>
<td>1934.52</td>
<td>2022.40</td>
<td>2115.85</td>
<td>2161.88</td>
<td>2202.29</td>
<td>2283.25</td>
<td>2357.13</td>
<td>2562.19</td>
<td>2968.05</td>
<td>3178.55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M261-2U42</td>
<td>1990.32</td>
<td>2078.20</td>
<td>2170.24</td>
<td>2216.26</td>
<td>2256.68</td>
<td>2337.64</td>
<td>2411.52</td>
<td>2616.58</td>
<td>3022.42</td>
<td>3232.94</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Seating Price List

**Improv Series**

**Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Flipper Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Optional Feature</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</td>
<td>$1654.18</td>
<td>$1742.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</td>
<td>$1714.16</td>
<td>$1802.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt</td>
<td>$1712.75</td>
<td>$1800.63</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: M251-1G42 offers the best value package of options for this model.
### Improv Series

**Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Flipper Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar</td>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M251-1H44</td>
<td>$1799.24</td>
<td>$1887.12</td>
<td>$1979.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M251-1G44</td>
<td>1875.95</td>
<td>1963.83</td>
<td>2055.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-1U44</td>
<td>1930.34</td>
<td>2018.22</td>
<td>2110.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M251-2H44</td>
<td>$1944.30</td>
<td>$2032.18</td>
<td>$2124.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M251-2G44</td>
<td>2021.01</td>
<td>2108.89</td>
<td>2200.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-2U44</td>
<td>2075.40</td>
<td>2163.28</td>
<td>2255.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar</td>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M251-1H43</td>
<td>$1859.22</td>
<td>$1947.10</td>
<td>$2039.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M251-1G43</td>
<td>1935.93</td>
<td>2023.81</td>
<td>2115.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-1U43</td>
<td>1990.32</td>
<td>2078.20</td>
<td>2170.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M251-2H43</td>
<td>$2004.28</td>
<td>$2092.16</td>
<td>$2184.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M251-2G43</td>
<td>2080.99</td>
<td>2168.87</td>
<td>2260.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-2U43</td>
<td>2135.38</td>
<td>2223.26</td>
<td>2315.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar</td>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M261-1H44</td>
<td>$1857.81</td>
<td>$1945.69</td>
<td>$2037.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M251-1G43</td>
<td>1934.52</td>
<td>2022.40</td>
<td>2114.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M261-1U44</td>
<td>1990.32</td>
<td>2078.20</td>
<td>2170.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M261-2H44</td>
<td>$2002.87</td>
<td>$2090.75</td>
<td>$2182.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M261-2G43</td>
<td>2080.99</td>
<td>2168.87</td>
<td>2260.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M261-2U43</td>
<td>2133.97</td>
<td>2221.85</td>
<td>2313.89</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Two-stage seat height**
- **High arc base**
- **Steel base - Standard height**
- **Steel base - Low height**
- **Plastic base - Low height**
- **Soft casters**
- **Faux Leather upholstery**
- **Leather upholstery**
- **Stain repellent**

To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to 3; Example: M251-1H42 (add $115.77 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to 5; Example: M251-1H42

To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to 6; Example: M251-1H42

To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to 7; Example: M251-1H42

To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to 4; Example: M251-1H42

To specify, change the 7th digit from 1 to 2; Example: M251-1H22

To specify, change the 2nd digit from 1 to 3; Example: M351-1H42

To specify, change the 2nd digit from 1 to 1; Example: M151-1H42

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M251-1H44-P (add $44.64 list)

**NOTE:** High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

---

**Class JA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII**

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

February 2020 / N.A. 159
Seating Price List

Improv Series

Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>To Order, Specify:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*SH: 16” - 21”</td>
<td>• Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.</td>
<td>1) Product number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(406mm - 533mm)</td>
<td>• Arms: Molded black vinyl.</td>
<td>2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H: 36.5” - 45”</td>
<td>• 3” (76mm) sliding seat pan.</td>
<td>3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(95mm - 1143mm)</td>
<td>• Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: 24” - 27.25”</td>
<td>• Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(610mm - 692mm)</td>
<td>• Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W: 25”(635mm)</td>
<td>• Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SW: 19.2”(488mm)</td>
<td>• Arm Adjustment: 4” (102mm) height adjustment.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SD: 16” - 19”</td>
<td>• Arm Width Adjustment: 3.75” (95mm) per arm in-out adjustment.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(406mm - 483mm)</td>
<td>• Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*AH: 3.75” - 7.75”</td>
<td>• Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(95mm-197mm)</td>
<td>• Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*AW: 25.5” - 29.25”</td>
<td>• Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(647mm-743mm)</td>
<td>• Tilt tension.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two-stage seat height:</td>
<td>• Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5” (38mm) of lumbar support.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.7”(18mm) below standard</td>
<td>• COM yardage / COL square footage:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.9”(48mm) above standard</td>
<td>Polypropylene shell: 2.13/45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>Upholstered shell: 2.75/62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</td>
<td>Polypropylene Molded Black Vinyl M251-1W42</td>
<td>$1552.34</td>
<td>$1640.22</td>
<td>$1732.26</td>
<td>$1778.28</td>
<td>$1818.70</td>
<td>$1899.66</td>
<td>$1973.54</td>
<td>$2178.60</td>
<td>$2320.82</td>
<td>$2531.34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Molded Black Vinyl M251-2W42</td>
<td>1697.40</td>
<td>1785.28</td>
<td>1877.32</td>
<td>1923.34</td>
<td>1963.76</td>
<td>2044.72</td>
<td>2118.60</td>
<td>2323.66</td>
<td>2729.50</td>
<td>2940.02</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</td>
<td>Polypropylene Molded Black Vinyl M251-1W41</td>
<td>$1612.32</td>
<td>$1700.20</td>
<td>$1792.24</td>
<td>$1838.26</td>
<td>$1878.68</td>
<td>$1959.64</td>
<td>$2044.72</td>
<td>$2323.66</td>
<td>$2591.32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Molded Black Vinyl M251-2W41</td>
<td>1757.38</td>
<td>1845.26</td>
<td>1937.30</td>
<td>1983.32</td>
<td>2023.74</td>
<td>2104.70</td>
<td>2178.58</td>
<td>2383.64</td>
<td>2789.48</td>
<td>3000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt</td>
<td>Polypropylene Molded Black Vinyl M261-1W42</td>
<td>$1610.91</td>
<td>$1698.79</td>
<td>$1790.83</td>
<td>$1836.85</td>
<td>$1877.27</td>
<td>$1958.23</td>
<td>$2032.11</td>
<td>$2237.17</td>
<td>$2399.39</td>
<td>$2589.91</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Molded Black Vinyl M261-2W42</td>
<td>1755.97</td>
<td>1843.85</td>
<td>1935.89</td>
<td>1981.91</td>
<td>2022.33</td>
<td>2103.29</td>
<td>2177.17</td>
<td>2382.23</td>
<td>2788.07</td>
<td>2998.59</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar</td>
<td>Polypropylene Molded Black Vinyl M251-1W44</td>
<td>$1697.40</td>
<td>$1785.28</td>
<td>$1877.32</td>
<td>$1923.34</td>
<td>$1963.76</td>
<td>$2044.72</td>
<td>$2118.60</td>
<td>$2323.66</td>
<td>$2465.88</td>
<td>$2676.40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Molded Black Vinyl M251-2W44</td>
<td>1842.46</td>
<td>1930.34</td>
<td>2022.38</td>
<td>2068.40</td>
<td>2108.82</td>
<td>2189.78</td>
<td>2263.66</td>
<td>2468.72</td>
<td>2784.56</td>
<td>3085.08</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar</td>
<td>Polypropylene Molded Black Vinyl M251-1W43</td>
<td>$1757.38</td>
<td>$1845.26</td>
<td>$1937.30</td>
<td>$1983.32</td>
<td>$2023.74</td>
<td>$2104.70</td>
<td>$2178.58</td>
<td>$2383.64</td>
<td>$2525.86</td>
<td>$2736.38</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Molded Black Vinyl M251-2W43</td>
<td>1902.44</td>
<td>1990.32</td>
<td>2082.36</td>
<td>2128.38</td>
<td>2168.80</td>
<td>2249.76</td>
<td>2323.64</td>
<td>2528.70</td>
<td>2934.34</td>
<td>3145.06</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar</td>
<td>Polypropylene Molded Black Vinyl M261-1W44</td>
<td>$1755.97</td>
<td>$1843.85</td>
<td>$1935.89</td>
<td>$1981.91</td>
<td>$2022.33</td>
<td>$2103.29</td>
<td>$2177.17</td>
<td>$2382.23</td>
<td>$2524.45</td>
<td>$2734.97</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Molded Black Vinyl M261-2W44</td>
<td>1901.03</td>
<td>1988.91</td>
<td>2080.95</td>
<td>2126.97</td>
<td>2167.39</td>
<td>2248.35</td>
<td>2322.23</td>
<td>2527.29</td>
<td>2933.13</td>
<td>3143.65</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Two-stage seat height
- High arc base
- Steel base - Standard height
- Steel base - Low height
- Plastic base - Low height
- Soft casters
- Faux Leather upholstery
- Leather upholstery
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; Example: M253-1W42 (add $115.77 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; Example: M253-1W42

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; Example: M256-1W42

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; Example: M257-1W42

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; Example: M254-1W42

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; Example: M251-1W22

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; Example: M351-1W42

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; Example: M351-1W42

NOTE: High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Improv H.E. High-Back Chair without Arms

**Dimensions**

|  | *SH: 16" - 21" (406mm - 533mm) | 
|  | H: 36.5" - 45" (957mm-1143mm) | 
|  | D: 24" - 27.25" (610mm - 692mm) | 
|  | W: 26.5" (673mm) | 
|  | SW: 19.2" (488mm) | 
|  | SD: 16" - 19" (406mm - 483mm) | 

**Features**

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- 3” (76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or pneumatic with two-stage seat height, see below.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5” (38mm) of lumbar support.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.

**To Order, Specify:**

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
3. Trim color for shell and base.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M251-1042</td>
<td>$1154.85</td>
<td>$1242.73</td>
<td>$1334.77</td>
<td>$1380.79</td>
<td>$1421.21</td>
<td>$1502.17</td>
<td>$1576.05</td>
<td>$1781.11</td>
<td>$1923.33</td>
<td>$2133.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-2042</td>
<td>1299.91</td>
<td>1387.79</td>
<td>1479.83</td>
<td>1525.85</td>
<td>1566.27</td>
<td>1647.23</td>
<td>1721.11</td>
<td>1926.17</td>
<td>2332.01</td>
<td>2542.53</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock**

| Polypropylene | M251-1041 | $1214.83 | $1302.71 | $1394.75 | $1440.77 | $1481.19 | $1562.15 | $1636.03 | $1841.09 | $1983.31 | $2193.83 |
| Upholstered | M251-2041 | 1359.89 | 1447.77 | 1539.81 | 1585.83 | 1626.25 | 1705.80 | 1781.09 | 1986.15 | 2391.99 | 2602.51 |

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt**

| Polypropylene | M261-1042 | $1213.42 | $1301.30 | $1393.34 | $1439.36 | $1479.78 | $1560.74 | $1634.62 | $1839.68 | $1981.90 | $2192.42 |
| Upholstered | M261-2042 | 1358.48 | 1446.36 | 1538.40 | 1584.42 | 1624.84 | 1705.80 | 1781.09 | 1986.15 | 2391.99 | 2602.10 |

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar**

| Polypropylene | M251-1044 | $1299.91 | $1387.79 | $1479.83 | $1525.85 | $1566.27 | $1647.23 | $1721.11 | $1926.17 | $2068.39 | $2278.91 |
| Upholstered | M251-2044 | 1444.97 | 1532.85 | 1624.89 | 1670.91 | 1711.33 | 1792.29 | 1866.17 | 2071.23 | 2477.07 | 2687.59 |

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar**

| Polypropylene | M251-1043 | $1359.89 | $1447.77 | $1539.81 | $1585.83 | $1626.25 | $1705.80 | $1781.09 | $1986.15 | $2128.37 | $2338.89 |
| Upholstered | M251-2043 | 1504.95 | 1592.83 | 1684.87 | 1730.89 | 1771.31 | 1852.27 | 1926.15 | 2131.21 | 2537.05 | 2747.57 |

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar**

| Polypropylene | M261-1044 | $1358.48 | $1446.36 | $1538.40 | $1584.42 | $1624.84 | $1705.80 | $1781.09 | $1986.15 | $2128.37 | $2338.89 |
| Upholstered | M261-2044 | 1503.54 | 1591.42 | 1683.46 | 1729.48 | 1769.90 | 1850.86 | 1924.74 | 2129.80 | 2535.64 | 2746.16 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Two-stage seat height
- High arc base
- Steel base - Standard height
- Steel base - Low height
- Plastic base - Low height
- Soft casters
- Faux Leather upholstery
- Leather upholstery
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to a 3; Example: M253-1042 (add $115.77 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to a 5; Example: M255-1042

To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to a 6; Example: M256-1042

To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to a 7; Example: M257-1042

To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to a 4; Example: M254-1042

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 1 to a 4; Example: M254-1042

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 1 to a 2; Example: M252-1042

To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to a 3; Example: M351-1042

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; Example: M351-1042

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; Example: M151-1042

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M251-1042-P (add $44.64 list)

**NOTE:** High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Improv Series
Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Task Arms

**Dimensions**
- SH: 16” - 21” (406mm - 533mm)
- H: 34” - 42.5” (864mm - 1080mm)
- D: 23” - 25.5” (584mm - 648mm)
- W: 25” (635mm)
- SW: 19.2” (488mm)
- SD: 16” - 19” (406mm - 483mm)
- AH: 9.625” (244mm)

Two-stage seat height:
- .7” (18mm) below standard
- 1.9” (48mm) above standard

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
- 3” (76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5” (38mm) of lumber support.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene shell: 1.50/39
  - Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 163.)
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

---

**Seating Price List**

**Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Task Arms**

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M231-1442</td>
<td>$1178.58</td>
<td>$1266.46</td>
<td>$1358.50</td>
<td>$1404.52</td>
<td>$1444.94</td>
<td>$1525.90</td>
<td>$1599.78</td>
<td>$1804.84</td>
<td>$1947.06</td>
<td>$2157.58</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-1542</td>
<td>1238.56</td>
<td>1326.44</td>
<td>1418.48</td>
<td>1464.50</td>
<td>1504.92</td>
<td>1585.88</td>
<td>1659.76</td>
<td>1864.82</td>
<td>2007.04</td>
<td>2217.56</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-1642</td>
<td>1238.56</td>
<td>1326.44</td>
<td>1418.48</td>
<td>1464.50</td>
<td>1504.92</td>
<td>1585.88</td>
<td>1659.76</td>
<td>1864.82</td>
<td>2007.04</td>
<td>2217.56</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2442</td>
<td>1383.62</td>
<td>1471.50</td>
<td>1563.54</td>
<td>1609.56</td>
<td>1649.98</td>
<td>1730.94</td>
<td>1804.82</td>
<td>2099.88</td>
<td>2415.72</td>
<td>2626.24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2542</td>
<td>1383.62</td>
<td>1471.50</td>
<td>1563.54</td>
<td>1609.56</td>
<td>1649.98</td>
<td>1730.94</td>
<td>1804.82</td>
<td>2099.88</td>
<td>2415.72</td>
<td>2626.24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-2642</td>
<td>1383.62</td>
<td>1471.50</td>
<td>1563.54</td>
<td>1609.56</td>
<td>1649.98</td>
<td>1730.94</td>
<td>1804.82</td>
<td>2099.88</td>
<td>2415.72</td>
<td>2626.24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M231-1441</td>
<td>$1238.56</td>
<td>$1326.44</td>
<td>$1418.48</td>
<td>$1464.50</td>
<td>$1504.92</td>
<td>$1585.88</td>
<td>$1659.76</td>
<td>$1864.82</td>
<td>$2007.04</td>
<td>$2217.56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-1541</td>
<td>1298.54</td>
<td>1386.42</td>
<td>1478.46</td>
<td>1524.48</td>
<td>1564.90</td>
<td>1645.86</td>
<td>1719.74</td>
<td>1924.80</td>
<td>2067.02</td>
<td>2277.54</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-1641</td>
<td>1298.54</td>
<td>1386.42</td>
<td>1478.46</td>
<td>1524.48</td>
<td>1564.90</td>
<td>1645.86</td>
<td>1719.74</td>
<td>1924.80</td>
<td>2067.02</td>
<td>2277.54</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2441</td>
<td>$1383.62</td>
<td>$1471.50</td>
<td>$1563.54</td>
<td>$1609.56</td>
<td>$1649.98</td>
<td>$1730.94</td>
<td>$1804.82</td>
<td>$2099.88</td>
<td>$2415.72</td>
<td>$2626.24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2541</td>
<td>1443.60</td>
<td>1531.48</td>
<td>1623.52</td>
<td>1669.54</td>
<td>1709.96</td>
<td>1790.92</td>
<td>1864.80</td>
<td>2069.86</td>
<td>2475.70</td>
<td>2686.22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-2641</td>
<td>1443.60</td>
<td>1531.48</td>
<td>1623.52</td>
<td>1669.54</td>
<td>1709.96</td>
<td>1790.92</td>
<td>1864.80</td>
<td>2069.86</td>
<td>2475.70</td>
<td>2686.22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M241-1442</td>
<td>$1237.15</td>
<td>$1325.03</td>
<td>$1417.07</td>
<td>$1463.09</td>
<td>$1503.51</td>
<td>$1584.47</td>
<td>$1658.35</td>
<td>$1863.41</td>
<td>$2005.63</td>
<td>$2216.15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M241-1542</td>
<td>1297.13</td>
<td>1385.01</td>
<td>1477.05</td>
<td>1523.07</td>
<td>1563.49</td>
<td>1644.45</td>
<td>1718.33</td>
<td>1923.39</td>
<td>2065.61</td>
<td>2276.13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M241-1642</td>
<td>1297.13</td>
<td>1385.01</td>
<td>1477.05</td>
<td>1523.07</td>
<td>1563.49</td>
<td>1644.45</td>
<td>1718.33</td>
<td>1923.39</td>
<td>2065.61</td>
<td>2276.13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M241-2442</td>
<td>$1382.21</td>
<td>$1470.09</td>
<td>$1562.13</td>
<td>$1608.15</td>
<td>$1648.57</td>
<td>$1729.53</td>
<td>$1803.41</td>
<td>$2008.47</td>
<td>$2414.31</td>
<td>$2624.83</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M241-2542</td>
<td>1442.19</td>
<td>1530.07</td>
<td>1622.11</td>
<td>1668.13</td>
<td>1708.55</td>
<td>1789.51</td>
<td>1863.39</td>
<td>2068.45</td>
<td>2474.29</td>
<td>2684.81</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M241-2642</td>
<td>1442.19</td>
<td>1530.07</td>
<td>1622.11</td>
<td>1668.13</td>
<td>1708.55</td>
<td>1789.51</td>
<td>1863.39</td>
<td>2068.45</td>
<td>2474.29</td>
<td>2684.81</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Improv Series

Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Task Arms

| Shells  | Arms/Caps   | Number   | Fabric Grade | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---------|-------------|----------|--------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----------------|----------------|---|
| **Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Polypropylene | Standard | M231-1444 | $1323.64 | $1411.52 | $1503.56 | $1549.58 | $1590.00 | $1744.84 | $1949.90 | $2092.12 | $2302.64 |
| Upholstered | M231-1544 | $1383.62 | $1471.50 | $1563.54 | $1609.56 | $1649.98 | $1730.94 | $1804.82 | $2009.88 | $2152.10 | $2362.62 |
| Soft Black Vinyl | M231-1644 | $1383.62 | $1471.50 | $1563.54 | $1609.56 | $1649.98 | $1730.94 | $1804.82 | $2009.88 | $2152.10 | $2362.62 |
| Upholstered | M231-2444 | $1468.70 | $1556.58 | $1648.62 | $1694.64 | $1735.06 | $1816.02 | $1949.88 | $2154.94 | $2560.78 | $2771.30 |
| Soft Black Vinyl | M231-2544 | $1443.60 | $1531.48 | $1623.52 | $1669.54 | $1709.96 | $1790.92 | $1864.80 | $2009.88 | $2122.08 | $2422.60 |
| Upholstered | M231-2644 | $1443.60 | $1531.48 | $1623.52 | $1669.54 | $1709.96 | $1790.92 | $1864.80 | $2009.88 | $2122.08 | $2422.60 |

| **Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Polypropylene | Standard | M231-1443 | $1383.62 | $1471.50 | $1563.54 | $1609.56 | $1649.98 | $1730.94 | $1804.82 | $2009.88 | $2152.10 | $2362.62 |
| Upholstered | M231-1543 | $1443.60 | $1531.48 | $1623.52 | $1669.54 | $1709.96 | $1790.92 | $1864.80 | $2009.88 | $2122.08 | $2422.60 |
| Soft Black Vinyl | M231-1643 | $1443.60 | $1531.48 | $1623.52 | $1669.54 | $1709.96 | $1790.92 | $1864.80 | $2009.88 | $2122.08 | $2422.60 |
| Upholstered | M231-2443 | $1528.68 | $1616.56 | $1708.60 | $1754.62 | $1795.04 | $1876.00 | $1949.88 | $2154.94 | $2560.78 | $2771.30 |
| Soft Black Vinyl | M231-2543 | $1588.66 | $1676.54 | $1768.58 | $1814.60 | $1855.02 | $1935.98 | $2009.88 | $2214.92 | $2620.76 | $2831.28 |
| Upholstered | M231-2643 | $1588.66 | $1676.54 | $1768.58 | $1814.60 | $1855.02 | $1935.98 | $2009.88 | $2214.92 | $2620.76 | $2831.28 |

| **Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Polypropylene | Standard | M241-1444 | $1382.21 | $1470.09 | $1562.13 | $1608.15 | $1648.57 | $1729.53 | $1803.41 | $2008.47 | $2150.69 | $2361.21 |
| Upholstered | M241-1544 | $1442.19 | $1530.07 | $1622.11 | $1668.13 | $1708.55 | $1789.51 | $1863.39 | $2068.45 | $2210.67 | $2421.19 |
| Soft Black Vinyl | M241-1644 | $1442.19 | $1530.07 | $1622.11 | $1668.13 | $1708.55 | $1789.51 | $1863.39 | $2068.45 | $2210.67 | $2421.19 |
| Upholstered | M241-2444 | $1528.68 | $1616.56 | $1708.60 | $1754.62 | $1795.04 | $1876.00 | $1949.88 | $2154.94 | $2560.78 | $2771.30 |
| Soft Black Vinyl | M241-2544 | $1588.66 | $1676.54 | $1768.58 | $1814.60 | $1855.02 | $1935.98 | $2009.88 | $2214.92 | $2620.76 | $2831.28 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Low-position seat height - Plastic
- Two-stage seat height - HAB
- High arc base
- Steel base - Standard height
- Steel base - Low height
- Soft casters
- Faux Leather upholstery
- Leather upholstery
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; Example: M231-1442

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; Example: M231-1442 (add $115.77 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; Example: M231-1442

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; Example: M231-1442

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; Example: M231-1442

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; Example: M231-1422

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; Example: M331-1442

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; Example: M131-1442

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M231-1444-P (add $44.64 list)

**NOTE:** High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
# Improv Series

Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms

## Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimension</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SH:</td>
<td>16” - 21” (406mm - 533mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H:</td>
<td>34” - 42.5” (864mm - 1080mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D:</td>
<td>23” - 25.5” (584mm - 648mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W:</td>
<td>25”(635mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SW:</td>
<td>19.2” (488mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SD:</td>
<td>16” - 19” (406mm - 483mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*AH:</td>
<td>4.6” - 8.4” (117mm-213mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two-stage seat height:
- .7” (18mm) below standard
- 1.9” (48mm) above standard

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

## Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
- 3” (76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Arm Adjustment: 4” (102mm) height adjustment.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5” (38mm) of lumbar support.

## To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 165.)
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

## Seating Price List

### Improv Series

Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms

**Class JA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII**

**Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada**

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Polypropylene</th>
<th>Upholstered</th>
<th>Soft Black Vinyl</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M231-1742</td>
<td>$1304.10 $1391.98 $1484.02</td>
<td>$1530.04 $1570.46 $1651.42</td>
<td>$1725.30 $1930.36 $2072.58 $2283.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-1842</td>
<td>1364.08</td>
<td>1451.96 1544.00 1590.02</td>
<td>1630.44 1711.40 1785.28</td>
<td>1990.34 2132.56 2343.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2742</td>
<td>1509.14</td>
<td>1597.02 1689.06 1735.08</td>
<td>1775.30 1856.46 1930.34</td>
<td>2135.40 2541.24 2751.76</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Polypropylene</th>
<th>Upholstered</th>
<th>Soft Black Vinyl</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M241-1742</td>
<td>$1362.67 $1450.55 $1542.59</td>
<td>$1588.61 $1629.03 $1709.99</td>
<td>$1783.87 $1988.93 $2131.15 $2341.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M241-1842</td>
<td>1422.65</td>
<td>1510.53 1602.57 1648.59</td>
<td>1689.01 1769.97 1843.85</td>
<td>2048.91 2191.13 2401.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M241-2742</td>
<td>1567.71</td>
<td>1655.59 1747.63 1793.65</td>
<td>1834.07 1915.03 1988.91</td>
<td>2193.97 2599.81 2810.33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Polypropylene</th>
<th>Upholstered</th>
<th>Soft Black Vinyl</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M241-1742</td>
<td>$1507.73 $1595.61 $1678.65</td>
<td>$1733.67 $1774.09 $1855.05</td>
<td>$1928.93 $2133.99 $2539.83 $2750.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M241-2742</td>
<td>1567.71</td>
<td>1655.59 1747.63 1793.65</td>
<td>1834.07 1915.03 1988.91</td>
<td>2193.97 2599.81 2810.33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Seating Price List

### Improv Series

Improve H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M231-1744</td>
<td>$1449.16 $1537.04 $1629.08 $1675.10</td>
<td>$1715.52 $1796.48 $1870.36</td>
<td>$2075.42 $2217.64 $2428.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-1844</td>
<td>1509.14 1597.02 1689.06 1735.08</td>
<td>1775.50 1856.46</td>
<td>1930.34 2135.40</td>
<td>2277.62 2488.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-1944</td>
<td>1509.14 1597.02 1689.06 1735.08</td>
<td>1775.50 1856.46</td>
<td>1930.34 2135.40</td>
<td>2277.62 2488.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2744</td>
<td>1654.20 1742.08 1834.12 1880.14</td>
<td>1920.56 2001.52</td>
<td>2075.40 2280.46</td>
<td>2686.30 2896.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-2844</td>
<td>1654.20 1742.08 1834.12 1880.14</td>
<td>1920.56 2001.52</td>
<td>2075.40 2280.46</td>
<td>2686.30 2896.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2944</td>
<td>1509.14 1597.02 1689.06 1735.08</td>
<td>1775.50 1856.46</td>
<td>1930.34 2135.40</td>
<td>2277.62 2488.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2743</td>
<td>1654.20 1742.08 1834.12 1880.14</td>
<td>1920.56 2001.52</td>
<td>2075.40 2280.46</td>
<td>2686.30 2896.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-2843</td>
<td>1714.18 1802.06 1894.10 1940.12</td>
<td>1980.54 2061.50</td>
<td>2135.38 2340.44</td>
<td>2746.28 2956.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2943</td>
<td>1714.18 1802.06 1894.10 1940.12</td>
<td>1980.54 2061.50</td>
<td>2135.38 2340.44</td>
<td>2746.28 2956.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M241-1744</td>
<td>$1507.73 $1595.61 $1687.65 $1733.67</td>
<td>$1774.09 $1855.05 $1928.93</td>
<td>$2133.99 $2277.62 $2488.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M241-1844</td>
<td>1569.12 1657.00 1749.04 1795.06</td>
<td>1835.48 1916.44</td>
<td>1990.32 2195.38</td>
<td>2337.60 2548.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M241-1944</td>
<td>1569.12 1657.00 1749.04 1795.06</td>
<td>1835.48 1916.44</td>
<td>1990.32 2195.38</td>
<td>2337.60 2548.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M241-2743</td>
<td>1714.18 1802.06 1894.10 1940.12</td>
<td>1980.54 2061.50</td>
<td>2135.38 2340.44</td>
<td>2746.28 2956.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M241-2843</td>
<td>1714.18 1802.06 1894.10 1940.12</td>
<td>1980.54 2061.50</td>
<td>2135.38 2340.44</td>
<td>2746.28 2956.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M241-2943</td>
<td>1652.79 $1740.67 $1832.71 $1878.73</td>
<td>$1915.03 $1988.91</td>
<td>$2193.97 $2336.19</td>
<td>$2546.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M241-2744</td>
<td>$1652.79 $1740.67 $1832.71 $1878.73</td>
<td>$1915.03 $1988.91</td>
<td>$2193.97 $2336.19</td>
<td>$2546.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M241-2844</td>
<td>1712.77 1800.65 1892.69 1938.71</td>
<td>1979.13 2060.09</td>
<td>2133.97 2339.03</td>
<td>2744.87 2955.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M241-2944</td>
<td>1712.77 1800.65 1892.69 1938.71</td>
<td>1979.13 2060.09</td>
<td>2133.97 2339.03</td>
<td>2744.87 2955.39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- Low-position seat height - Plastic
- Two-stage seat height - HAB
- High arc base
- Steel base - Standard height
- Steel base - Low height
- Soft casters
- Faux Leather upholstery
- Leather upholstery
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; Example: M234-1742
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; Example: M233-1742 (add $115.77 list)
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; Example: M235-1742
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; Example: M236-1742
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; Example: M231-1722
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; Example: M331-1742
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; Example: M131-1742
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M231-1744-P (add $44.64 list)

**NOTE:** High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Improv Series
Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Flipper Arms

**Features**
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or black vinyl gel arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- 3” (76mm) Sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Arm Adjustment: 5” (127mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5” (38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene shell: 1.50/39
  - Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

**Dimensions**
- **SH:** 16” - 21” (406mm - 533mm)
- **H:** 34” - 42.5” (864mm-1080mm)
- **D:** 23” - 25.5” (584mm - 648mm)
- **W:** 26.5”(673mm)
- **SW:** 19.2”(488mm)
- **SD:** 16” - 19” (406mm - 483mm)
- **AH:** 6.2” - 11.3” (157mm-287mm)
- Two-stage seat height: 0.7” (18mm) below standard 1.9” (48mm) above standard

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Shells**
- Polypropylene: $1560.74 - $1981.94
- Vinyl Gel: $1637.45 - $2058.65
- Upholstered: $1691.84 - $2039.16

**Features**
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or black vinyl gel arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- 3” (76mm) Sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Arm Adjustment: 5” (127mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5” (38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene shell: 1.50/39
  - Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

**Features**
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or black vinyl gel arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- 3” (76mm) Sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Arm Adjustment: 5” (127mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5” (38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene shell: 1.50/39
  - Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

**Features**
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or black vinyl gel arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- 3” (76mm) Sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Arm Adjustment: 5” (127mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5” (38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene shell: 1.50/39
  - Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

**Features**
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or black vinyl gel arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- 3” (76mm) Sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Arm Adjustment: 5” (127mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5” (38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene shell: 1.50/39
  - Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

**Features**
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or black vinyl gel arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- 3” (76mm) Sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Arm Adjustment: 5” (127mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5” (38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene shell: 1.50/39
  - Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

**Features**
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or black vinyl gel arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- 3” (76mm) Sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Arm Adjustment: 5” (127mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5” (38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene shell: 1.50/39
  - Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.
### Improv Series
Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Flipper Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M231-1H44</td>
<td>$1705.80</td>
<td>$2474.28</td>
<td>$2684.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M231-1G44</td>
<td>1782.51</td>
<td>2408.77</td>
<td>2550.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M231-1U44</td>
<td>1836.90</td>
<td>2463.16</td>
<td>2815.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M231-2H44</td>
<td>$1850.86</td>
<td>$2553.83</td>
<td>$2959.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M231-2G44</td>
<td>1927.57</td>
<td>2348.77</td>
<td>3170.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M231-2U44</td>
<td>1981.96</td>
<td>2403.16</td>
<td>3224.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Adjustable Air Lumbar</td>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M231-1H43</td>
<td>$1765.78</td>
<td>$2534.26</td>
<td>$2744.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M231-1G43</td>
<td>1842.49</td>
<td>2468.75</td>
<td>2821.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M231-1U43</td>
<td>1896.88</td>
<td>2665.36</td>
<td>2875.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M231-2H43</td>
<td>$1910.84</td>
<td>$2537.10</td>
<td>$3153.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M231-2G43</td>
<td>1987.55</td>
<td>2408.75</td>
<td>3230.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M231-2U43</td>
<td>2041.94</td>
<td>2668.20</td>
<td>3284.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar</td>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M241-1H44</td>
<td>$1764.37</td>
<td>$2532.85</td>
<td>$2743.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M241-1G44</td>
<td>1841.08</td>
<td>2467.34</td>
<td>2820.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M241-1U44</td>
<td>1895.47</td>
<td>2663.95</td>
<td>2874.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M241-2H44</td>
<td>$1909.43</td>
<td>$2535.63</td>
<td>$3152.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M241-2G44</td>
<td>1986.14</td>
<td>2407.34</td>
<td>3228.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M241-2U44</td>
<td>2040.53</td>
<td>2666.79</td>
<td>3283.15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Low-position seat height - Plastic**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to 4; **Example: M234-1H42**
- **Two-stage seat height - HAB**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to 3; **Example: M233-1H42 (add $115.77 list)**
- **High arc base**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to 5; **Example: M235-1H42**
- **Steel base - Standard height**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to 6; **Example: M236-1H42**
- **Steel base - Low height**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to 7; **Example: M237-1H42**
- **Soft casters**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example: M231-1H22**
- **Faux Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example: M331-1H42**
- **Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example: M131-1H42**
- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example: M231-1H44-P (add $44.64 list)**

**NOTE:** High arc base available in black only. For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Seating Price List

Improv Series

Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms

M231-1W

Dimensions
SH: 16” - 21”
(406mm - 533mm)
H: 34” - 42.5”
(864mm - 1080mm)
D: 23” - 25.5”
(584mm - 648mm)
W: 25”(635mm)
*A: 19.2”(488mm)
*SD: 16” - 19”
(406mm - 483mm)
*AH: 3.75” - 7.75”
(95mm-197mm)
*AW: 25.5” - 29.25”
(648mm-743mm)

Features
• Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
• Arms: Molded black vinyl.
• 3”(76mm) Sliding seat pan.
• Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
• Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
• Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
• Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
• Arm Adjustment: 4”(102mm) height adjustment.
• Arm Width Adjustment: 1.5”(38mm) each arm in-out adjustment.
• Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
• Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
• Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
• Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
• Tilt tension.
• Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5”(38mm) of lumbar support.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Polypropylene shell: 1.50/39
  Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</th>
<th>Polypropylene</th>
<th>Upholstered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl M231-1W42</td>
<td>$1458.90</td>
<td>$1603.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1648.84</td>
<td>$1880.10</td>
<td>$2085.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1725.26</td>
<td>$2227.38</td>
<td>$2437.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1638.72</td>
<td>$1866.20</td>
<td>$2072.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1517.47</td>
<td>$1744.82</td>
<td>$1951.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1396.12</td>
<td>$1623.53</td>
<td>$1829.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1274.74</td>
<td>$1502.15</td>
<td>$1708.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1154.35</td>
<td>$1380.76</td>
<td>$1587.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1034.96</td>
<td>$1261.37</td>
<td>$1467.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$915.57</td>
<td>$1141.98</td>
<td>$1348.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$796.18</td>
<td>$1022.59</td>
<td>$1229.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$676.79</td>
<td>$899.41</td>
<td>$1095.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$557.40</td>
<td>$780.72</td>
<td>$977.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$438.12</td>
<td>$619.43</td>
<td>$815.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$318.83</td>
<td>$499.14</td>
<td>$695.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$209.54</td>
<td>$389.25</td>
<td>$585.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$100.25</td>
<td>$289.36</td>
<td>$485.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$179.47</td>
<td>$375.58</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Low-position seat height - Plastic
- Two-stage seat height - HAB
- High arc base
- Steel base - Standard height
- Steel base - Low height
- Soft casters
- Faux Leather upholstery
- Leather upholstery
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; Example: M234-1W42
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; Example: M233-1W42
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; Example: M235-1W42
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; Example: M236-1W42
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; Example: M237-1W42
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; Example: M231-1W22
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; Example: M321-1W22
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M231-1W42-P (add $44.64 list)

NOTE: High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Dimensions
*SH: 16” - 21” (406mm - 533mm)
H: 34” - 42.5” (864mm - 1080mm)
D: 23” - 25.5” (584mm - 648mm)
W: 26.5” (673mm)
*SW: 19.2” (488mm)
*SD: 16” - 19” (406mm - 483mm)
Two-stage seat height: .7” (18mm) below standard
1.9” (48mm) above standard
* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
• 3” (76mm) Sliding seat pan.
• Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
• Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
• Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
• Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
• Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
• Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
• Tilt tension.
• Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar models available: additional 1.5” (38mm) of lumbar support.
• Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Polypropylene shell: 1.50/39
  Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
3) Trim color for shell and base.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M231-1042</td>
<td>$1061.41</td>
<td>$1149.29</td>
<td>$1241.33</td>
<td>$1287.35</td>
<td>$1327.77</td>
<td>$1408.73</td>
<td>$1482.61</td>
<td>$1542.59</td>
<td>$1627.67</td>
<td>$1747.65</td>
<td>$1829.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2042</td>
<td>$1206.47</td>
<td>$1294.35</td>
<td>$1386.39</td>
<td>$1432.41</td>
<td>$1472.83</td>
<td>$1533.79</td>
<td>$1627.67</td>
<td>$1823.73</td>
<td>$2238.57</td>
<td>$2449.09</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M231-1041</td>
<td>$1121.39</td>
<td>$1209.27</td>
<td>$1301.31</td>
<td>$1347.33</td>
<td>$1387.75</td>
<td>$1468.71</td>
<td>$1542.59</td>
<td>$1747.65</td>
<td>$1889.87</td>
<td>$2100.39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2041</td>
<td>$1266.45</td>
<td>$1354.33</td>
<td>$1466.37</td>
<td>$1502.73</td>
<td>$1549.19</td>
<td>$1613.77</td>
<td>$1687.65</td>
<td>$1892.71</td>
<td>$2298.55</td>
<td>$2509.07</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M241-1042</td>
<td>$1119.98</td>
<td>$1207.86</td>
<td>$1299.90</td>
<td>$1345.92</td>
<td>$1386.34</td>
<td>$1467.30</td>
<td>$1541.18</td>
<td>$1746.24</td>
<td>$1888.46</td>
<td>$2098.98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M241-2042</td>
<td>$1265.04</td>
<td>$1352.92</td>
<td>$1444.96</td>
<td>$1490.98</td>
<td>$1531.40</td>
<td>$1612.36</td>
<td>$1686.24</td>
<td>$1891.30</td>
<td>$2297.14</td>
<td>$2507.66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M231-1044</td>
<td>$1206.47</td>
<td>$1294.35</td>
<td>$1386.39</td>
<td>$1432.41</td>
<td>$1472.83</td>
<td>$1553.79</td>
<td>$1627.67</td>
<td>$1832.73</td>
<td>$2147.95</td>
<td>$2185.47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2044</td>
<td>$1351.53</td>
<td>$1439.41</td>
<td>$1531.45</td>
<td>$1577.47</td>
<td>$1617.89</td>
<td>$1698.85</td>
<td>$1772.73</td>
<td>$1977.79</td>
<td>$2383.63</td>
<td>$2594.15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M231-1043</td>
<td>$1266.45</td>
<td>$1354.33</td>
<td>$1466.37</td>
<td>$1492.39</td>
<td>$1532.81</td>
<td>$1613.77</td>
<td>$1687.65</td>
<td>$1892.71</td>
<td>$2034.93</td>
<td>$2245.45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2043</td>
<td>$1411.51</td>
<td>$1499.39</td>
<td>$1591.43</td>
<td>$1637.45</td>
<td>$1677.87</td>
<td>$1758.83</td>
<td>$1832.71</td>
<td>$2037.77</td>
<td>$2443.61</td>
<td>$2654.13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M241-1044</td>
<td>$1265.04</td>
<td>$1352.92</td>
<td>$1444.96</td>
<td>$1490.98</td>
<td>$1531.40</td>
<td>$1612.36</td>
<td>$1686.24</td>
<td>$1891.30</td>
<td>$2033.52</td>
<td>$2244.04</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M241-2044</td>
<td>$1410.10</td>
<td>$1497.98</td>
<td>$1590.02</td>
<td>$1636.04</td>
<td>$1676.46</td>
<td>$1757.42</td>
<td>$1831.30</td>
<td>$2036.36</td>
<td>$2442.20</td>
<td>$2652.72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low-position seat height - Plastic
Two-stage seat height - HAB
High arc base
Steel base - Standard height
Steel base - Low height
Soft casters
Faux Leather upholstery
Leather upholstery
Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; Example: M234-1042
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; Example: M233-1042 (add $115.77 list)
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; Example: M235-1042
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; Example: M236-1042
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; Example: M237-1042
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; Example: M231-1022
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; Example: M331-1042
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M231-1042-P (add $44.64 list)

NOTE: High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Improv Series
Improv H.E. Stool with Task Arms

Dimensions
*SH: 24” - 32”
(610mm - 813mm)
H: 42” - 54”
(1067mm - 1372mm)
D: 23” - 25.5”
(584mm - 648mm)
W: 25”(635mm)
*SW: 19.2” (488mm)
*SD: 18”(459mm)
*AH: 9.6” (244mm)
* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
• Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
• Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides.
• Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
• Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
• Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
• Tilt tension.
• Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5”(38mm) of lumbar support.
• Forward tilt not available on stools.
• Seat pan can be manually adjusted 3”(76mm).
• Foot ring adjustment: 6.5” - 15”
(165mm - 381mm).
• Foot ring available in chrome only; ring support black only; base cover will match trim color.
• Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39
Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
   (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 171.)
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</td>
<td>Polypropylene Standard M2E1-1442</td>
<td>$1809.01</td>
<td>$1896.89</td>
<td>$1988.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered M2E1-1542</td>
<td>1868.99</td>
<td>1956.87</td>
<td>2048.91</td>
<td>2094.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl M2E1-1642</td>
<td>1868.99</td>
<td>1956.87</td>
<td>2048.91</td>
<td>2094.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard M2E1-2442</td>
<td>$1954.07</td>
<td>$2041.95</td>
<td>$2133.99</td>
<td>$2180.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered M2E1-2542</td>
<td>2014.05</td>
<td>2101.93</td>
<td>2193.97</td>
<td>2239.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl M2E1-2642</td>
<td>2014.05</td>
<td>2101.93</td>
<td>2193.97</td>
<td>2239.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock | Polypropylene Standard M2E1-1441 | $1868.99 | $1956.87 | $2048.91 | $2094.93 | $2135.35 | $2216.31 | $2290.19 | $2495.25 | $2637.47 | $2847.99 |
| Upholstered M2E1-1541 | 1928.97 | 2016.85 | 2108.89 | 2154.91 | 2195.33 | 2276.29 | 2350.17 | 2555.23 | 2697.45 | 2907.97 |
| Soft Black Vinyl M2E1-1641 | 1928.97 | 2016.85 | 2108.89 | 2154.91 | 2195.33 | 2276.29 | 2350.17 | 2555.23 | 2697.45 | 2907.97 |
| Upholstered Standard M2E1-2441 | $2014.05 | $2101.93 | $2193.97 | $2239.99 | $2280.41 | $2361.37 | $2435.25 | $2640.31 | $3046.15 | $3256.67 |
| Upholstered M2E1-2541 | 2074.03 | 2161.91 | 2253.95 | 2299.97 | 2340.39 | 2421.35 | 2495.23 | 2700.29 | 3106.13 | 3316.65 |
| Soft Black Vinyl M2E1-2641 | 2074.03 | 2161.91 | 2253.95 | 2299.97 | 2340.39 | 2421.35 | 2495.23 | 2700.29 | 3106.13 | 3316.65 |
## Improv Series

### Improv H.E. Stool with Task Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1444</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1954.07</td>
<td>$2041.95</td>
<td>$2133.99</td>
<td>$2180.43</td>
<td>$2220.43</td>
<td>$2301.39</td>
<td>$2375.27</td>
<td>$2580.33</td>
<td>$2722.55</td>
<td>$2933.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1544</td>
<td>2014.05</td>
<td>2011.93</td>
<td>2193.97</td>
<td>2239.99</td>
<td>2280.41</td>
<td>2361.37</td>
<td>2435.25</td>
<td>2640.31</td>
<td>2782.53</td>
<td>2993.05</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-1644</td>
<td>2014.05</td>
<td>2011.93</td>
<td>2193.97</td>
<td>2239.99</td>
<td>2280.41</td>
<td>2361.37</td>
<td>2435.25</td>
<td>2640.31</td>
<td>2782.53</td>
<td>2993.05</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-2444</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2099.13</td>
<td>$2187.01</td>
<td>$2279.05</td>
<td>$2325.07</td>
<td>$2365.49</td>
<td>$2446.45</td>
<td>$2520.33</td>
<td>$2725.39</td>
<td>$3131.23</td>
<td>$3341.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Soft Black</td>
<td>M2E1-1543</td>
<td>2159.11</td>
<td>2246.99</td>
<td>2339.03</td>
<td>2385.05</td>
<td>2425.47</td>
<td>2506.43</td>
<td>2580.31</td>
<td>2785.37</td>
<td>3191.21</td>
<td>3401.73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Soft Black</td>
<td>M2E1-2644</td>
<td>2159.11</td>
<td>2246.99</td>
<td>2339.03</td>
<td>2385.05</td>
<td>2425.47</td>
<td>2506.43</td>
<td>2580.31</td>
<td>2785.37</td>
<td>3191.21</td>
<td>3401.73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1443</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2014.05</td>
<td>$2101.93</td>
<td>$2193.97</td>
<td>$2239.99</td>
<td>$2280.41</td>
<td>$2361.37</td>
<td>$2435.25</td>
<td>$2640.31</td>
<td>$2782.53</td>
<td>$2993.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1543</td>
<td>2074.03</td>
<td>2161.91</td>
<td>2253.95</td>
<td>2299.97</td>
<td>2340.39</td>
<td>2421.35</td>
<td>2495.23</td>
<td>2700.29</td>
<td>2842.51</td>
<td>3053.03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-1643</td>
<td>2074.03</td>
<td>2161.91</td>
<td>2253.95</td>
<td>2299.97</td>
<td>2340.39</td>
<td>2421.35</td>
<td>2495.23</td>
<td>2700.29</td>
<td>2842.51</td>
<td>3053.03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2443</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2159.11</td>
<td>$2246.99</td>
<td>$2339.03</td>
<td>$2385.05</td>
<td>$2425.47</td>
<td>$2506.43</td>
<td>$2580.31</td>
<td>$2785.37</td>
<td>$3191.21</td>
<td>$3401.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Soft Black</td>
<td>M2E1-1543</td>
<td>2219.09</td>
<td>2306.97</td>
<td>2399.01</td>
<td>2445.03</td>
<td>2485.45</td>
<td>2566.41</td>
<td>2640.29</td>
<td>2845.35</td>
<td>3251.19</td>
<td>3461.71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Soft Black</td>
<td>M2E1-2643</td>
<td>2219.09</td>
<td>2306.97</td>
<td>2399.01</td>
<td>2445.03</td>
<td>2485.45</td>
<td>2566.41</td>
<td>2640.29</td>
<td>2845.35</td>
<td>3251.19</td>
<td>3461.71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Glides**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 0; **Example:** M2E1-1402
- **Soft casters**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M2E1-1422
- **Faux Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M3E1-1442
- **Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M1E1-1442
- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M2E1-1444-P (add $44.64 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Improv Series

**Improv H.E. Stool with Height Adjustable Task Arms**

#### Dimensions

- **SH:** 24” - 32” (610mm - 813mm)
- **H:** 23” - 25.5” (584mm - 648mm)
- **D:** 18” (458mm)
- **W:** 25” (635mm)
- **SW:** 19.2” (488mm)
- **SD:** 18” (458mm)
- **AH:** 6.9” - 10.8” (175mm - 274mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

#### Features

- **Outer Shells:** Polypropylene or upholstered.
- **Arms:** Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- **Arm Adjustment Controls:** Fingertip activation.
- **Arm Adjustment:** Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides.
- **Mechanism:** Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- **Height Adjustment:** Pneumatic.
- **Arm Adjustment:** 5” (127mm) height adjustment.
- **Optional Back-Lock:** Lockable in two positions.
- **Tilt tension.**
- **Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar:** Additional 1.5” (38mm) of lumbar support.
- **Forward tilt not available on stools.**
- **Seat pan can be manually adjusted 3” (76mm).**
- **Foot ring adjustment:** 6.5” - 15” (165mm - 381mm).
- **Foot ring available in chrome only; ring support black only; base cover will match trim color.**
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Polypropylene shell: 1.75 / 39
  - Upholstered shell: 2.25 / 45

#### To Order, Specify:

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Trim color for shell, arms and base.

#### Seating Price List

**Improv H.E. Stool with Height Adjustable Task Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>Fabric Grade C</th>
<th>Fabric Grade D</th>
<th>Fabric Grade E</th>
<th>Fabric Grade F</th>
<th>Fabric Grade G</th>
<th>Fabric Grade H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1742</td>
<td>$1934.53</td>
<td>$2022.41</td>
<td>$2114.45</td>
<td>$2160.47</td>
<td>$2200.89</td>
<td>$2281.85</td>
<td>$2355.73</td>
<td>$2560.79</td>
<td>$2703.01</td>
<td>$2913.53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1842</td>
<td>1994.51</td>
<td>2082.39</td>
<td>2174.43</td>
<td>2220.45</td>
<td>2260.87</td>
<td>2341.83</td>
<td>2415.71</td>
<td>2620.77</td>
<td>2762.99</td>
<td>2973.51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-1942</td>
<td>1994.51</td>
<td>2082.39</td>
<td>2174.43</td>
<td>2220.45</td>
<td>2260.87</td>
<td>2341.83</td>
<td>2415.71</td>
<td>2620.77</td>
<td>2762.99</td>
<td>2973.51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-2742</td>
<td>$2079.59</td>
<td>$2167.47</td>
<td>$2259.51</td>
<td>$2305.53</td>
<td>$2345.95</td>
<td>$2426.91</td>
<td>$2500.79</td>
<td>$2705.88</td>
<td>$3111.69</td>
<td>$3322.21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2842</td>
<td>2139.57</td>
<td>2227.45</td>
<td>2319.49</td>
<td>2365.51</td>
<td>2405.93</td>
<td>2486.89</td>
<td>2560.77</td>
<td>2765.83</td>
<td>3171.67</td>
<td>3382.19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-2942</td>
<td>2139.57</td>
<td>2227.45</td>
<td>2319.49</td>
<td>2365.51</td>
<td>2405.93</td>
<td>2486.89</td>
<td>2560.77</td>
<td>2765.83</td>
<td>3171.67</td>
<td>3382.19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1741</td>
<td>$1994.51</td>
<td>$2082.39</td>
<td>$2174.43</td>
<td>$2220.45</td>
<td>$2260.87</td>
<td>$2341.83</td>
<td>$2415.71</td>
<td>$2620.77</td>
<td>$2762.99</td>
<td>$2973.51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1841</td>
<td>2054.49</td>
<td>2142.37</td>
<td>2234.41</td>
<td>2280.43</td>
<td>2320.85</td>
<td>2401.81</td>
<td>2475.69</td>
<td>2680.75</td>
<td>2822.97</td>
<td>3033.49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-1941</td>
<td>2054.49</td>
<td>2142.37</td>
<td>2234.41</td>
<td>2280.43</td>
<td>2320.85</td>
<td>2401.81</td>
<td>2475.69</td>
<td>2680.75</td>
<td>2822.97</td>
<td>3033.49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-2741</td>
<td>$2139.57</td>
<td>$2227.45</td>
<td>$2319.49</td>
<td>$2365.51</td>
<td>$2405.93</td>
<td>$2486.89</td>
<td>$2560.77</td>
<td>$2765.83</td>
<td>$3171.67</td>
<td>$3382.19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2841</td>
<td>2199.55</td>
<td>2287.43</td>
<td>2379.47</td>
<td>2425.49</td>
<td>2465.91</td>
<td>2546.87</td>
<td>2620.75</td>
<td>2825.81</td>
<td>3231.65</td>
<td>3442.17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-2941</td>
<td>2199.55</td>
<td>2287.43</td>
<td>2379.47</td>
<td>2425.49</td>
<td>2465.91</td>
<td>2546.87</td>
<td>2620.75</td>
<td>2825.81</td>
<td>3231.65</td>
<td>3442.17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Improv Series

**Improv H.E. Stool with Height Adjustable Task Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1744</td>
<td>$2079.59</td>
<td>$2167.47</td>
<td>$2259.51</td>
<td>$2305.53</td>
<td>$2345.95</td>
<td>$2426.91</td>
<td>$2500.79</td>
<td>$2705.85</td>
<td>$2848.07</td>
<td>$3058.59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1844</td>
<td>2139.57</td>
<td>2227.45</td>
<td>2319.49</td>
<td>2365.51</td>
<td>2405.93</td>
<td>2486.89</td>
<td>2560.77</td>
<td>2765.83</td>
<td>2908.05</td>
<td>3118.57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-1944</td>
<td>2139.57</td>
<td>2227.45</td>
<td>2319.49</td>
<td>2365.51</td>
<td>2405.93</td>
<td>2486.89</td>
<td>2560.77</td>
<td>2765.83</td>
<td>2908.05</td>
<td>3118.57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-2744</td>
<td>$2224.65</td>
<td>$2312.53</td>
<td>$2404.57</td>
<td>$2450.59</td>
<td>$2491.01</td>
<td>$2571.97</td>
<td>$2645.85</td>
<td>$2850.91</td>
<td>$3256.75</td>
<td>$3467.27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2844</td>
<td>2284.63</td>
<td>2372.51</td>
<td>2464.55</td>
<td>2510.57</td>
<td>2550.99</td>
<td>2631.95</td>
<td>2705.83</td>
<td>2910.89</td>
<td>3316.73</td>
<td>3527.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-2944</td>
<td>2284.63</td>
<td>2372.51</td>
<td>2464.55</td>
<td>2510.57</td>
<td>2550.99</td>
<td>2631.95</td>
<td>2705.83</td>
<td>2910.89</td>
<td>3316.73</td>
<td>3527.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1743</td>
<td>$2139.57</td>
<td>$2227.45</td>
<td>$2319.49</td>
<td>$2365.51</td>
<td>$2405.93</td>
<td>$2486.89</td>
<td>$2560.77</td>
<td>$2765.83</td>
<td>$2908.05</td>
<td>$3118.57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1843</td>
<td>2199.55</td>
<td>2287.43</td>
<td>2379.47</td>
<td>2425.49</td>
<td>2465.91</td>
<td>2546.87</td>
<td>2620.75</td>
<td>2825.81</td>
<td>2968.03</td>
<td>3178.55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-1943</td>
<td>2199.55</td>
<td>2287.43</td>
<td>2379.47</td>
<td>2425.49</td>
<td>2465.91</td>
<td>2546.87</td>
<td>2620.75</td>
<td>2825.81</td>
<td>2968.03</td>
<td>3178.55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-2743</td>
<td>$2284.63</td>
<td>$2372.51</td>
<td>$2464.55</td>
<td>$2510.57</td>
<td>$2550.99</td>
<td>$2631.95</td>
<td>$2705.83</td>
<td>$2910.89</td>
<td>$3316.73</td>
<td>$3527.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2843</td>
<td>2344.61</td>
<td>2432.49</td>
<td>2524.53</td>
<td>2570.55</td>
<td>2610.97</td>
<td>2691.93</td>
<td>2765.81</td>
<td>2970.87</td>
<td>3376.71</td>
<td>3587.23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-2943</td>
<td>2344.61</td>
<td>2432.49</td>
<td>2524.53</td>
<td>2570.55</td>
<td>2610.97</td>
<td>2691.93</td>
<td>2765.81</td>
<td>2970.87</td>
<td>3376.71</td>
<td>3587.23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Glides**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 0; *Example:* M2E1-1702
- **Soft casters**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; *Example:* M2E1-1722
- **Faux Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; *Example:* M2E1-1742
- **Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; *Example:* M2E1-1742
- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; *Example:* M2E1-1744-P (add $44.64 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

---

Class JA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
February 2020 / N.A. 173
## Improv Series

Improv H.E. Stool with Flipper Arms

### Dimensions

| SH | 24” - 32” (610mm - 813mm) |
| H  | 42” - 54” (1067mm - 1372mm) |
| D  | 23” - 25.5” (584mm - 648mm) |
| W  | 26.5” (673mm) |
| SW | 19.2” (488mm) |
| SD | 18” (458mm) |
| AH | 6.2” - 11.3” (157mm - 282mm) |

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or black vinyl arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Adjustment: 5”(127mm) height adjustment, 360° rotation.
- Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5”(38mm) of lumbar support.
- Forward tilt not available on stools.
- Seat pan can be manually adjusted 3”(76mm).
- Foot ring adjustment: 6.5” - 15” (165mm - 381mm).
- Foot ring available in chrome only; ring support black only; base cover will match trim color.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39
  - Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 175.)
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

### Seating Price List

#### Improv H.E. Stool with Flipper Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1H42</td>
<td>$2191.17</td>
<td>$2279.05</td>
<td>$2371.09</td>
<td>$2417.11</td>
<td>$2457.53</td>
<td>$2538.49</td>
<td>$2612.37</td>
<td>$2817.41</td>
<td>$3170.17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M2E1-1G42</td>
<td>$2267.88</td>
<td>$2355.76</td>
<td>$2447.80</td>
<td>$2493.82</td>
<td>$2534.24</td>
<td>$2615.20</td>
<td>$2689.08</td>
<td>$2894.14</td>
<td>$3246.88</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1U42</td>
<td>$2322.27</td>
<td>$2410.15</td>
<td>$2502.19</td>
<td>$2548.21</td>
<td>$2588.63</td>
<td>$2669.59</td>
<td>$2743.47</td>
<td>$2948.53</td>
<td>$3301.27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1H41</td>
<td>$2396.21</td>
<td>$2484.09</td>
<td>$2576.13</td>
<td>$2622.15</td>
<td>$2662.57</td>
<td>$2743.53</td>
<td>$2817.41</td>
<td>$3022.47</td>
<td>$3428.31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2U42</td>
<td>$2467.33</td>
<td>$2555.21</td>
<td>$2647.25</td>
<td>$2693.27</td>
<td>$2733.69</td>
<td>$2814.65</td>
<td>$2888.53</td>
<td>$3093.59</td>
<td>$3499.43</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Pneumatic Height Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1H42</td>
<td>$2191.17</td>
<td>$2279.05</td>
<td>$2371.09</td>
<td>$2417.11</td>
<td>$2457.53</td>
<td>$2538.49</td>
<td>$2612.37</td>
<td>$2817.41</td>
<td>$3170.17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M2E1-1G42</td>
<td>$2267.88</td>
<td>$2355.76</td>
<td>$2447.80</td>
<td>$2493.82</td>
<td>$2534.24</td>
<td>$2615.20</td>
<td>$2689.08</td>
<td>$2894.14</td>
<td>$3246.88</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1U42</td>
<td>$2322.27</td>
<td>$2410.15</td>
<td>$2502.19</td>
<td>$2548.21</td>
<td>$2588.63</td>
<td>$2669.59</td>
<td>$2743.47</td>
<td>$2948.53</td>
<td>$3301.27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1H41</td>
<td>$2396.21</td>
<td>$2484.09</td>
<td>$2576.13</td>
<td>$2622.15</td>
<td>$2662.57</td>
<td>$2743.53</td>
<td>$2817.41</td>
<td>$3022.47</td>
<td>$3428.31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2U42</td>
<td>$2467.33</td>
<td>$2555.21</td>
<td>$2647.25</td>
<td>$2693.27</td>
<td>$2733.69</td>
<td>$2814.65</td>
<td>$2888.53</td>
<td>$3093.59</td>
<td>$3499.43</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
## Improv Series
Improv H.E. Stool with Flipper Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Back Lumbar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1H44</td>
<td>$2336.23</td>
<td>$2424.11</td>
<td>$2516.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M2E1-1G44</td>
<td>2412.94</td>
<td>2500.82</td>
<td>2592.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1U44</td>
<td>2467.33</td>
<td>2555.21</td>
<td>2647.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-2H44</td>
<td>$2481.29</td>
<td>$2569.17</td>
<td>$2661.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M2E1-2G44</td>
<td>2558.00</td>
<td>2645.88</td>
<td>2737.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2U44</td>
<td>2612.39</td>
<td>2700.27</td>
<td>2792.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1H43</td>
<td>$2396.21</td>
<td>$2484.09</td>
<td>$2576.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M2E1-1G43</td>
<td>2472.92</td>
<td>2560.80</td>
<td>2652.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1U43</td>
<td>2527.31</td>
<td>2615.19</td>
<td>2707.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-2H43</td>
<td>$2541.27</td>
<td>$2629.15</td>
<td>$2721.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M2E1-2G43</td>
<td>2617.98</td>
<td>2705.86</td>
<td>2797.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2U43</td>
<td>2672.37</td>
<td>2760.25</td>
<td>2852.29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Glides**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 0: **Example:** M2E1-1H02
- **Soft casters**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2: **Example:** M2E1-1H2
- **Faux Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3: **Example:** M3E1-1H42
- **Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1: **Example:** M1E1-1H42
- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M2E1-2U42-P (add **$44.64** list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

---

**NOTE:**

Class JA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
February 2020 / N.A. 175
Improv Series
Improv H.E. Stool with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms

Dimensions
*SH: 24” - 32”
(610mm - 813mm)
H: 42” - 54”
(1067mm - 1372mm)
D: 23” - 25.5”
(584mm - 648mm)
W: 25”(635mm)
SW: 19.2”(488mm)
SD: 18”(458mm)
AH: 3.75” - 7.75”
(95mm - 197mm)
AW: 25.5” - 29.25”
(648mm - 743mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
• Arms: Molded black vinyl arm caps.
• Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides, see below.
• Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
• Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
• Arm Adjustment: 5”(127mm) height adjustment.
• Arm Width Adjustment: 1.5”(38mm) each arm in-out adjustment.
• Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
• Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
• Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
• Tilt tension.
• Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5”(38mm) of lumbar support.
• Forward tilt not available on stools.
• Seat pan can be manually adjusted 3”(76mm).
• Foot ring adjustment: 6.5”- 15” (165mm- 381mm).
• Foot ring available in chrome only; ring support black only; base cover will match trim color.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39
  Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-1W42</td>
<td>$2089.33</td>
<td>$2177.21</td>
<td>$2269.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-2W42</td>
<td>2234.39</td>
<td>2322.27</td>
<td>2414.31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pneumatic Height Adjustment

| Polypropylene| Molded Black Vinyl     | M2E1-1W41    | $2149.31     | $2237.19        | $2329.23        |
| Upholstered  | Molded Black Vinyl     | M2E1-2W41    | 2294.37      | 2382.25         | 2474.29         |

Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock

| Polypropylene| Molded Black Vinyl     | M2E1-1W44    | $2234.39     | $2322.27        | $2414.31        |
| Upholstered  | Molded Black Vinyl     | M2E1-2W44    | 2379.45      | 2467.33         | 2559.37         |

Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar

| Polypropylene| Molded Black Vinyl     | M2E1-1W43    | $2294.37     | $2382.25        | $2474.29        |
| Upholstered  | Molded Black Vinyl     | M2E1-2W43    | 2439.43      | 2527.31         | 2619.35         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Glide
- Soft casters
- Faux Leather upholstery
- Leather upholstery
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 0; Example: M2E1-1W02
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; Example: M2E1-1W22
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; Example: M3E1-1W42
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; Example: M1E1-1W42
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M2E1-1W42-P (add $44.64 list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Improv Series**

Improv H.E. Stool without Arms

---

**Dimensions**

- **SH**: 24” - 32” (610mm - 813mm)
- **H**: 42” - 54” (1067mm - 1372mm)
- **D**: 23” - 25.5” (584mm - 648mm)
- **W**: 21” (533mm)
- **SW**: 19.2” (488mm)
- **SD**: 18” (457mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

**Features**

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5” (38mm) of lumbar support.
- Forward tilt not available on stools.
- Seat pan can be manually adjusted 3” (76mm).
- Foot ring adjustment: 6.5” - 15” (165mm - 381mm).
- Foot ring available in chrome only; ring support black only; base cover will match trim color.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39
  - Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

**To Order, Specify:**

1. **Product number.**
2. **Fabric surface and color.**
   - **NOTE:** For leather upholstery, see below.
3. **Trim color for shell, arms and base.**

---

**Seating Price List**

Class JA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

---

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M2E1-1042</td>
<td>$1691.84</td>
<td>$1779.72</td>
<td>$1871.76</td>
<td>$1917.78</td>
<td>$1958.20</td>
<td>$2039.16</td>
<td>$2113.04</td>
<td>$2318.10</td>
<td>$2381.20</td>
<td>$2670.84</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2042</td>
<td>$1836.90</td>
<td>$1924.78</td>
<td>$2016.82</td>
<td>$2062.84</td>
<td>$2103.26</td>
<td>$2184.22</td>
<td>$2258.10</td>
<td>$2463.16</td>
<td>$2869.00</td>
<td>$3079.52</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M2E1-1041</td>
<td>$1751.82</td>
<td>$1839.70</td>
<td>$1931.74</td>
<td>$1977.76</td>
<td>$2018.18</td>
<td>$2099.14</td>
<td>$2173.02</td>
<td>$2378.08</td>
<td>$2520.30</td>
<td>$2730.82</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2041</td>
<td>$1896.88</td>
<td>$1984.76</td>
<td>$2076.80</td>
<td>$2122.82</td>
<td>$2163.24</td>
<td>$2244.20</td>
<td>$2318.08</td>
<td>$2523.14</td>
<td>$2928.98</td>
<td>$3139.50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M2E1-1044</td>
<td>$1836.90</td>
<td>$1924.78</td>
<td>$2016.82</td>
<td>$2062.84</td>
<td>$2103.26</td>
<td>$2184.22</td>
<td>$2258.10</td>
<td>$2463.16</td>
<td>$2605.38</td>
<td>$2815.90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2044</td>
<td>$1981.96</td>
<td>$2069.84</td>
<td>$2161.88</td>
<td>$2207.90</td>
<td>$2248.32</td>
<td>$2329.28</td>
<td>$2403.16</td>
<td>$2608.22</td>
<td>$3014.06</td>
<td>$3224.56</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M2E1-1043</td>
<td>$1896.88</td>
<td>$1984.76</td>
<td>$2076.80</td>
<td>$2122.82</td>
<td>$2163.24</td>
<td>$2244.20</td>
<td>$2318.08</td>
<td>$2523.14</td>
<td>$2665.36</td>
<td>$2875.88</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2043</td>
<td>$2041.94</td>
<td>$2129.82</td>
<td>$2221.86</td>
<td>$2267.88</td>
<td>$2308.30</td>
<td>$2389.26</td>
<td>$2463.14</td>
<td>$2668.20</td>
<td>$3074.04</td>
<td>$3284.56</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Glides**
- **Soft casters**
- **Faux Leather upholstery**
- **Leather upholstery**
- **Stain repellent**

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 0; **Example:** M2E1-1002
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M2E1-1022
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M2E1-1042
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M1E1-1042
To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M2E1-1042-P (add **$44.64** list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

---

**Improv H.E. Stool without Arms**

---

Seating Price List

February 2020 / N.A. 177
## Improv Series

**Leg-Base Stacking Chairs**

### With Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>To Order, Specify:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*SH: 18″(457mm)</td>
<td>Optional: Full wood back.</td>
<td>1) Product number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H: 32″(813mm)</td>
<td>Optional: Legs with casters.</td>
<td>2) Fabric surface and color.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: 21.5″(546mm)</td>
<td>Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.</td>
<td>3) Frame/arms trim color.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W: 22″(559mm)</td>
<td>With glides, stacks 6-high (44″(1118mm)) on floor or 10-high (62″(1575mm)) on stacking dolly.</td>
<td>4) Arm and glide trim color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SD: 18″(457mm)</td>
<td>With casters, stacks 5-high (42″(1067mm)) on floor or 6-high (50″(1270mm)) on dolly.</td>
<td><strong>To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SW: 19″(483mm)</td>
<td>Arms and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.</td>
<td>1) Product number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*AH: 25.75″(654mm)</td>
<td>Non-ganging or ganging options. NOTE: An arm chair adjacent to a tablet arm cannot be ganged together.</td>
<td>2) Fabric surface and color (seat).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>Optional book rack, see page 185.</td>
<td>3) Frame trim color.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Polypropylene back shell/upholstered seat: 0.75/15</td>
<td>4) Arm and glide trim color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.</td>
<td><strong>Outer/Inner Back Shell</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM yardage/COL square footage: Polypropylene back shell/upholstered seat: 0.75/15</td>
<td><strong>Ganging</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered shell/seat: 1.25/28</td>
<td><strong>Number</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>To specify, add -M after the 8th digit; Example: M600-2110-M</td>
<td><strong>Fabric Grade</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>To specify, change the 8th digit from a 0 to a 2; Example: M600-2112 (add $72.44 list)</td>
<td><strong>A</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.</td>
<td>To specify, change the 8th digit from a 0 to a 4; Example: M600-2114 (add $114.00 list)</td>
<td>$547.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M600-2110-P (add $45.47 list)</td>
<td>$623.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; Example: M600-2110-D (add $59.66 list)</td>
<td>$683.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NOTE: Casters should not be used on thick pile carpet applications.</td>
<td><strong>To specify:</strong>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.</td>
<td><strong>Outer/Inner Back Shell</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Outer/Inner Back Shell</th>
<th>Ganging</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene/Upholstered</td>
<td>Non-ganging</td>
<td>M600-2110</td>
<td>$547.00</td>
<td>$585.38</td>
<td>$601.00</td>
<td>$636.52</td>
<td>$669.20</td>
<td>$723.14</td>
<td>$761.50</td>
<td>$866.64</td>
<td>$923.48</td>
<td>$1110.02</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>M600-2110-5</td>
<td>$612.35</td>
<td>$650.73</td>
<td>$666.35</td>
<td>$701.87</td>
<td>$734.55</td>
<td>$788.49</td>
<td>$826.85</td>
<td>$931.99</td>
<td>$988.83</td>
<td>$1175.37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered/Upholstered</td>
<td>Non-ganging</td>
<td>M600-2210</td>
<td>$623.70</td>
<td>$674.88</td>
<td>$708.97</td>
<td>$758.71</td>
<td>$811.25</td>
<td>$865.23</td>
<td>$909.25</td>
<td>$1042.82</td>
<td>$1138.00</td>
<td>$1429.67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>M600-2210-5</td>
<td>$689.05</td>
<td>$740.23</td>
<td>$774.32</td>
<td>$824.06</td>
<td>$876.60</td>
<td>$930.58</td>
<td>$974.60</td>
<td>$1108.17</td>
<td>$1203.35</td>
<td>$1495.02</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Back</td>
<td>Non-ganging</td>
<td>M600-2310</td>
<td>$683.40</td>
<td>$721.78</td>
<td>$737.40</td>
<td>$772.92</td>
<td>$805.60</td>
<td>$859.54</td>
<td>$897.90</td>
<td>$1003.04</td>
<td>$1059.88</td>
<td>$1246.42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>M600-2310-5</td>
<td>$748.75</td>
<td>$787.13</td>
<td>$802.75</td>
<td>$838.27</td>
<td>$870.95</td>
<td>$924.89</td>
<td>$963.25</td>
<td>$1068.39</td>
<td>$1125.23</td>
<td>$1311.77</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Notes

- **Metallic trim color**
- **Hard casters**
- **Soft casters**
- **Stain repellent**
- **Moisture barrier with stain repellent**

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Improv Series
#### Leg-Base Stacking Chairs

**Dimensions**
- **SH:** 18" (457mm)
- **H:** 32" (813mm)
- **D:** 21.5" (546mm)
- **W:** 22" (559mm)
- **SD:** 18" (457mm)
- **SW:** 19" (483mm)

**Features**
- Optional: Full wood back.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Stacks 6-high (44" [1118mm]) on floor or 10-high (58" [1473mm]) on stacking dolly.
- High-density polyethylene leg caps and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Non-ganging or ganging options.
- Optional book rack, see page 185.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene back shell/upholstered seat: 0.75/15
  - Upholstered shell/seat: 1.25/28
  - Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Frame trim color.
4. Leg caps and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.

**To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:**
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Frame trim color.
4. Leg caps and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
5. Wood back finish color.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Outer/Inner Back Shell</th>
<th>Ganging</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene/Upholstered Non-ganging</td>
<td>M600-2100</td>
<td>$514.33</td>
<td>$552.71</td>
<td>$568.33</td>
<td>$603.85</td>
<td>$636.53</td>
<td>$690.47</td>
<td>$728.83</td>
<td>$833.97</td>
<td>$890.81</td>
<td>$1077.35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>M600-2100-5</td>
<td>$579.68</td>
<td>$618.06</td>
<td>$633.68</td>
<td>$669.20</td>
<td>$701.88</td>
<td>$755.82</td>
<td>$794.18</td>
<td>$899.32</td>
<td>$956.16</td>
<td>$1142.70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered/Upholstered Non-ganging</td>
<td>M600-2200</td>
<td>$591.03</td>
<td>$642.21</td>
<td>$676.30</td>
<td>$726.04</td>
<td>$778.58</td>
<td>$832.56</td>
<td>$876.58</td>
<td>$1010.15</td>
<td>$1105.33</td>
<td>$1397.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>M600-2200-5</td>
<td>$656.38</td>
<td>$707.56</td>
<td>$741.65</td>
<td>$791.39</td>
<td>$843.93</td>
<td>$897.91</td>
<td>$941.93</td>
<td>$1075.50</td>
<td>$1170.68</td>
<td>$1462.35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Back Non-ganging</td>
<td>M600-2300</td>
<td>$650.73</td>
<td>$689.11</td>
<td>$704.73</td>
<td>$740.25</td>
<td>$772.93</td>
<td>$826.87</td>
<td>$865.23</td>
<td>$970.37</td>
<td>$1027.21</td>
<td>$1213.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>M600-2300-5</td>
<td>$716.08</td>
<td>$754.46</td>
<td>$770.08</td>
<td>$805.60</td>
<td>$838.28</td>
<td>$892.22</td>
<td>$930.58</td>
<td>$1035.72</td>
<td>$1092.56</td>
<td>$1279.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- **Metallic trim color**
  - To specify, add **-M** after the 8th digit; **Example:** M600-2100-M
- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M600-2100-P (add $45.47 list)
- **Moisture barrier with stain repellent**
  - To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M600-2100-D (add $59.66 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Improv Series
Leg-Base Stacking Chair with Tablet Arm

With Tablet Arm

Dimensions
SH: 18” (457mm)
H: 32” (813mm)
D: 26.75” (679mm)
W: 23.25” (591mm)
SD: 18” (457mm)
SW: 19” (483mm)
AH: 27” (686mm)

Features
• Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
• Leg caps, tablet arm and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
• Non-ganging or ganging options. NOTE: A tablet arm adjacent to another tablet arm or arm chair cannot be ganged together.
• Tablet is plywood core with high-pressure laminate surface and clear lacquered edge.
• Tablet flips up for easier access to seat.
• Optional book rack, see page 185.
• Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
• COM yardage/COL square footage:
  Polypropylene back shell: 0.75/15
  Upholstered back shell: 1.25/28

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Frame trim color.
4) Leg caps, tablet arm and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
5) Tablet laminate surface color.

The following options require modification of the product number.
Metallic trim color To specify, add -M after the 8th digit; Example: M600-2190-M
With Arms, Non-Stacking

Dimensions
- SH: 18" (457mm)
- H: 32" (813mm)
- D: 21.5" (546mm)
- W: 22" (559mm)
- SD: 18" (457mm)
- SW: 19" (483mm)
- AH: 25.75" (654mm)

Features
- Optional: Full wood back.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Non-stacking.
- Arms and nylon sled-base runners match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available black or smoke and must be specified.
- Non-ganging or ganging options. NOTE: An arm chair adjacent to a tablet arm cannot be ganged together.
- Optional book rack, see page 185.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene back shell/upholstered seat: 0.75/15
  - Upholstered shell/seat: 1.25/28
  - Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Frame trim color.
4) Arm and sled base runners for metallic frame black or smoke option only.

To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Frame trim color.
4) Arm and sled base runners for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
5) Wood back finish color.

Seating Price List
Improv Series
Sled-Base Chairs

The following options require modification of the product number.
- Metallic trim color
- Stain repellent
- Moisture barrier with stain repellent

To specify, add -M after the 8th digit; Example: M601-2110-M
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M601-2110-P (add $45.47 list)
To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; Example: M601-2110-D (add $59.66 list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Improv Series
Sled-Base Chairs

**Without Arms, Non-Stacking**

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18” (457mm)
- H: 32” (813mm)
- D: 21.5” (546mm)
- W: 22” (559mm)
- SD: 18” (457mm)
- SW: 19” (483mm)

**Features**
- Optional: Full wood back.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Non-stacking.
- High-density polyethylene leg caps and nylon sled-base runners match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Wood back chairs have four color-matched bolts: black, graphite, smoke and Metallic trim chairs are standard with black bolts, and grey tone and stone chairs are standard with bronze bolts.
- Non-ganging or ganging options.
- Optional book rack, see page 185.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene back shell/upholstered seat: 0.75/15
  - Upholstered back shell/seat: 1.25/28
  - Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Frame trim color.
4) Leg caps and sled base runners color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
5) Wood back finish color.

**To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Frame trim color.
4) Leg caps and sled base runners color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
5) Wood back finish color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Outer/Inner Back Shell</th>
<th>Ganging</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene/Upholstered Non-ganging</td>
<td>M601-2100</td>
<td>$679.13</td>
<td>$717.51</td>
<td>$733.13</td>
<td>$768.65</td>
<td>$801.33</td>
<td>$855.27</td>
<td>$893.63</td>
<td>$989.77</td>
<td>$1055.61</td>
<td>$1242.15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>M601-2100-5</td>
<td>744.48</td>
<td>782.86</td>
<td>798.48</td>
<td>834.00</td>
<td>866.68</td>
<td>920.62</td>
<td>958.98</td>
<td>1064.12</td>
<td>1120.96</td>
<td>1307.50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene/Upholstered Non-ganging</td>
<td>M601-2200</td>
<td>$755.83</td>
<td>$807.01</td>
<td>$841.10</td>
<td>$890.84</td>
<td>$943.38</td>
<td>$997.36</td>
<td>$1041.38</td>
<td>$1174.95</td>
<td>$1270.13</td>
<td>$1561.80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>M601-2200-5</td>
<td>821.18</td>
<td>872.36</td>
<td>906.45</td>
<td>956.19</td>
<td>1008.73</td>
<td>1062.71</td>
<td>1106.73</td>
<td>1240.30</td>
<td>1335.48</td>
<td>1627.15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered/Upholstered Non-ganging</td>
<td>M601-2100</td>
<td>$815.33</td>
<td>$853.91</td>
<td>$869.53</td>
<td>$905.05</td>
<td>$937.73</td>
<td>$991.67</td>
<td>$1030.03</td>
<td>$1135.17</td>
<td>$1192.01</td>
<td>$1378.55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>M601-2100-5</td>
<td>880.88</td>
<td>919.26</td>
<td>934.88</td>
<td>970.40</td>
<td>1003.08</td>
<td>1057.02</td>
<td>1095.38</td>
<td>1200.52</td>
<td>1257.36</td>
<td>1443.90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- **Metallic trim color**
- **Stain repellent**
- **Moisture barrier with stain repellent**

To specify, add **-M** after the 8th digit; **Example:** M601-2100-M
To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M601-2100-P (add $45.47 list)
To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M601-2100-D (add $59.66 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Non-Stacking

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18" (457mm)
- H: 32" (813mm)
- D: 26.75" (679mm)
- W: 23.25" (591mm)
- SD: 18" (457mm)
- SW: 19" (483mm)
- AH: 27" (686mm)

**Features**
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Non-stacking.
- High-density polyethylene leg caps, tablet arm and nylon sled-base runners match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Non-ganging or ganging options. NOTE: A tablet arm adjacent to another tablet arm or arm chair cannot be ganged together.
- Tablet is plywood core with high-pressure laminate surface and clear lacquered edge.
- Tablet flips up for easier access to seat.
- Optional book rack, see page 185.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene back shell: 0.75/15
  - Upholstered back shell: 1.25/28

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Frame trim color.
4) Leg caps, tablet arm and steel base runners color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
5) Tablet laminate surface color.

---

**Outer Back 11" (279mm) Fabric Grade Leather Outer Back 14" (356mm) Fabric Grade Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ganging</th>
<th>Tablet Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Non-ganging Right-hand M601-2190</td>
<td>$916.38</td>
<td>$954.76</td>
<td>$970.38</td>
<td>$1005.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left-hand M601-2180</td>
<td>$916.38</td>
<td>$954.76</td>
<td>$970.38</td>
<td>$1005.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging Right-hand M601-2190-5</td>
<td>$981.73</td>
<td>$1020.11</td>
<td>$1035.73</td>
<td>$1071.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left-hand M601-2180-5</td>
<td>$981.73</td>
<td>$1020.11</td>
<td>$1035.73</td>
<td>$1071.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Non-ganging Right-hand M601-2290</td>
<td>$993.08</td>
<td>$1044.26</td>
<td>$1078.35</td>
<td>$1128.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left-hand M601-2280</td>
<td>$993.08</td>
<td>$1044.26</td>
<td>$1078.35</td>
<td>$1128.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging Right-hand M601-2290-5</td>
<td>$1058.43</td>
<td>$1109.61</td>
<td>$1143.70</td>
<td>$1245.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left-hand M601-2280-5</td>
<td>$1058.43</td>
<td>$1109.61</td>
<td>$1143.70</td>
<td>$1245.98</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Metallic trim color
- Stain repellent
- Moisture barrier with stain repellent

To specify, add -M after the 8th digit; **Example: M601-2190-M**
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example: M601-2190-P** (add $45.47 list)
To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; **Example: M601-2190-D** (add $59.66 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
## With Arms

**Dimensions**
- **SH:** 27.5" (699mm)
- **H:** 41.25" (1048mm)
- **D:** 23" (584mm)
- **W:** 22" (559mm)
- **SW:** 19" (483mm)
- **SD:** 18" (457mm)
- **BW:** 18.25" (464mm)
- **AH:** 35.5" (902mm)
- **FH:** 10.5" (267mm)

**Features**
- Optional: Full wood back.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Arms and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Wood back chairs have four color-matched bolts: black, graphite, smoke and Metallic trim chairs are standard with black bolts, and grey tone, stone and tan chairs are standard with blackened bronze bolts.
- Distance between the arms is 19.25" (489mm).
- Foot rest nylon cover is available in charcoal finish color only.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene shell: 0.75/15
  - Upholstered shell: 1.25/28
  - Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

### To Order, Specify:
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Frame trim color.
4. Arms and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.

### To Order Stool with Wood Back, Specify:
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Frame trim color.
4. Arms and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
5. Wood back finish color.

## Without Arms

**Dimensions**
- **SH:** 27.5" (699mm)
- **H:** 41.25" (1048mm)
- **D:** 23" (584mm)
- **W:** 22" (559mm)
- **SW:** 19" (483mm)
- **SD:** 18" (457mm)
- **BW:** 18.25" (464mm)
- **AH:** 35.5" (902mm)
- **FH:** 10.5" (267mm)

**Features**
- Optional: Full wood back.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- High-density polyethylene leg caps and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Wood back chairs have four color-matched bolts: black, graphite, smoke and Metallic trim chairs are standard with black bolts, and grey tone, stone and tan chairs are standard with blackened bronze bolts.
- Foot rest nylon cover is available in charcoal finish color only.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene shell: 0.75/15
  - Upholstered shell: 1.25/28
  - Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

### To Order, Specify:
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Frame trim color.
4. Leg caps and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
5. Wood back finish color.

### Outer/Inner Back Shell

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene/Upholstered M600-8110</td>
<td>$960.42</td>
<td>$998.80</td>
<td>$1014.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene/Upholstered M600-8120</td>
<td>$1037.12</td>
<td>$1088.30</td>
<td>$1122.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene/Upholstered M600-8310</td>
<td>$1096.82</td>
<td>$1135.20</td>
<td>$1150.82</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### To Order, Specify:
To specify, add -M after the 8th digit;
Example: **M600-8110-M**

### Outer/Inner Back Shell

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene/Upholstered M600-8100</td>
<td>$927.75</td>
<td>$966.13</td>
<td>$981.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene/Upholstered M600-8200</td>
<td>$1004.45</td>
<td>$1055.63</td>
<td>$1089.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene/Upholstered M600-8300</td>
<td>$1064.15</td>
<td>$1102.53</td>
<td>$1118.15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### To Order, Specify:
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number;
Example: **M600-8100-P** (add $45.47 list)

To specify, add -D to the end of the product number;
Example: **M600-8100-D** (add $59.66 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

---

**Seating Price List**

**Improv Series**

**Stools**

---

**Outer/Inner Back Shell**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene/Upholstered M600-8110</td>
<td>$960.42</td>
<td>$998.80</td>
<td>$1014.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene/Upholstered M600-8120</td>
<td>$1037.12</td>
<td>$1088.30</td>
<td>$1122.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene/Upholstered M600-8310</td>
<td>$1096.82</td>
<td>$1135.20</td>
<td>$1150.82</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Without Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene/Upholstered M600-8100</td>
<td>$927.75</td>
<td>$966.13</td>
<td>$981.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene/Upholstered M600-8200</td>
<td>$1004.45</td>
<td>$1055.63</td>
<td>$1089.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene/Upholstered M600-8300</td>
<td>$1064.15</td>
<td>$1102.53</td>
<td>$1118.15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

---

**Improv Series**

**Stools**

---

**Outer/Inner Back Shell**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene/Upholstered M600-8110</td>
<td>$960.42</td>
<td>$998.80</td>
<td>$1014.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene/Upholstered M600-8120</td>
<td>$1037.12</td>
<td>$1088.30</td>
<td>$1122.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene/Upholstered M600-8310</td>
<td>$1096.82</td>
<td>$1135.20</td>
<td>$1150.82</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Without Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene/Upholstered M600-8100</td>
<td>$927.75</td>
<td>$966.13</td>
<td>$981.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene/Upholstered M600-8200</td>
<td>$1004.45</td>
<td>$1055.63</td>
<td>$1089.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene/Upholstered M600-8300</td>
<td>$1064.15</td>
<td>$1102.53</td>
<td>$1118.15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

---

**Seating Price List**

**Improv Series**

**Stools**

---

**Outer/Inner Back Shell**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene/Upholstered M600-8110</td>
<td>$960.42</td>
<td>$998.80</td>
<td>$1014.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene/Upholstered M600-8120</td>
<td>$1037.12</td>
<td>$1088.30</td>
<td>$1122.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene/Upholstered M600-8310</td>
<td>$1096.82</td>
<td>$1135.20</td>
<td>$1150.82</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Without Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene/Upholstered M600-8100</td>
<td>$927.75</td>
<td>$966.13</td>
<td>$981.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene/Upholstered M600-8200</td>
<td>$1004.45</td>
<td>$1055.63</td>
<td>$1089.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene/Upholstered M600-8300</td>
<td>$1064.15</td>
<td>$1102.53</td>
<td>$1118.15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Stacking Dolly

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15” (381mm)</td>
<td>24.25” (616mm)</td>
<td>28” (711mm)</td>
<td>MPRV-CART</td>
<td>$429.47</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**
- 3” (76mm) hard rubber casters.
- Recommended stacking limit is 10 chairs high (58” (1473mm) armless, 62” (1575mm) with arms, 6-high on casters (50” (1270mm)).
- Entire depth with chairs stacked is 39.75” (1010mm).
- Standard in black finish color only.
- Ships assembled.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
   (No finish specification required.)

### Book Rack

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6.75” (171mm)</td>
<td>15.25” (387mm)</td>
<td>14.5” (368mm)</td>
<td>MPRV-RACK</td>
<td>$76.31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**
- Field attachable to an Improv leg-base or sled-base side chair.
- Standard in chrome finish only.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
   (No finish specification required.)
Specification and Ordering Information

Specify standard Improv Series chair models, tandem tables, and chair-to-chair connecting bars to create a continuous seating configuration.

Use the following guidelines when specifying and ordering Improv seating and tables for tandem configurations:

1) Specify the desired chair models from pages 178-240.
   - All chair models are designed to accept both table and chair-to-chair connecting bars.
   - NOTE: It is not necessary to order ganging chair models to create a tandem configuration.

2) Specify chair-to-chair connecting bars from page 188.
   - One set of connecting bars will join two chairs in tandem.
   - Exceptions:
     - Tablet arm cannot be connected adjacent to an arm chair.
     - Tablet arm cannot be connected adjacent to another tablet arm.

3) Specify tandem table models from page 188.
   - Select in-line or end-of-run tables based on desired configuration. Tandem table models include all table-to-chair connecting hardware.
   - Tandem tables cannot be connected to each other.

Specification Example

The following example illustrates a tandem seating and table configuration.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>M600-2210</td>
<td>Leg-Base Arm Chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MPRV-BARS</td>
<td>Chair-to-Chair Connecting Bars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MTI1-20</td>
<td>In-Line Tandem Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MTE1-20</td>
<td>End-of-Run Tandem Tables</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Calculating Tandem Seating Dimensions

Use the following dimensions to determine the footprint of an Improv Series tandem seating configuration.

1) All arm and armless chair models are 22” (559mm) wide and 21.5” (546mm) deep. Tablet arm chair models are 26.75” (679mm) deep. When a tablet arm chair ends a seating configuration, add 1.75” (44mm) to the total configuration width.

2) Add 1.25” (32mm) to the width of the seating run for every chair-to-chair connecting bar.

3) For every in-line table, add 18.75” (476mm) to the width of the seating run.

4) For every end-of-run table, add 19.375” (492mm) to the width of the seating run.
In-Line Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Table Top/Edge</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20&quot; (508mm)</td>
<td>18.75&quot; (476mm)</td>
<td>20&quot; (508mm)</td>
<td>Laminate/Edgeband</td>
<td>MTI5-20</td>
<td>$494.48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**
- Table suspends between two Improv chairs in a tandem configuration.
- Table top diameter is 20" (508mm).
- Width shown is distance between front legs of adjoining chairs.
- Price includes installation hardware.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Laminate surface color.
3) Edgeband color.
4) Support frame trim color.
5) To order table with Metallic trim color add -M after sixth digit.

Example: MTI5-20-M

End-of-Run Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Table Top/Edge</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20&quot; (508mm)</td>
<td>19.375&quot; (492mm)</td>
<td>20&quot; (508mm)</td>
<td>Laminate/Edgeband</td>
<td>MTE5-20</td>
<td>$595.31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**
- Table attaches to the end of an Improv chair in a tandem configuration.
- Table top diameter is 20" (508mm).
- Width shown is distance between front leg of adjoining chair to outermost edge of table.
- Molded floor guides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Price includes installation hardware.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Laminate surface color.
3) Edgeband color.
4) Support frame trim color.
5) Glides color for metallic frame black or smoke only.
6) To order table with Metallic trim color add -M after sixth digit.

Example: MTE5-20-M

Chair-to-Chair Connecting Bars

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.25&quot; (32mm)</td>
<td>MPRV-BARS</td>
<td>$64.14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**
- Connects two Improv Series chairs side-by-side with the following exceptions:
  - A tablet arm adjacent to an arm chair.
  - A tablet arm adjacent to another tablet arm.
- Width shown is distance between front legs of adjoining chairs.
- Each chair-to-chair connection requires two connecting bars.
- Price includes two (2) bars.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Trim color.

Example: MPRV-BARS-M
### Laminate Wood

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Table Top/Edge</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Laminate A</th>
<th>Laminate B</th>
<th>Wood Surface</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16&quot; (406mm)</td>
<td>Laminate/Chamfered Hardwood</td>
<td>MTR2-20-1</td>
<td>$805.25</td>
<td>$882.59</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laminate/Edgeband</td>
<td>MTR5-20-1</td>
<td>$595.31</td>
<td>672.65</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Only</td>
<td>Wood/Chamfered Hardwood</td>
<td>MTR3-20-1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$828.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&quot; (508mm)</td>
<td>Laminate/Chamfered Hardwood</td>
<td>MTR2-20-2</td>
<td>$805.25</td>
<td>$882.59</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laminate/Edgeband</td>
<td>MTR5-20-2</td>
<td>$595.31</td>
<td>672.65</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Only</td>
<td>Laminate/Chamfered Hardwood</td>
<td>MTR3-20-2</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$828.72</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Round Table

**Features**
- Table top diameter is 20" (508mm).
- Oval steel tube legs with color-matched high-density polyethylene floor glides and leg polypropylene caps except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Shipped fully assembled.

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number.
2. Laminate surface color.
3. Edge color.
4. Frame trim color.
5. Glides and leg caps for metallic frame; black or smoke option only.

To order table with Metallic trim color add M after seventh digit.

**Example:** MTR5-20-1M
Features and Options
(Guest Chair)

- Upholstered seat
- Soft mesh or upholstered back
- Soft mesh consists of chenille, poly-filament blend
- Black polypropylene arm caps
- Aluminum uprights with welded steel frame
- Finishes include: powder-coated paint (black or silver) and chrome
- Black nylon glides
- Stacks up to 4-high

Finishes and Fabrics

A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for X99 seating is available in the back of the price list.

Environmental Factors

Material Off Gassing

In an effort to ensure air quality standards, all X99 parts suppliers are required to provide Material Data Sheets and/or other documentation, verifying their products do not emit volatile organic compounds (VOC). In addition, the powder-coat paint process used in the manufacturing of X99 seating is free of VOCs. Our manufacturing processes have also eliminated all use of chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) and ozone depleting chemicals (ODCs) in the chair’s construction.

Recycling

All X99 seating fabric scraps are recycled, reducing the amount of material sent to landfills, and all chair components disassemble easily to increase the potential for recycling. In addition, all thermo-plastic parts are 100% reprocessable, and all raw materials used in its manufacturing can be recycled at the end of the useful life of the product. Recyclable parts are identified with the recycle symbol where practical.

COM & COL

General Information

To order a COM fabric (Customer’s Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth+ alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric’s cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

Shipping Weights
(including packaging)

- Guest chair with sled base: 35 pounds/1 chair per carton/19.5 cubic feet
- Seminar chair: 34 pounds/1 chair per carton/18.7 cubic feet
- Advanced Seminar chair: 40 pounds/1 chair per carton/16.0 cubic feet
General Guidelines for Product Specification

Product Line
(X) X99
Back Material
(6) Mesh
(8) Upholstered
Chair Model
(3) Guest
(4) Seminar
Height Adjustment
(0) Fixed Height
(1) Height Adjustable
Base
(0) Four Leg
(2) Five-Star
(3) Sled Base
Arms
(0) No Arms
(1) Fixed Arms
Casters
(0) Glides
(4) Casters
Lumbar Option
(0) No Lumbar
Seat Upholstery
Tellure
Back Mesh
Mesh
Frame Color
Trim Color

X 6 4 0 - 0 1 4 0 , 3A-18 , M0-BL TR-LE
**Dimensions**

*SH: 18" (457mm)  
H: 36" (914)  
D: 24" (610mm)  
W: 22" (559mm)  
*SW: 19" (483mm)  
*SD: 18" (457mm)  
*AH: 8" (203mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.  
- Seat: Standard upholstered.  
- Arms: Black polypropylene arm caps.  
- Black glides only.  
- Aluminum uprights with welded steel frame.  
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
  - Mesh back model: 0.5/15  
  - Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25

**To Order, Specify:**

1. Product number.  
2. Fabric surface and color (seat).  
3. Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).  
4. Trim color for frame. (Add $220.21 for chrome finish.)

---

**Seating Price List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>Back</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Mesh Standard</td>
<td>X630-3100</td>
<td>1097.16</td>
<td>$1140.16</td>
<td>$1181.86</td>
<td>$1203.99</td>
<td>$1220.95</td>
<td>$1258.74</td>
<td>$1293.92</td>
<td>$1390.35</td>
<td>$1456.80</td>
<td>$1628.30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>X830-3100</td>
<td>1180.56</td>
<td>1266.56</td>
<td>1349.96</td>
<td>1394.22</td>
<td>1428.14</td>
<td>1503.72</td>
<td>1574.08</td>
<td>1766.94</td>
<td>1899.84</td>
<td>2242.84</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, add -P to end of the product number; **Example:** X630-3100-P (add $41.69 list)
- **Moisture Barrier with Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add -D to end of the product number; **Example:** X630-3100-D (add $54.71 list)
- **Leather Seat and Mesh Back**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to 5; **Example:** X530-3100
- **Leather Seat and Leather Back**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to 7; **Example:** X730-3100

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
## X99
Seminar Chair

### With Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions*</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>To Order, Specify:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SH: 19&quot;(483mm)</td>
<td>- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered. - Seat: Standard upholstered, with folding seat. - Arms: Black polypropylene arm caps. - Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below. - Optional black glides, see below. - Aluminum uprights with welded steel frame. - Each nested chair adds 7.5&quot;(191mm) of floor space. - COM yardage / COL square footage: Mesh back model: 0.5/15. Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25. - Casters shipped unassembled.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H: 36&quot;(914mm)</td>
<td>1) Product number. 2) Fabric surface and color (seat). 3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back). 4) Trim color for frame. (Add $371.36 for chrome finish.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: 24&quot;(610mm)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W: 22&quot;(559mm)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW: 19&quot;(483mm)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD: 18&quot;(457mm)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH: 8&quot;(203mm)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fabric Grade Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>Back</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Mesh</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>X640-0140</td>
<td>$1055.45</td>
<td>$1098.45</td>
<td>$1140.15</td>
<td>$1162.28</td>
<td>$1179.24</td>
<td>$1217.03</td>
<td>$1252.21</td>
<td>$1348.64</td>
<td>$1415.09</td>
<td>$1586.59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>X840-0140</td>
<td>1138.85</td>
<td>1224.85</td>
<td>1308.25</td>
<td>1352.51</td>
<td>1386.43</td>
<td>1462.01</td>
<td>1532.37</td>
<td>1725.23</td>
<td>1858.13</td>
<td>2201.13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Soft Caster**: To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); **Example**: X640-0120 (add $45.00 list)
- **Glide**: To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 0; **Example**: X640-0100
- **Leather Seat and Mesh Back**: To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to 5; **Example**: X540-0140
- **Leather Seat and Leather Back**: To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to 7; **Example**: X740-0140
### Without Arms

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18" (457mm)
- H: 36" (914mm)
- D: 24" (610mm)
- W: 22" (559mm)
- SW: 19" (483mm)
- SD: 18" (457mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

**Features**
- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered, with folding seat.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Optional black glides, see below.
- Aluminum uprights with welded steel frame.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.5/15
  - Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25
- Casters shipped unassembled.

### To Order, Specify:
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Fabric surface and color (back). (Specify M0-BL for mesh back).
4. Trim color for frame. (Add $371.36 for chrome finish.)

---

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>Back</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Mesh</td>
<td>X640-0040</td>
<td>$ 987.69</td>
<td>$1030.69</td>
<td>$1072.39</td>
<td>$1094.52</td>
<td>$1111.48</td>
<td>$1149.27</td>
<td>$1184.45</td>
<td>$1280.88</td>
<td>$1347.33</td>
<td>$1518.83</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>X840-0040</td>
<td>1071.09</td>
<td>1157.09</td>
<td>1240.49</td>
<td>1284.75</td>
<td>1318.67</td>
<td>1394.25</td>
<td>1464.61</td>
<td>1657.47</td>
<td>1790.37</td>
<td>2133.37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Soft Caster**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); **Example:** X640-0020 (add $45.00 list)
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 0; **Example:** X640-0000

- **Glide**
  - To specify, add -P to end of the product number; **Example:** X640-0040-P (add $41.69 list)

- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add -D to end of the product number; **Example:** X640-0040-D (add $54.71 list)

- **Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to 5, **Example:** X540-0040

- **Leather Seat and Mesh Back**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to 7, **Example:** X740-0040

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
X99
Advanced Seminar Chair

With Arms

Dimensions*

**SH: 16" - 21"  
(406mm - 533mm)

H: 33.5" - 38.5"  
(851mm - 978mm)

D: 26.5"(673mm)

W: 26.5"(673mm)

**SW: 18.5"(470mm)

**SD: 16"(406mm)

**AH: 8"(203mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Arms: Black polypropylene arm caps.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base.
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment range 16"(406mm)-21"(533mm).
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Back tilts backward 21° from the upright position.
- Optional chrome finish chairs are standard with chrome base, uprights and back crossbar.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.5/15
  - Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for frame. (Add $371.36 for chrome finish.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>X641-2140</td>
<td>$1223.56</td>
<td>$1266.56</td>
<td>$1308.26</td>
<td>$1330.39</td>
<td>$1347.35</td>
<td>$1385.14</td>
<td>$1420.32</td>
<td>$1516.75</td>
<td>$1583.20</td>
<td>$1754.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>X841-2140</td>
<td>$1306.96</td>
<td>$1392.96</td>
<td>$1476.36</td>
<td>$1520.62</td>
<td>$1554.54</td>
<td>$1630.12</td>
<td>$1700.48</td>
<td>$1893.34</td>
<td>$2026.24</td>
<td>$2369.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>X541-2140</td>
<td>$1089.96</td>
<td>$1220.96</td>
<td>$1302.96</td>
<td>$1356.26</td>
<td>$1393.26</td>
<td>$1430.26</td>
<td>$1490.26</td>
<td>$1583.26</td>
<td>$1754.70</td>
<td>$1926.24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Soft Caster
- Leather Seat and Mesh Back
- Leather Seat and Leather Back

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); Example: X641-21420 (add $45.00 list)

To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to 5; Example: X541-2140

To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to 7; Example: X741-2140

Seating Price List

Class X99 – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XV
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
**Without Arms**

**Dimensions***
- SH: 16”-21” (406mm - 533mm)
- H: 33.5”-38.5” (851mm - 978mm)
- D: 26.5”(673mm)
- W: 26.5” (673mm)

**Features**
- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base.
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment range 16”(406mm)-21”(533mm).
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Back tilts backward 21° from the upright position.
- Optional chrome finish chairs are standard with chrome base, uprights and back crossbar.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.5/15
  - Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Fabric surface and color (back).
4. Trim color for frame. (Add $371.36 for chrome finish.)

---

**Fabric Grade Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Mesh</th>
<th>Upholstered</th>
<th>Upholstered Mesh</th>
<th>Upholstered</th>
<th>Upholstered Mesh</th>
<th>Upholstered</th>
<th>Upholstered Mesh</th>
<th>Upholstered</th>
<th>Upholstered Mesh</th>
<th>Upholstered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grade A</td>
<td>$1157.10</td>
<td>$1200.10</td>
<td>$1241.80</td>
<td>$1263.93</td>
<td>$1280.89</td>
<td>$1318.68</td>
<td>$1353.86</td>
<td>$1450.29</td>
<td>$1516.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade B</td>
<td>$1240.50</td>
<td>$1326.50</td>
<td>$1409.90</td>
<td>$1454.16</td>
<td>$1488.08</td>
<td>$1563.66</td>
<td>$1634.02</td>
<td>$1826.88</td>
<td>$1959.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade C</td>
<td>$1263.93</td>
<td>$1318.68</td>
<td>$1454.16</td>
<td>$1488.08</td>
<td>$1563.66</td>
<td>$1634.02</td>
<td>$1826.88</td>
<td>$1959.78</td>
<td>$2302.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade D</td>
<td>$1280.89</td>
<td>$1318.68</td>
<td>$1454.16</td>
<td>$1488.08</td>
<td>$1563.66</td>
<td>$1634.02</td>
<td>$1826.88</td>
<td>$1959.78</td>
<td>$2302.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade E</td>
<td>$1318.68</td>
<td>$1353.86</td>
<td>$1563.66</td>
<td>$1634.02</td>
<td>$1826.88</td>
<td>$1959.78</td>
<td>$2302.78</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade F</td>
<td>$1353.86</td>
<td>$1450.29</td>
<td>$1634.02</td>
<td>$1826.88</td>
<td>$1959.78</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade G</td>
<td>$1450.29</td>
<td>$1516.74</td>
<td>$1826.88</td>
<td>$1959.78</td>
<td>$2302.78</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade H</td>
<td>$1516.74</td>
<td>$1688.24</td>
<td>$1959.78</td>
<td>$2302.78</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**To specify:**
- Soft Caster: To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); Example: X641-2040 (add $45.00 list)
- Stain repellent: To specify, add -P to end of the product number; Example: X641-2040-P (add $41.69 list)
- Leather Seat and Mesh Back: To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to 5; Example: X541-2040
- Leather Seat and Leather Back: To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to 7; Example: X741-2040

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Designer Patricia Urquiola

Maari The Maari family of seating offers numerous functional combinations in one, broad chair line to specify in almost any setting. The statement of line is rooted in a one-piece, textured, molded shell that is the same for all chairs for simplicity of specification.

Awards 2018 Interior Design Best of Year winner.

Features and Options
- High-strength polymer shell can be retrofitted from one base to another including from chair to stool.
- Available in standard seat height, counter height and bar height.
- Optional upholstered seat pad or seat and back pad option available.
- Options include:
  - Sled Base Chair and Stools
    - Chair and Stools available with plastic or felt glides.
    - Chair available arm or armless. Stool available as armless only.
    - Chairs stack 5 high on the floor and 16 high on the Very wire stacker cart.
  - Four-Leg Chair and Stools
    - Chair and Stools available with plastic or felt glides. Chair also available with hard or soft casters.
    - Chair and Stools available arm or armless.
    - Chairs stack 5 high on the floor.
  - Wood-Leg Chair and Stools
    - Chair and Stools available with plastic or felt glides.
    - Chair and Stools available as armless only.
    - Wood-Leg chair does not stack.
  - Four-Star Base Chair
    - Fixed height chair. Stool not available.
    - Available with plastic or felt glides.
    - Seat swivels 360°.
  - Five-Star Base Chair
    - Height adjustable chair. Stool not available.
    - Available with hard or soft casters.
Maari
General Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Type</th>
<th>Product Line</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Chairs</th>
<th>Stools</th>
<th>Seat Material</th>
<th>Back Material</th>
<th>Arms</th>
<th>Base/Caster</th>
<th>Shell Material Color</th>
<th>Frame Trim Color</th>
<th>Back Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(S) Seating</td>
<td>(7) Maari - Standard Back</td>
<td>(H) Sled Base</td>
<td>(HC) Sled Base - Counter Height</td>
<td>(1) Leather</td>
<td>(1) Leather</td>
<td>(0) No Arms</td>
<td>(H) Plastic Glides (Sled Base, Four-Leg, Wood-Leg, 4-Star base and all stools)</td>
<td>Polymer</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Polymer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(S) Seating</td>
<td>(8) Maari - Low Back</td>
<td>(S) Four-Leg</td>
<td>(HB) Sled Base - Bar Height</td>
<td>(2) Fabric</td>
<td>(2) Fabric</td>
<td>(1) Fixed Arms, Hard Caps</td>
<td>(K) Felt Glides (Sled Base, Four-Leg, Wood-Leg, 4-Star base and all stools)</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Metallic Silver</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(S) Seating</td>
<td></td>
<td>(W) Wood-Leg</td>
<td>(SC) Four-Leg - Counter Height</td>
<td>(3) Faux Leather</td>
<td>(3) Faux Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Faux Leather</td>
<td>Faux Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(S) Seating</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(SB) Four-Leg - Bar Height</td>
<td>(4) Polymer</td>
<td>(4) Polymer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Polymer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(S) Seating</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(WC) Wood-Leg - Counter Height</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(S) Seating</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(WB) Wood-Leg - Bar Height</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Seating Price List

Maari
General Specifications

200 June 2020 / N.A.
With Arms

S7H-44-1H

S7H-24-1H

S7H-22-1H

Dimensions
*SH: 18”(457mm)
H: 33.75”(857mm)
D: 21.75”(552mm)
W: 25.25”(641mm)
*SW: 18.5”(470mm)
*SD: 16.75”(425mm)
*AH: 8.5”(216mm)
Between Arms: 22”(559mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
• Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
• Base: Available painted or chrome.
• Arm caps: Polypropylene.
• Glides: Plastic or felt.
• Stacks 5 high on the floor and 16 high on the Very wire stacker cart.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/6.75
  Back: 0.75/6.75

Specification Tip
• To stack on cart, use Very wire stacker cart.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1) Seat Surface:
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
      4. Polymer
   2) Back Surface:
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
      4. Polymer
   3) Glide Option:
      H. Plastic Glides
      K. Felt Glides
   2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
   3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
   4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
   5) Base trim color.
      Add $58.92 list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.
   6) Trim color for arm caps.

Number Fabric Grade Leather Leather
Price A B C D E F G H Grade A Grade B
Without Optional Upholstered Pad
S7H- 4 4 -1 -1 $390.00 N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A

With Upholstered Seat Pad
S7H- 4 4 -1 -1 N/A $510.00 $527.00 $535.00 $553.00 $565.00 $620.00 $655.00 $712.00 $626.00 $771.00

With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad
S7H- 4 4 -1 -1 N/A $630.00 $664.00 $680.00 $716.00 $740.00 $850.00 $920.00 $1034.00 $862.00 $1152.00

The following options require modification of the product number.
Stain repellent
To specify, add P to the end of the product number; Example: S7H-24-1HP (add $40.00 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.
Maari
Sled Base Chair

Dimensions
*SH: 18” (457mm)
H: 33.75” (857mm)
D: 21.75” (552mm)
W: 22” (559mm)
*SW: 18.5” (470mm)
*SD: 16.75” (425mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
• Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
• Base: Available painted or chrome.
• Glides: Plastic or felt.
• Stacks 5 high on the floor and 16 high on the Very wire stacker cart.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/6.75
  Back: 0.75/6.75

Specification Tip
• To stack on cart, use Very wire stacker cart.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1) Seat Surface:
      1 Leather
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather
      4 Polymer
   2 Back Surface:
      1 Leather
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather
      4 Polymer
   3 Glide Option:
      H Plastic Glides
      K Felt Glides
   2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
   3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
   4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
   5) Base trim color.
      Add $58.92 list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.

Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td>S7H-44-0H</td>
<td>$325.00</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td>S7H-24-0H</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$445.00</td>
<td>$462.00</td>
<td>$470.00</td>
<td>$488.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$555.00</td>
<td>$590.00</td>
<td>$647.00</td>
<td>$561.00</td>
<td>$706.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad</td>
<td>S7H-22-0H</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$565.00</td>
<td>$599.00</td>
<td>$615.00</td>
<td>$651.00</td>
<td>$675.00</td>
<td>$785.00</td>
<td>$855.00</td>
<td>$969.00</td>
<td>$797.00</td>
<td>$1087.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
Stain repellent
To specify, add P to the end of the product number; Example: S7H-24-0HP (add $40.00 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.
With Arms

**Dimensions**

*SH: 18” (457mm)
H: 33” (838mm)
W: 25.5” (648mm)
*SW: 18.5” (470mm)
*SD: 16.75” (425mm)
*AH: 8.5” (216mm)
Between Arms: 21.8” (554mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Arm caps: Polypropylene.
- Base: Four-Leg base available with glides or casters.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Casters: Hard casters available in Black or Smooth Plaster. Color received is determined by frame color. Soft casters available in Black only. Exception: Specified Two-Tone casters in Fog.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Seat: 0.75/6.75
  - Back: 0.75/6.75

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

   1. **Seat Surface:**
      - Leather
      - Fabric
      - Faux Leather
      - Polymer

   2. **Back Surface:**
      - Leather
      - Fabric
      - Faux Leather
      - Polymer

   3. **Glide or Caster Option:**
      - Plastic Glides (H)
      - Felt Glides (K)
      - Hard Casters, add $40.00 list
      - Soft Casters, add $85.00 list
      - Two-Tone Casters, add $40.00 list

2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
5) Base trim color.
   - Add $58.92 list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.
6) Trim color for arm caps.

**Number | Price | Fabric Grade A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B**

### Without Optional Upholstered Pad

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S7S-4-1</td>
<td>$400.00</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### With Upholstered Seat Pad

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S7S-4-1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$520.00</td>
<td>$537.00</td>
<td>$545.00</td>
<td>$563.00</td>
<td>$575.00</td>
<td>$630.00</td>
<td>$665.00</td>
<td>$722.00</td>
<td>$636.00</td>
<td>$781.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S7S-4-1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$640.00</td>
<td>$674.00</td>
<td>$690.00</td>
<td>$726.00</td>
<td>$750.00</td>
<td>$860.00</td>
<td>$930.00</td>
<td>$1044.00</td>
<td>$872.00</td>
<td>$1162.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example**: S7S-24-1HP (add $40.00 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.
Maari
Four-Leg Chair

Without Arms

Dimensions
*SH: 18” (457mm)
H: 33” (838mm)
D: 21.5” (546mm)
W: 23” (584mm)
*SW: 18.5” (470mm)
*SD: 16.75” (425mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Four-Leg base available with glides or casters.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Casters: Hard casters available in Black or Smooth Plaster. Color received is determined by frame color. Soft casters available in Black only.
- Exception: Specified Two-Tone casters in Fog.
- Stack 5 high on the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/6.75
  Back: 0.75/6.75

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

   1) Seat Surface:
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
      4. Polymer

   2) Back Surface:
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
      4. Polymer

   3) Glide or Caster Option:
      H. Plastic Glides
      K. Felt Glides
      1. Hard Casters, add $40.00 list
      2. Soft Casters, add $85.00 list
      T. Two-Tone Casters, add $40.00 list

   2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
   3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
   4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
   5) Base trim color.

      Add $58.92 list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.

The following options require modification of the product number.
Stain repellent
To specify, add P to the end of the product number, Example: S7S-24-0HP (add $40.00 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S75-44-0H</td>
<td>$335.00</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$455.00</td>
<td>$472.00</td>
<td>$480.00</td>
<td>$498.00</td>
<td>$510.00</td>
<td>$565.00</td>
<td>$600.00</td>
<td>$657.00</td>
<td>$571.00</td>
<td>$716.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$575.00</td>
<td>$609.00</td>
<td>$625.00</td>
<td>$661.00</td>
<td>$685.00</td>
<td>$795.00</td>
<td>$865.00</td>
<td>$979.00</td>
<td>$807.00</td>
<td>$1097.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Without Arms

Dimensions
*S7W-44-0H

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Measurement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SH:</td>
<td>18” (457mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H:</td>
<td>34” (864mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D:</td>
<td>21.5” (546mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W:</td>
<td>19.5” (495mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SW:</td>
<td>18.5” (470mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SD:</td>
<td>16.75” (425mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Four leg wooden base.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Chair only available without arms.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Seat: 0.75/6.75
  - Back: 0.75/6.75

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   a) Seat Surface:
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
      4. Polymer
   b) Back Surface:
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
      4. Polymer
   c) Glide Option:
      H. Plastic Glides
      K. Felt Glides

2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
5) Wood finish.

To specify, add P to the end of the product number; Example: S7W-24-0HP (add $40.00 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.
**Maari**

Four-Star Base Chair

**With Arms**

### Dimensions

- **SH**: 18” (457mm)
- **H**: 34” (864mm)
- **D**: 25.5” (648mm)
- **W**: 25.5” (648mm)
- **SW**: 18.5” (470mm)
- **SD**: 16.75” (425mm)
- **AH**: 8.5” (216mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Arm caps: Polypropylene.
- Base: Fixed height four-star base with glides.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Seat swivels 360°.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Seat: 0.75/6.75
  - Back: 0.75/6.75

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Seat Surface:**
   - 1) Leather
   - 2) Fabric
   - 3) Faux Leather
   - 4) Polymer

2. **Back Surface:**
   - 1) Leather
   - 2) Fabric
   - 3) Faux Leather
   - 4) Polymer

3. **Glide Option:**
   - H Plastic Glides
   - K Felt Glides

2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).

3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).

4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).

5) Base trim color.

   Add $58.92 list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.

6) Trim color for arm caps.

---

### Price List

#### Without Optional Upholstered Pad

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S74-4-4</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$600.00</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### With Upholstered Seat Pad

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S74-4-1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$720.00</td>
<td>$737.00</td>
<td>$745.00</td>
<td>$763.00</td>
<td>$775.00</td>
<td>$830.00</td>
<td>$865.00</td>
<td>$922.00</td>
<td>$836.00</td>
<td>$981.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S74-1-1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$840.00</td>
<td>$874.00</td>
<td>$890.00</td>
<td>$926.00</td>
<td>$950.00</td>
<td>$1060.00</td>
<td>$1130.00</td>
<td>$1244.00</td>
<td>$1072.00</td>
<td>$1362.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain repellent**
  
  To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example**: S74-24-1HP (add $40.00 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.
Without Arms

S74-44-0H

S74-24-0H

S74-22-0H

Dimensions
- SH: 18" (457mm)
- H: 34" (864mm)
- D: 25.5" (648mm)
- W: 21.5" (546mm)
- SW: 18.5" (470mm)
- SD: 16.75" (425mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Fixed height four-star base with glides.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Seat swivels 360°.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Seat: 0.75/6.75
  - Back: 0.75/6.75

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1. Seat Surface:
      - Leather
      - Fabric
      - Faux Leather
      - Polymer
   2. Back Surface:
      - Leather
      - Fabric
      - Faux Leather
      - Polymer
   3. Glide Option:
      - Plastic Glides
      - Felt Glides

2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
5) Base trim color.

Add $58.92 list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.

Seating Price List

Maari
Four-Star Base Chair

Class MR – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XXV
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Without Optional Upholstered Pad

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74- 4-0</td>
<td>$555.00</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

With Upholstered Seat Pad

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>$655.00</th>
<th>$672.00</th>
<th>$680.00</th>
<th>$698.00</th>
<th>$710.00</th>
<th>$765.00</th>
<th>$800.00</th>
<th>$857.00</th>
<th>$771.00</th>
<th>$916.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>$775.00</th>
<th>$809.00</th>
<th>$825.00</th>
<th>$861.00</th>
<th>$885.00</th>
<th>$995.00</th>
<th>$1065.00</th>
<th>$1179.00</th>
<th>$1007.00</th>
<th>$1297.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add P to the end of the product number; Example: S74-24-0HP (add $40.00 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.
Maari
Five-Star Base Chair

Dimensions
*SH: 16”-21” (406mm-533mm)
H: 32”(813mm)
D: 28.5”(724mm)
W: 28.5”(724mm)
*SW: 18.5”(470mm)
*SD: 16.75”(425mm)
*AH: 8.5”(216mm)
Between Arms: 22”(559mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Five-star height adjustable base with casters.
- Height adjustment range: 16”(406mm)-21”(533mm)
- Arm caps: Polypropylene.
- Casters: Hard casters will be color matched to the base. Soft casters available in Black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Seat: 0.75/6.75
  - Back: 0.75/6.75

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

   1 Seat Surface:
   1 Leather
   2 Fabric
   3 Faux Leather
   4 Polymer

   2 Back Surface:
   1 Leather
   2 Fabric
   3 Faux Leather
   4 Polymer

   3 Caster Option:
   1 Hard Casters
   2 Soft Casters, add $45.00 list

2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
5) Base trim color.
   Add $58.92 list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.
6) Trim color for arm caps.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75-44-11</td>
<td>$625.00</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75-24-11</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$745.00</td>
<td>$762.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75-22-11</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$865.00</td>
<td>$899.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
Stain repellent  To specify, add P to the end of the product number; Example: S75-24-12P (add $40.00 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td>S75- 4-0</td>
<td>$560.00</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td>S75- 4-0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$680.00</td>
<td>$697.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad</td>
<td>S75- 4-0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$800.00</td>
<td>$834.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent: To specify, add P to the end of the product number; Example: S75-24-02P (add $40.00 list)

**NOTE**: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.
Maari
Sled Base Stool

### Standard Back

- **Dimensions**
  - *SH: 30" (762mm)
  - Bar Height 26" (660mm)
  - Counter Height 41.5" (1054mm)
  - H: 45.5" (1156mm)
  - Bar Height 41.5" (1054mm)
  - Counter Height 45.5" (1156mm)
  - D: 23" (584mm)
  - W: 23" (584mm)
  - *SW: 18.5" (470mm)
  - *SD: 16.75" (425mm)
- *All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features
- **Seat**: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- **Back**: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- **Base**: Sled base available in bar height or counter height.
- **Glides**: Plastic or felt.
- **Available without arms only.**
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Seat: 0.75/6.75
  - Back: 0.75/6.75

### To Order, Specify:
1. **Product number, including:**
   - **1)** Seat number, including:
     - **1 Leather**
     - **2 Fabric**
     - **3 Faux Leather**
     - **4 Polymer**
   - **2 Back Surface:**
     - **1 Leather**
     - **2 Fabric**
     - **3 Faux Leather**
     - **4 Polymer**
   - **3 Glide Option:**
     - **H Plastic Glides**
     - **K Felt Glides**
   - **2 Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).**
   - **3 Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).**
   - **4 Back upholstery and color (if applicable).**
   - **5 Base trim color.**
   - Add $58.92 list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Height</td>
<td>S7HB-44-0H</td>
<td>$502.00</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counter Height</td>
<td>S7HC-44-0H</td>
<td>$502.00</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Height</td>
<td>S7HB-24-0H</td>
<td>$622.00</td>
<td>$622.00</td>
<td>$738.00</td>
<td>$883.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counter Height</td>
<td>S7HC-24-0H</td>
<td>$622.00</td>
<td>$622.00</td>
<td>$738.00</td>
<td>$883.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Height</td>
<td>S7HB-22-0H</td>
<td>$742.00</td>
<td>$742.00</td>
<td>$974.00</td>
<td>$1264.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counter Height</td>
<td>S7HC-22-0H</td>
<td>$742.00</td>
<td>$742.00</td>
<td>$974.00</td>
<td>$1264.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add *P* to the end of the product number; **Example: S7HB-24-0HP** (add $40.00 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.
Low Back

Dimensions

*SH: 30” (762mm)
Bar Height: 26” (660mm)
Counter Height: 35.25” (895mm)

*SW: 18.5” (470mm)

H: 31.25” (794mm)
Counter Height: 31.25” (794mm)

D: 23” (584mm)
W: 23” (584mm)

*SD: 16.75” (425mm)

Features

• Seat: High-strength polymer shell with or without upholstered seat pad.
• Back: High-strength low back polymer shell.
• Base: Available in bar height or counter height.
• Glide: Plastic or felt.
• Available without arms only.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/6.75

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:
   • Seat Surface:
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
     4. Polymer
   2) Glide Option:
     H. Plastic Glides
     K. Felt Glides
   3) Shell color.
   4) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
   4) Base trim color.

   Add $58.92 list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Stain repellent
  To specify, add P to the end of the product number; Example: S8HB-24-0HP (add $40.00 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.
Maari
Four-Leg Stool

With Arms

Dimensions
*SH: 30” (762mm)
Bar Height
26” (660mm)
Counter Height
H: 45.5” (1156mm)
Bar Height
41.5” (1054mm)
Counter Height
D: 23” (584mm)
W: 23” (584mm)
*SW: 18.5” (470mm)
*SD: 16.75” (425mm)
*AH: 8.5” (216mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
• Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
• Arm caps: Polypropylene.
• Base: Four-Leg available in bar height or counter height.
• Glides: Plastic or felt.
• COM yardage / COL square footage: Seat: 0.75/6.75

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1 Seat Surface:
   1 Leather
   2 Fabric
   3 Faux Leather
   4 Polymer

   2 Back Surface:
   1 Leather
   2 Fabric
   3 Faux Leather
   4 Polymer

   3 Glide Option:
   H Plastic Glides
   K Felt Glides

   2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
   3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
   4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
   5) Base trim color.
   Add $58.92 list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.
   6) Color for arm caps.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Height</td>
<td>S7SB-44-1H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counter Height</td>
<td>S7SC-44-1H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Height</td>
<td>S7SB-24-1H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counter Height</td>
<td>S7SC-24-1H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Height</td>
<td>S7SB-22-1H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counter Height</td>
<td>S7SC-22-1H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

To specify, add P to the end of the product number; Example: S7SB-24-1HP (add $40.00 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.
Without Arms

Dimensions

*SH: 30” (762mm)
Bar Height
26” (660mm)
Counter Height
H: 45.5” (1156mm)
Bar Height
41.5” (1054mm)
Counter Height
D: 23” (584mm)
W: 23” (584mm)
*SW: 18.5” (470mm)
*SD: 16.75” (425mm)

Features

• Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
• Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
• Base: Four-Leg available in bar height or counter height.
• Glides: Plastic or felt.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/6.75
  Back: 0.75/6.75

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

   1) Seat Surface:
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
      4. Polymer

   2) Back Surface:
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
      4. Polymer

   3) Glide Option:
      H. Plastic Glides
      K. Felt Glides

2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).

3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).

4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).

5) Base trim color.
   Add $58.92 list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent
To specify, add P to the end of the product number; Example: S7SB-24-0HP (add $40.00 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

Seating Price List

Maari
Four-Leg Stool

Without Optional Upholstered Pad

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bar Height</td>
<td>S7SB-44-0H</td>
<td>$575.00</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counter Height</td>
<td>S7SC-44-0H</td>
<td>$575.00</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

With Upholstered Seat Pad

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bar Height</td>
<td>S7SB-44-0HP</td>
<td>$695.00</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$695.00</td>
<td>$712.00</td>
<td>$720.00</td>
<td>$738.00</td>
<td>$750.00</td>
<td>$805.00</td>
<td>$840.00</td>
<td>$897.00</td>
<td>$811.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counter Height</td>
<td>S7SC-44-0HP</td>
<td>$695.00</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$695.00</td>
<td>$712.00</td>
<td>$720.00</td>
<td>$738.00</td>
<td>$750.00</td>
<td>$805.00</td>
<td>$840.00</td>
<td>$897.00</td>
<td>$811.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bar Height</td>
<td>S7SB-22-0HP</td>
<td>$815.00</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$815.00</td>
<td>$849.00</td>
<td>$865.00</td>
<td>$901.00</td>
<td>$925.00</td>
<td>$1035.00</td>
<td>$1105.00</td>
<td>$1219.00</td>
<td>$1047.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counter Height</td>
<td>S7SC-22-0HP</td>
<td>$815.00</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$815.00</td>
<td>$849.00</td>
<td>$865.00</td>
<td>$901.00</td>
<td>$925.00</td>
<td>$1035.00</td>
<td>$1105.00</td>
<td>$1219.00</td>
<td>$1047.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent
To specify, add P to the end of the product number; Example: S7SB-24-0HP (add $40.00 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.
### Standard Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>To Order, Specify:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*SH: 30” (762mm)</td>
<td>Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.</td>
<td>1) Product number, including:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Height</td>
<td>Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.</td>
<td>1) Seat Surface:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26” (660mm)</td>
<td>* Base: Wood leg available in bar height or counter height.</td>
<td>1 Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counter Height</td>
<td>* Glides: Plastic or felt.</td>
<td>2 Fabric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H: 45.5” (1156mm)</td>
<td>* Available without arms only.</td>
<td>3 Faux Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Height</td>
<td>* Footing color is based on wood leg finish.</td>
<td>4 Polymer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41.5” (1054mm)</td>
<td>– Ink on Oak will have black footing.</td>
<td>2 Back Surface:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counter Height</td>
<td>* All other finishes will have a chrome footing.</td>
<td>1 Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: 23” (584mm)</td>
<td>* COM yardage / COL square footage:</td>
<td>2 Fabric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W: 23” (584mm)</td>
<td>Seat: 0.75/6.75</td>
<td>3 Faux Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SW: 18.5” (470mm)</td>
<td>Back: 0.75/6.75</td>
<td>4 Polymer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SD: 16.75” (425mm)</td>
<td>* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1) Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td>2) With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td>3) With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bar Height</td>
<td>$1150.00</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counter Height</td>
<td>$1150.00</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1. Seat Surface:
   - 1 Leather
   - 2 Fabric
   - 3 Faux Leather
   - 4 Polymer

2. Back Surface:
   - 1 Leather
   - 2 Fabric
   - 3 Faux Leather
   - 4 Polymer

3. Glide Option:
   - H Plastic Glides
   - K Felt Glides

2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).

3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).

4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).

5) Wood finish.

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Stain repellent
  - To specify, add P to the end of the product number. Example: S7WB-24-0HP (add $40.00 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.
Low Back

Dimensions
*SH: 30" (762mm)
Bar Height: 26" (660mm)
Counter Height: 35.25" (895mm)
*SW: 18.5" (470mm)
*SD: 16.75" (425mm)

Bar Height: 31.25" (794mm)
Counter Height: 35.25" (895mm)
D: 23" (584mm)
W: 23" (584mm)

Features
• Seat: High-strength polymer shell with or without upholstered seat pad.
• Back: High-strength low back polymer shell.
• Base: Available in bar height or counter height.
• Glides: Plastic or felt.
• Available without arms only.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/6.75

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

1. Seat Surface:
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather
   4. Polymer

2) Glide Option:
   H. Plastic Glides
   K. Felt Glides

2) Shell color.
3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
4) Wood finish.

The following options require modification of the product number.
   To specify, add P to the end of the product number; Example: S8WB-24-0HP (add $40.00 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.
Features and Options

Guest and occasional models feature frames constructed solid hardwood, laminated plywood, laminated hardwood core and premium veneers, or rigid polyurethane.

Office seating models feature an inner frame construction of tubular steel or solid hardwood or laminated plywood or molded plywood. Swivel bases are standard with hard dual-wheel casters.

Exposed wood surfaces are finished with two top coats of pre-catalyst nitrocellulose lacquer for a durable finish. Refer to the appropriate seating model for applicable features and options.

COM & COL General Information

To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth + alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric’s cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

General Guidelines for Product Specification

Seating specification numbers are based on a numeric logic that identifies a product by model and certain characteristics.

For instance, a product number that reads SAS-22-A1A identifies the product as a Candor Modern Seating with fully upholstered seat and back.

The numeric logic for this model with finish codes is shown below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SAS-22</th>
<th>A1A, 3A-06, 3A-06, M3-CA1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Candor Modern Chair</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fully Upholstered Seat and Back</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tellure - Nickel Seat Fabric</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tellure - Nickel Back Fabric</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beech - Amber on Beech</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A ninth-digit suffix of the product code will indicate functional options, such as -F for CAL 133 option. There are exceptions to this logic; therefore, always refer to the price charts for product numbers rather than attempting to construct them. Product number modification instructions for additional options appear in footnoted copy for each applicable model.

Beyond the printed product number, fabric and finish codes are required to complete an order specification. To communicate your order clearly, list the product number and finish codes in the sequence outlined on each price page.

Finishes and Fabrics

A complete listing of finishes/fabrics can be found in the back of the price list.
## Candor Modern Seating

**Guest/Occasional Seating**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAS-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A1A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fully Upholstered Seat and Back**

**Dimensions**
- **SH:** 17.8" (452mm)
- **H:** 32.5" (826mm)
- **D:** 23.8" (605mm)
- **W:** 21" (533mm)
- **SD:** 17" (432mm)
- **SW:** 17.8" (452mm)
- **AH:** 25" (635mm)

**Features**
- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Steamed beech hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is padded with foam.
- **COM yardage:** 1.5
- **COL square footage:** 22.5

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1. **Seat Option:**
      - 1. Leather
      - 2. Fabric
      - 3. Faux Leather
   2. **Back Option:**
      - 1. Leather
      - 2. Fabric
      - 3. Faux Leather

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Arm/frame finish color.

---

**Fully Upholstered Seat and 1/2 Back**

**Dimensions**
- **SH:** 17.8" (452mm)
- **H:** 32.5" (826mm)
- **D:** 23.5" (597mm)
- **W:** 21" (533mm)
- **SD:** 17" (432mm)
- **SW:** 17.8" (452mm)
- **AH:** 25" (635mm)

**Features**
- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Steamed beech hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is padded with foam.
- **COM yardage:** 1.25
- **COL square footage:** 22.5

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1. **Seat Option:**
      - 1. Leather
      - 2. Fabric
      - 3. Faux Leather
   2. **Back Option:**
      - 1. Leather
      - 2. Fabric
      - 3. Faux Leather

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Arm/frame finish color.

---

The following options require modification of the product number.

**Stain Repellent**
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: SAS-22-A1A-P (add $42.42 list)

**Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent**
To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; Example: SAS-22-A1A-D (add $56.09 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base/Frame</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maple</td>
<td>4045-00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1302.63</td>
<td>$1347.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1388.82</td>
<td>$1457.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1498.29</td>
<td>$1524.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1572.18</td>
<td>$1704.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$2190.68</td>
<td>$2403.80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Arc Arm, Upholstered Back

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18.5” (470mm)
- H: 33.75” (857mm)
- D: 23” (584mm)
- W: 22.375” (568mm)
- SD: 18” (457mm)
- SW: 19.5” (495mm)
- AH: 24” - 26” (610mm - 660mm)

**Features**
- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with foam.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Arm/frame finish color.

### Stool, Armless, Upholstered Back

**Dimensions**
- SH: 28” (711mm)
- H: 41.125” (1045mm)
- D: 19.875” (505mm)
- W: 18.5” (470mm)
- SW: 18.5” (470mm)
- SD: 15.25” (387mm)

**Features**
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with foam.
- Standard with brass kick plate. No finish specification required.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 1.00
- COL square footage: 18.0

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Frame finish color.

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain Repellent**
  To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example**: 4049-00-P (add $42.42 list)

- **Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent**
  To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example**: 4049-00-D (add $56.09 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Forenze Seating
Guest/Occasional Seating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base/Frame Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maple 8484-00</td>
<td>$1398.41</td>
<td>$1424.40</td>
<td>$1435.35</td>
<td>$1481.87</td>
<td>$1620.08</td>
<td>$1667.97</td>
<td>$1800.71</td>
<td>$1950.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cabriole Arm, Slat Back
Dimensions
- SH: 18.25″ (464mm)
- H: 32.625″ (829mm)
- D: 22.75″ (578mm)
- W: 22.75″ (578mm)
- SD: 18.625″ (473mm)
- SW: 19.5″ (495mm)
- AH: 26.5″ (673mm)

Features
- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels.
- Seat is 1.75″ (44mm) HR foam over a webbed panel.
- COM yardage: 1.75
- COL square footage: 13.5

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Wood finish color.

8484-00

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cabriole Arm, Upholstered Back</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SH: 18.25″ (464mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H: 32.625″ (829mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D: 22.75″ (578mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>W: 22.75″ (578mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SD: 18.625″ (473mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SW: 19.5″ (495mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AH: 26.5″ (673mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Features
- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels.
- Seat is 1.75″ (44mm) HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with 1″ (25mm) thick foam.
- COM yardage: 1.25
- COL square footage: 22.5

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Wood finish color.

8184-00

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: 8484-00-P (add $42.42 list)

Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent
To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; Example: 8484-00-D (add $56.09 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
# Riverbend and Pebble

## Environmental Factors
- BIFMA Level 2 Certified
- Greenguard / Greenguard Gold Certified.

## Fabrics and Finishes
A complete listing of fabrics and finishes for Riverbend and Pebble is available in the back of the price list. Fabric is applied Railroaded to both Riverbend and Pebble products. Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied. Material will not be pattern matched.

Riverbend sofas and Pebble ottomans feature large, flat surfaces, and textile crispness will be influenced by the amount of stretch in each textile. Some textiles will stretch more than others, resulting in a small amount of pooling. This can be addressed by running a hand across the surface to smooth the material.

## Stain Repellent
To specify add “P” to end of the product number.
Example: SMSN-2028-HNFP

## General Guidelines for Product Specification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Type</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>F</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(S) Seating</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(M) Riverbend</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(T) Pebble</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Type</th>
<th>(S) Straight</th>
<th>(C) Curve</th>
<th>(V) Convex Curve</th>
<th>(Q) Square Corner</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Type</td>
<td>(N) No Back</td>
<td>(M) Mid-Back</td>
<td>(H) High-Back</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Surface</td>
<td>(2) Fabric</td>
<td>(3) Faux Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Surface</td>
<td>(2) Fabric</td>
<td>(3) Faux Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Width</td>
<td>(28) 28” Single Seat</td>
<td>(55) 55” Double Seat</td>
<td>(67) 67” Triple Seat</td>
<td>(56) 90’ Curve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(58) 60’ Curve or Convex</td>
<td>(40) Square Corner</td>
<td>(25) 25” Square Ottoman</td>
<td>(33) 33” Square Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(47) 47” Square Ottoman</td>
<td>(67) 67” Rectangle Ottoman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Leg Style    | (H) High     |                      |                   |                   |
| Seam Style   | (N) No Horizontal Seam | (S) Horizontal Seam |                  |                   |
| Glide Style  | (F) Felt     | (H) Hard            |                   |                   |
Seating Price List

Riverbend and Pebble

- Curved
- Concave 90°
- USB Re-Charge
- Pebble Ottoman
- Mid Back
- High Back
- No Back
- Pebble Ottoman
- Curved Concave 90°
- Square Corner
- Single Seat
- Double Seat
- Triple Seat
- Ganging Brackets
- Power Module
- No Back
- Mid Back
- High Back
- No Back

February 2020 / N.A.
Seam Options

Riverbend units are available with and without a double-needle stitch horizontal seam.

When specified without horizontal seams, textiles will gently flow over the front and back edges of the seat and back, providing a simple and seamless aesthetic.

For a tailored aesthetic, Riverbend units can be specified with a horizontal seam along the front and back edges of the seat and back.

Ganging Bracket

Ganging brackets are used to gang one Riverbend component to another. When not in use the ganging bracket pivots to hide under the seat. Each Ganging Bracket Kit includes two brackets, screws, a template and assembly instructions. One kit will gang two sofas together.

Power Module

The separately specified power module provides under seat power consisting of either one or two simplex outlets (NEMA-5-15R) and one dual USB port. The Power Module must be installed along the front edge of the Riverbend seat. Power Modules may not be daisy chained together.

The Power Module is available either corded or hardwire with a 6’ or 12’ cord.

Included with the module are two cord management clips and attachment hardware.

Application may require approval from local authority having jurisdiction (AHJ); ensure compliance before placing orders and installing.
**Single Seat**

Features:
- Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back
- Available with horizontal seams or without horizontal seams. Horizontal seam location noted by red lines.
- Seat width 27.6” (701mm)
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
- Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
- Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.

---

**Double Seat**

Features:
- Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back, High-Back
- Available with horizontal seams or without horizontal seams. Horizontal seam location noted by red lines.
- Seat width 55” (1397mm)
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
- Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
- Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.

---

**Triple Seat**

Features:
- Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back, High-Back
- Available with horizontal seams or without horizontal seams. Horizontal seam location noted by red lines.
- Seat width 67” (1702mm)
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
- Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
- Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.
90° Curved – Concave

Features:
- Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back, High-Back
- Available with horizontal seams only.
  Horizontal seam placement noted in red.
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
- Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
- Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.

60° Curved – Concave

Features:
- Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back, High-Back
- Available with horizontal seams only.
  Horizontal seam placement noted in red.
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
- Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
- Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.

60° Curved – Convex

Features:
- Back Option: Mid-Back, High-Back
  - For No Back option use 60° Curved – Concave.
- Available with horizontal seams only.
  Horizontal seam placement noted in red.
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
- Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
- Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.
**Square Corner**

**Features:**
- Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back
- Available with horizontal seams or without horizontal seams. Horizontal seam location noted in red.
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
- Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
- Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.

**Pebble Ottoman**

**Features:**
- Available in two shapes and four sizes.
  - Square - Small - 25.6"(650mm)
  - Square - Medium - 33.5"(851mm)
  - Square - Large - 47.2"(1199mm)
  - Rectangle - 66.9"(1699mm) W X 33.5"(851mm) D
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
### Single Seat

**Dimensions**
- SH: 17.8" (452mm)
- TH: 17.8" (452mm)
  - No Back
  - 30.7" (780mm)
  - Mid-Back
- SD: 33.8" (858mm)
  - No Back
  - 22.6" (574mm)
  - Mid-Back
- TD: 33.8" (858mm)
- TW: 27.6" (701mm)

**Features**
- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with or without horizontal seams. When ordering with horizontal seams there will be a seam across the front of the seat and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:
  - No Back: 2.4
  - Mid-Back: 4.25 (seat 2.1/back 2.1)

### Specification Tips
- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- When using with adjacent curved corner unit, specify with seam option to maintain a consistent seam line across the front of the entire configuration.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Seat Surface:**
   - 1 Fabric
   - 2 Faux Leather

2. **Back Surface:**
   - 1 Fabric
   - 2 Faux Leather

3. **Glide Style:**
   - H Hard
   - F Felt

2) Seat fabric surface and color.
3) Back fabric surface and color.
4) Trim color.

**Note:** For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

### Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Without Horizontal Seams</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Back</td>
<td></td>
<td>SMSN-2028-HN</td>
<td>$1091.77</td>
<td>$1186.42</td>
<td>$1217.86</td>
<td>$1260.65</td>
<td>$1319.60</td>
<td>$1598.68</td>
<td>$1830.95</td>
<td>$2097.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td></td>
<td>SMSM-2228-HN</td>
<td>1626.52</td>
<td>1790.19</td>
<td>1838.31</td>
<td>1914.02</td>
<td>2010.44</td>
<td>2480.32</td>
<td>2693.68</td>
<td>3077.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>With Horizontal Seams</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Back</td>
<td></td>
<td>SMSN-2028-HS</td>
<td>$1157.27</td>
<td>$1251.92</td>
<td>$1283.36</td>
<td>$1326.15</td>
<td>$1385.10</td>
<td>$1664.18</td>
<td>$1896.45</td>
<td>$2162.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td></td>
<td>SMSM-2228-HS</td>
<td>1692.02</td>
<td>1855.69</td>
<td>1903.81</td>
<td>1979.52</td>
<td>2075.94</td>
<td>2545.82</td>
<td>2759.18</td>
<td>3143.28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

**Stain Repellent**
To specify, add P to end of the product number; **Example:** SMSN-2028-HNFP
(No Back - add $563.28 list, Mid-Back - add $108.89 list)
Seating Price List

Riverbend
Straight

Double Seat

SMSN-2055-H

SMSM-2255-H

SMSH-2255-H

Dimensions

SH: 17.8” (452mm)
TH: 17.8” (452mm)
No Back
30.7” (780mm)
Mid-Back
49.6” (1260mm)
High-Back
SD: 33.8” (858mm)
No Back
22.6” (574mm)
Mid-Back
22.6” (574mm)
High-Back
TD: 33.8” (858mm)
TW: 55” (1397mm)

Features

• Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
• Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
• Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
• Available with or without horizontal seams. When ordering with horizontal seams there will be a seam across the front of the seat and across the top of the mid-back.
• COM yardage:
  No Back: 4.2
  Mid-Back: 7.2 (seat 4.2/back 3.0)
  High-Back: 9.4 (seat 4.2/back 5.2)

Specification Tips

• Fabric applied railroaded.
• Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
• Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
• Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
• When using with adjacent curved corner unit, specify with seam option to maintain a consistent seam line across the front of the entire configuration.
• For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:
   1) Seat Surface:
      2) Fabric
      3) Faux Leather
   2) Back Surface:
      2) Fabric
      3) Faux Leather
   3) Glide Style:
      H Hard
      F Felt

2) Seat fabric surface and color.
3) Back fabric surface and color.
4) Trim color.

Note: For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

Number Fabric Grade Description 12 3 ABCDE F GH

Without Horizontal Seams

No Back SMSN-055-HN $1800.30 $1934.71 $1979.08 $2041.11 $2124.09 $2520.60 $2700.68 $3024.74
Mid-Back SMSM-055-HN 2335.05 2564.73 2640.51 2744.77 2890.63 3562.25 3868.99 4421.11
High-Back SMSH-055-HN 2975.62 3279.77 3380.53 3518.24 3709.14 4603.02 5009.77 5741.96

With Horizontal Seams

No Back SMSN-055-HS $1865.80 $2000.21 $2044.58 $2106.61 $2189.59 $2586.10 $2766.18 $3090.24
Mid-Back SMSM-055-HS 2400.55 2630.23 2706.01 2810.27 2956.13 3627.75 3934.49 4486.61
High-Back SMSH-055-HS 3041.12 3345.27 3446.03 3583.74 3774.64 4668.52 5075.27 5807.46

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SMSN-2055-HNF
(No Back - add $89.68 list, Mid-Back - add $153.73 list, High-Back - add $204.98 list)
## Triple Seat

![SMSN-2067-H](image)

**SMSN-2067-H**

![SMSM-2267-H](image)

**SMSM-2267-H**

![SMHS-2267-H](image)

**SMHS-2267-H**

### Dimensions
- SH: 17.8” (452mm)
- TH: 17.8” (452mm) - No Back
- 30.7” (780mm) - Mid-Back
- 49.6” (1260mm) - High-Back
- SD: 33.8” (858mm) - No Back
- 22.6” (574mm) - Mid-Back
- 22.6” (574mm) - High-Back
- TD: 33.8” (858mm)
- TW: 67” (1702mm)

### Features
- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with or without horizontal seams. When ordering with horizontal seams there will be a seam across the front of the seat and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:
  - No Back: 5.0
  - Mid-Back: 8.5 (seat 5.0/back 3.5)
  - High-Back: 11.4 (seat 5.0/back 6.4)

### Specification Tips
- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- When using with adjacent curved corner unit, specify with seam option to maintain a consistent seam line across the front of the entire configuration.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

### To Order, Specify:
1. **Product number,** including:
   - **Seat Surface:**
     - 2 Fabric
     - 3 Faux Leather
   - **Back Surface:**
     - 2 Fabric
     - 3 Faux Leather
   - **Glide Style:**
     - H Hard
     - F Felt
2. Seat fabric surface and color.
4. Trim color.

**Note:** For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

## Seating Price List

### Without Horizontal Seams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Back</td>
<td>SMSN-2067-HN</td>
<td>$2180.19</td>
<td>$2334.79</td>
<td>$2385.60</td>
<td>$2456.36</td>
<td>$2551.89</td>
<td>$3007.22</td>
<td>$3213.96</td>
<td>$3586.06</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td>SMSM-2267-HN</td>
<td>2714.94</td>
<td>2983.76</td>
<td>3072.50</td>
<td>3196.56</td>
<td>3367.16</td>
<td>4155.54</td>
<td>4515.70</td>
<td>5367.90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Back</td>
<td>SMSH-2267-HN</td>
<td>3355.51</td>
<td>3718.99</td>
<td>3839.16</td>
<td>4006.62</td>
<td>4233.25</td>
<td>5303.02</td>
<td>5789.86</td>
<td>7013.68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### With Horizontal Seams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Back</td>
<td>SMSN-2067-HS</td>
<td>$2245.69</td>
<td>$2400.29</td>
<td>$2451.10</td>
<td>$2521.86</td>
<td>$2617.39</td>
<td>$3072.72</td>
<td>$3279.46</td>
<td>$3651.56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td>SMSM-2267-HS</td>
<td>2780.44</td>
<td>3049.26</td>
<td>3138.00</td>
<td>3262.06</td>
<td>3432.66</td>
<td>4221.04</td>
<td>4581.20</td>
<td>5433.40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Back</td>
<td>SMSH-2267-HS</td>
<td>3421.01</td>
<td>3784.49</td>
<td>3904.66</td>
<td>4072.12</td>
<td>4298.75</td>
<td>5368.52</td>
<td>5855.36</td>
<td>7079.18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

**Stain Repellent**

To specify, add P to end of the product number; **Example:** SMSN-2067-HNP

(No Back - add $102.49 list, Mid-Back - add $179.36 list, High-Back - add $243.42 list)
## Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>SH: 17.8” (452mm)</th>
<th>TH: 17.8” (452mm)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Back</td>
<td>30.7” (780mm)</td>
<td>49.6” (1260mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td>30.7” (780mm)</td>
<td>49.6” (1260mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Back</td>
<td>30.7” (780mm)</td>
<td>49.6” (1260mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>SD: 33.8” (858mm)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Back</td>
<td>22.6” (574mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td>22.6” (574mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Back</td>
<td>22.6” (574mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>TD: 33.8” (858mm)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TW: 56.3” (1430mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Features
- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Available with horizontal seam on seat front and back and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:
  - No Back: 3.2
  - Mid-Back: 6.1 (seat 2.75/back 3.35)
  - High-Back: 7.25 (seat 2.75/back 4.5)

## Specification Tips
- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

## To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   - Seat Surface:
     - Fabric
     - Faux Leather
   - Back Surface:
     - Fabric
     - Faux Leather
   - Glide Style:
     - H Hard
     - F Felt
2) Seat fabric surface and color.
3) Back fabric surface and color.
4) Trim color.

**Note:** For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

### Fabric Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Back</td>
<td>SMCN- 056-HS</td>
<td>$1952.47</td>
<td>$2072.11</td>
<td>$2111.71</td>
<td>$2165.86</td>
<td>$2240.27</td>
<td>$2592.75</td>
<td>$2752.78</td>
<td>$3040.84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td>SMCM- 56-HS</td>
<td>$2503.92</td>
<td>$2762.89</td>
<td>$2848.44</td>
<td>$2967.25</td>
<td>$3127.44</td>
<td>$3891.20</td>
<td>$4526.94</td>
<td>$5255.15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Back</td>
<td>SMCH- 56-HS</td>
<td>$3361.75</td>
<td>$3675.99</td>
<td>$3779.08</td>
<td>$3922.63</td>
<td>$4117.29</td>
<td>$5042.48</td>
<td>$5462.59</td>
<td>$6218.77</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SMCN-2056-HSF
  - (No Back - add $81.99 list, Mid-Back - add $172.96 list, High-Back - add $211.39 list)
### Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Sht</th>
<th>TH</th>
<th>SD</th>
<th>TD</th>
<th>TW</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Back</td>
<td>17.8&quot;(452mm)</td>
<td>17.8&quot;(452mm)</td>
<td>33.8&quot;(858mm)</td>
<td>33.8&quot;(858mm)</td>
<td>58.3&quot;(1481mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td>30.7&quot;(780mm)</td>
<td>49.6&quot;(1260mm)</td>
<td>22.6&quot;(574mm)</td>
<td>22.6&quot;(574mm)</td>
<td>58.3&quot;(1481mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Back</td>
<td>49.6&quot;(1260mm)</td>
<td>78.7&quot;(1997mm)</td>
<td>33.8&quot;(858mm)</td>
<td>33.8&quot;(858mm)</td>
<td>58.3&quot;(1481mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Features

- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Available with horizontal seam on seat front and back and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:
  - No Back: 3.5
  - Mid-Back: 7.0 (seat 3.0/back 4.0)
  - High-Back: 8.1 (seat 3.0/back 5.1)

### Specification Tips

- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number, including:**
   - **1) Seat Surface:**
     - Fabric
     - Faux Leather
   - **2) Back Surface:**
     - Fabric
     - Faux Leather
   - **3) Glide Style:**
     - H Hard
     - F Felt
   - **2) Seat fabric surface and color.**
   - **3) Back fabric surface and color.**
   - **4) Trim color.**

**Note:** For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

### Fabric Grade Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Back</td>
<td>SMCN-058-HS</td>
<td>$2116.24</td>
<td>$2255.70</td>
<td>$2301.52</td>
<td>$2365.58</td>
<td>$2451.94</td>
<td>$2863.22</td>
<td>$3049.93</td>
<td>$3386.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td>SMCM-58-HS</td>
<td>2667.69</td>
<td>2942.17</td>
<td>3032.33</td>
<td>3157.26</td>
<td>3327.19</td>
<td>4134.97</td>
<td>4807.43</td>
<td>5577.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Back</td>
<td>SMCH-58-HS</td>
<td>3525.51</td>
<td>3854.28</td>
<td>3962.96</td>
<td>4112.64</td>
<td>4316.87</td>
<td>5286.28</td>
<td>5726.38</td>
<td>6518.51</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain Repellent:** To specify, add P to end of the product number; **Example:** SMCN-2058-HSF
  
  (No Back - add $96.09 list, Mid-Back - add $185.77 list, High-Back - add $217.80 list)
Riverbend
Curved — Convex

**60° Convex**

**Dimensions**
- SH: 17.8" (452mm)
- TH: 30.7" (780mm) - Mid-Back
  49.6" (1260mm) - High-Back
- SD: 22.6" (574mm)
- TD: 33.8" (858mm)
- TW: 58.3" (3780mm)

**Features**
- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Convex shape available as 60° only.
- Available with horizontal seam on seat front and back and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:
  - Mid-Back: 6.0 (seat 3.0/back 3.0)
  - High-Back: 6.75 (seat 3.0/back 3.75)

**Specification Tips**
- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- For no back version use 60° Curve Concave.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
   - Seat surface:
     - F Fabric
     - H Faux Leather
   - Back surface:
     - F Fabric
     - H Faux Leather
   - Glide style:
     - H Hard
     - F Felt
2) Seat fabric surface and color.
3) Back fabric surface and color.
4) Trim color.

**Note:** For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td>SMVM-</td>
<td>S8-HS</td>
<td>$2702.24</td>
<td>$2936.72</td>
<td>$3014.21</td>
<td>$3120.49</td>
<td>$3265.86</td>
<td>$3956.12</td>
<td>$4269.53</td>
<td>$4833.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Back</td>
<td>SMVH-</td>
<td>S8-HS</td>
<td>3560.05</td>
<td>3824.20</td>
<td>3911.69</td>
<td>4031.93</td>
<td>4195.55</td>
<td>4974.00</td>
<td>5327.38</td>
<td>5963.54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain Repellent** To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SMVM-2258-HSFP
  
  (Mid-Back - add $160.14 list, High-Back - add $179.36 list)
Corner — Square

**Dimensions**
- SH: 17.8” (452mm)
- TH: 17.8” (452mm)
  - No Back
  - 30.7” (780mm) - Mid-Back
- SD: 33.8” (858mm)
  - No Back
  - 22.6” (574mm) - Mid-Back
- TD: 33.8” (858mm)
- TW: 40” (1016mm)

**Features**
- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Available with or without horizontal seams. When order with horizontal seams there will be a seam across the front of the seat and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:
  - No Back: 4.0
  - Mid-Back: 7.0 (seat 4.0/back 3.0)

**Specification Tips**
- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.
- **Big Arrow fabric available however will not be pattern matched. Available with horizontal seam only.**

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
   - **1. Seat Surface:**
     - A Fabric
     - F Faux Leather
   - **2. Back Surface:**
     - A Fabric
     - F Faux Leather
   - **3. Glide Style:**
     - H Hard
     - F Felt

2) Seat fabric surface and color.
3) Back fabric surface and color.
4) Trim color.

**Note:** For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Without Horizontal Seams</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Back</td>
<td>SMQN-040-HN</td>
<td>$2415.25</td>
<td>$2535.99</td>
<td>$2603.28</td>
<td>$2733.42</td>
<td>$2861.43</td>
<td>$2900.59</td>
<td>$3553.81</td>
<td>$4051.28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td>SMQM-040-HN</td>
<td>$2972.27</td>
<td>$3239.75</td>
<td>$3401.70</td>
<td>$3639.81</td>
<td>$3810.27</td>
<td>$4496.04</td>
<td>$4945.61</td>
<td>$5786.30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>With Horizontal Seams</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Back</td>
<td>SMQN-040-HS</td>
<td>$2526.65</td>
<td>$2647.39</td>
<td>$2714.68</td>
<td>$2844.82</td>
<td>$2972.83</td>
<td>$3401.99</td>
<td>$3665.21</td>
<td>$4162.68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td>SMQM-040-HS</td>
<td>$3083.67</td>
<td>$3351.15</td>
<td>$3513.10</td>
<td>$3751.21</td>
<td>$3921.67</td>
<td>$4607.44</td>
<td>$5057.01</td>
<td>$5897.70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, add P to end of the product number; **Example:** SMQN-2040-HNFP
  - (No Back - add $68.64 list, Mid-Back - add $148.29 list)
Features
- Includes one ottoman with glides.
- Glides available in hard plastic or felt.
- COM yardage:
  - Square - Small: 3.0
  - Square - Medium: 3.75
  - Square - Large: 5.25
  - Rectangle: 6.1

Specification Tips
- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1 Surface Material:
  2 Fabric
  3 Faux Leather
   2 Glide Style:
  H Hard
  F Felt
2) Surface material and color.

The following options require modification of the product number:
Stain Repellent To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: STSN-2025-HNFP
(Square - Small - add $76.87 list, Square - Medium - add $96.09 list, Square - Large - add $134.52 list, Rectangle - add $156.30 list)
# Seating Price List

## Riverbend Accessories

### Ganging Bracket

**Features**
- Includes 2 brackets, screws, assembly instructions and template.
- Available in black only.

**Specification Tip**
- Used to gang two Riverbend components together.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SMG-1</td>
<td>$122.54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
   (No finish specification required.)

---

**Ganged**

**Not-Ganged**

---

**SMG-1**

---

Class QA – SIN 33721; Discount Group IX
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

February 2020 / N.A. 235
### Corded

[Images of corded power modules]

**Features**
- Includes power module, two cord management clips, mounting brackets and attachment hardware.
- Power module consists of either one or two simplex outlets (NEMA-5-15R) and one dual USB port.

**Specification Tips**
- Power module attaches to the front edge of the Riverbend components.
- Power modules cannot be daisy chained together.
- Application may require approval from local authority having jurisdiction (AHJ); ensure compliance before placing orders and installing.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6’ Cord</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One Simplex Outlet</td>
<td>EUSM-PFO-1100</td>
<td>$408.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Simplex Outlets</td>
<td>EUSM-PFO-2100</td>
<td>419.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12’ Cord</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One Simplex Outlet</td>
<td>EUSM-PLO-1100</td>
<td>$439.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Simplex Outlets</td>
<td>EUSM-PLO-2100</td>
<td>450.27</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Hardwire

[Images of hardwire power modules]

**Features**
- Includes power module, two cord management clips, mounting brackets and attachment hardware.
- Power module consists of either one or two simplex outlets (NEMA-5-15R) and one dual USB port.

**Specification Tips**
- Power module attaches to the front edge of the Riverbend components.
- Power modules cannot be daisy chained together.
- Application may require approval from local authority having jurisdiction (AHJ); ensure compliance before placing orders and installing.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6’ Cord</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One Simplex Outlet</td>
<td>EUSM-HFO-1100</td>
<td>$486.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Simplex Outlets</td>
<td>EUSM-HFO-2100</td>
<td>496.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12’ Cord</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One Simplex Outlet</td>
<td>EUSM-HLO-1100</td>
<td>$517.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Simplex Outlets</td>
<td>EUSM-HLO-2100</td>
<td>527.91</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Openest Collection
Plume Screens

Plume 3
Dimensions
H: 65” (1651mm)
D: 34.5” (876mm)
W: 125.75” (3194mm) (Outside)
113.5” (2883mm) (Inside)
Features
• Includes:
  (1) 57” (1448mm) H x 50” (1270mm) W screen,
  (1) 65” (1651mm) H x 50” (1270mm) W screen,
  (1) 61” (1549mm) H x 50” (1270mm) W screen.
• All screens are connected together, not interchangeable.
• Available in King, Class and Maya fabrics only; COM not available.
• Floor support and screen connectors in same color.
To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Inner material.
3) Outer Material.
4) Trim color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade C</th>
<th>Fabric Grade D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SON-3</td>
<td>$9308.27</td>
<td>$10740.33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plume 6
Dimensions
H: 57” (1448mm)
D: 84” (2134mm)
W: 143.75” (3651mm) (Outside)
132” (3353mm) (Inside)
Features
• Includes:
  (6) 57” (1448mm) H x 50” (1270mm) W screens.
• All screens are connected together, not interchangeable.
• Available in King, Class and Maya fabrics only; COM not available.
• Floor support and screen connectors in same color.
To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Inner material.
3) Outer Material.
4) Trim color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade C</th>
<th>Fabric Grade D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SON-6</td>
<td>$17900.49</td>
<td>$20287.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plume 9
Dimensions
H: 57” (1448mm)
D: 128.5” (3264mm)
W: 146.75” (3727mm) (Outside)
131.25” (3334mm) (Inside)
Features
• Includes:
  (9) 57” (1448mm) H x 50” (1270mm) W screens.
• All screens are connected together, not interchangeable.
• Available in King, Class and Maya fabrics only; COM not available.
• Floor support and screen connectors in same color.
To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Inner material.
3) Outer Material.
4) Trim color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade C</th>
<th>Fabric Grade D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SON-9</td>
<td>$26850.76</td>
<td>$29834.18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: For mixed grade fabric surfaces, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges. Please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for these prices.

Note: The Openest Plume screen is made with polyester fabric adhered to a polyester core. The screen is compliant with UL-1286 flammability requirements and California Technical Bulletin TB-117-2013 requirements. The fabric covering is compliant with NFPA 701 requirements. Consult your local code authority to assure that screens are compliant prior to installation.

Note: For additional Openest products, details and specifications please refer to the Openest Price List.
Openest Collection
Feather Sofa

Feather – Symmetrical

Dimensions
Sofa
SH: 16.5″(419mm)
TH: 30.25″(768mm)
SD: 25″(635mm)
TD: 37″(940mm)
W: 87″(2210mm)

Table
H: 19.5″(495mm)
D: 15.75″(400mm)

Features
• Includes: Sofa with specifiable top-stitch thread and optional side mount table.
• Legs: Painted cast aluminum.
• Optional table:
  – Can be right-side or left-side mounted.
  – Rotates 360°
  – Available in Black, Polar, Stormy or Vapor painted MDF or planked wood in White Oak or Walnut.
  – Planked wood tops are designed to be unique, using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.
• COM yardage: 6.5

Specification Tips
• Fabric will be applied railroaded.
• Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1) Handedness:
      R Right hand
      L Left hand
   2) Surface Material:
      1) Leather
      2) Fabric
      3) Faux Leather
   3) Table Option:
      N No Table
      R Right Hand Table
      L Left Hand Table

   2) Surface color.
   3) Thread color.
   4) Leg color.
   5) Table finish (if applicable).

The following options require modification of the product number.
Stain Repellent To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: SOSS-2-N-P (add $171.30 list)
For sofa without table add 0P to the end of the product number. Example: SOSS-2-N-0P

Feather – Asymmetrical

Dimensions
Sofa
SH: 16.5″(419mm)
TH: 30.25″(768mm)
SD: 25″(635mm)
TD: 37″(940mm)
W: 92″(2337mm)

Table
H: 19.5″(495mm)
D: 15.75″(400mm)

Features
• Includes: Sofa with specifiable top-stitch thread and optional side mount table.
• Legs: Painted cast aluminum.
• Optional table:
  – Can be right-side or left-side mounted.
  – Rotates 360°
  – Available in Black, Polar, Stormy or Vapor painted MDF or planked wood in White Oak or Walnut.
  – Planked wood tops are designed to be unique, using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.
• COM yardage: 6.75

Specification Tips
• Fabric will be applied railroaded.
• Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
• Handedness determined when seated on sofa.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1) Handedness:
      R Right hand
      L Left hand
   2) Surface Material:
      1) Leather
      2) Fabric
      3) Faux Leather
   3) Table Option:
      N No Table
      R Right Hand Table
      L Left Hand Table

   2) Surface color.
   3) Thread color.
   4) Leg color.
   5) Table finish (if applicable).

The following options require modification of the product number.
Stain Repellent To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: SOSR-2-N-P (add $171.30 list)
For sofa without table add 0P to the end of the product number. Example: SOSR-2-N-0P

Note: For additional Openest products, details and specifications please refer to the Openest Price List.
Chick Pouf with Back

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18” (457mm)
- TH: 37.75” (959mm)
- SD: 18.75” (476mm)
- TD: 25.2” (640mm)
- W: 26” (660mm)

**Features**
- Includes: Seat and back with specifiable top-stitch thread and puck colors.
- Seat back flips up and down.
- Pull tab to flip back up or down available in orange only.
- COM yardage:
  - Inner/Outer surfaces matching: 3.5
  - Inner Back and Seat only: 1.5
  - Outer Back and Base only: 2.0

**Specification Tip**
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number, including:
   1. **Inner Surface Material:**
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
   2. **Outer Surface Material:**
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
2. Inner Surface Color
3. Outer Surface Color
4. Thread color.
5. Puck color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOPB-2223-00H</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2088.38</td>
<td>$2207.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A B C D E F G H</td>
<td>$2368.84</td>
<td>$2518.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$2756.68</td>
<td>$2882.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$3162.40</td>
<td>$3251.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$3251.92</td>
<td>$3938.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$4684.00</td>
<td>$4928.27</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chick Pouf without Back

**Dimensions**
- H: 18” (457mm)
- D: 22.5” (572mm)
- W: 23.25” (591mm)

**Features**
- Includes: Seat/Base only with specifiable top-stitch thread color.
- COM yardage:
  - Seat and Base matching: 2.0
  - Seat only: .75
  - Base only: 2.0

**Specification Tip**
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number, including:
   1. **Seat Surface Material:**
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
   2. **Base Surface Material:**
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
2. Inner Surface Color
3. Outer Surface Color
4. Thread color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOPN-2223-00H</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1008.40</td>
<td>$1074.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A B C D E F G H</td>
<td>$1175.45</td>
<td>$1282.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1426.07</td>
<td>$1508.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1700.54</td>
<td>$1748.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$2326.24</td>
<td>$2891.91</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** SOPB-2223-P; SOPN-2223-P (add $83.23 list for Chick Pouf with Back or $49.28 for Chick Pouf without Back)

For mixed grade fabric surfaces, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for these prices.
**Openest Collection**

**Chick Pouf**

### Large Square - No Back

**Dimensions**
- H: 17" (432mm)
- D: 38" (965mm)
- W: 38" (965mm)

**Features**
- Includes: Seat and base with specifiable top-stitch thread around the top and down the corners.
- Available with black hard or felt glides.
- COM yardage:
  - Seat and Base matching: 4.0
  - Seat only: 1.3
  - Base only: 2.6

**Specification Tips**
- Fabric will be applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number, including:
   - Seat Surface Material:
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
   - Base Surface Material:
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
   - Glide Option:
     1. Hard Glides
     2. Felt Glides
2. Seat surface color.
3. Base surface color.
4. Thread color.

### Rectangle - No Back

**Dimensions**
- H: 18" (457mm)
- D: 27" (686mm)
- W: 52" (1321mm)

**Features**
- Includes: Seat and base with specifiable top-stitch thread around the top and down the corners.
- Available with black hard or felt glides.
- COM yardage:
  - Seat and Base matching: 4.6
  - Seat only: 2.0
  - Base only: 2.6

**Specification Tips**
- Fabric will be applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number, including:
   - Seat Surface Material:
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
   - Base Surface Material:
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
   - Glide Option:
     1. Hard Glides
     2. Felt Glides
2. Seat surface color.
3. Base surface color.
4. Thread color.

### Fabric Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOPN-2238-00</td>
<td>1446.12</td>
<td>1542.53</td>
<td>1638.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOPN-2252-00</td>
<td>1703.21</td>
<td>1815.68</td>
<td>1928.16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, add "P" to the end of the product number; **Example:** SOPN-2238-00HP
  - (Large Square add $71.07 list; Rectangle add $83.43 list)
  - For mixed grade fabric surfaces, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for these prices.
**Round - No Back**

**Dimensions**
- H: 17" (432mm)
- D: 65" (1651mm)

**Features**
- Includes: Seat and base with specifiable top-stitch thread around the top, across the middle of the top, and four vertical seams (every 90°).
- Available with black hard or felt glides or six black braking casters.
- Braking casters lock into place when weight is loaded on the pouf.
- COM yardage:
  - Seat and Base matching: 8.0
  - Seat only: 4.0
  - Base only: 4.0

**Specifications Tips**
- Fabric will be applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number, including:
   1) Seat Surface Material:
      - Fabric
      - Faux Leather
   2) Base Surface Material:
      - Fabric
      - Faux Leather
   3) Glide/Caster Option:
      - H Hard Glides
      - K Felt Glides
      - B Braking Casters (add $380.07 list)
   2) Seat surface color.
   3) Base surface color.
   4) Thread color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOPN-2265</td>
<td>$3149.33</td>
<td>$3342.15</td>
<td>$3534.97</td>
<td>$3735.81</td>
<td>$3920.59</td>
<td>$4788.27</td>
<td>$5270.31</td>
<td>$6137.97</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Stain Repellent
  To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SOPN-2265-00HP (add $142.14 list)
  For mixed grade fabric surfaces, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for these prices.
### Openest Collection

#### Sprig Tables

**Rectangle**

- **Features**
  - Includes: Table top and legs.
  - Top available in Black, Polar, Stormy or Vapor painted MDF or planked wood in White Oak or Walnut.
  - Planked wood tops are designed to be unique, using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.
  - Legs: Painted cast aluminum.

- **To Order, Specify:**
  1) Product number, including:
  2) Surface Material:
     - P Painted MDF
     - W Planked Wood
  3) Top color.
  4) Leg color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Painted</th>
<th>White Oak</th>
<th>Walnut</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12&quot; (305mm)</td>
<td>20&quot; (508mm)</td>
<td>53&quot; (1346mm)</td>
<td>SORA-5320-</td>
<td>$990.50</td>
<td>$2476.24</td>
<td>$3013.26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Round**

- **Features**
  - Includes: Table top and legs.
  - Top available in Black, Polar, Stormy, or Vapor painted MDF or planked wood in White Oak or Walnut.
  - Planked wood tops are designed to be unique, using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.
  - Legs: Painted cast aluminum.

- **To Order, Specify:**
  1) Product number, including:
  2) Surface Material:
     - P Painted MDF
     - W Planked Wood
  3) Top color.
  4) Leg color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Diameter</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Painted</th>
<th>White Oak</th>
<th>Walnut</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17&quot; (432mm)</td>
<td>16&quot; (406mm)</td>
<td>SODC-1616-</td>
<td>$704.09</td>
<td>$1432.05</td>
<td>$1551.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14&quot; (356mm)</td>
<td>24&quot; (610mm)</td>
<td>SODB-2424-</td>
<td>$775.69</td>
<td>$1921.32</td>
<td>$2207.73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** For additional Openest products, details and specifications please refer to the Openest Price List.
**Features**
- Includes table top, base and hardware.
- Top available in painted MDF or planked wood in White Oak or Walnut.
- Wood tops are designed to be unique using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.
- Base: Painted aluminum support plate and column with painted steel base plate.
- Ships unassembled.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
   1) **Surface Material:**
      - P Painted MDF
      - W Planked Wood
   2) **Glide Type:**
      - H Hard Plastic
      - F Felt
2) Top surface and color.
3) Base trim color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Painted MDF</th>
<th>White Oak</th>
<th>Walnut</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26&quot;(660mm)</td>
<td>13&quot;(330mm)</td>
<td>21.25&quot;(540mm)</td>
<td>STP-26-T</td>
<td>$591.56</td>
<td>$1075.06</td>
<td>$1208.74</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Designer  Patricia Urquiola

Fabric  Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which the material is applied. Because of the nature of the chair, materials that have more fibers or woolen spun yarn construction, such as Cotswold, tend to upholster well on Poppy. Synthetic fibers, or textiles with heavy back coatings, tend to be more difficult to upholster and consequently may restrict some COMs.

Guest Seating

Lounge Seating
Four Star Base with Glides

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18” (457mm)
- H: 33” (838mm)
- D: 26.75” (679mm)
- W: 26.75” (679mm)
- SW: 18” (457mm)
- SD: 18” (457mm)
- AH: 25” (635mm)

**Features**
- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Standard upholstered. Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Four star aluminum base.
  - Standard with glides; felt pads included
  - Available in Black (TR-F) or Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS)
- Seat swivels 360°.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/55
  Back/Arms: 1.5/40
  Seat: 0.5/15

**Specification Tip**
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPG-11-4</td>
<td>$1790.05</td>
<td>$1870.37</td>
<td>$1939.20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Five Star Base with Casters

**Dimensions**
- SH: 16”-21” (406mm-533mm)
- H: 31”-36” (787mm-914mm)
- D: 26.75” (679mm)
- W: 26.75” (679mm)
- SW: 18” (457mm)
- SD: 18” (457mm)
- AH: 23”-28” (584mm-711mm)

**Features**
- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Standard upholstered. Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Five star aluminum base.
  - Casters match base color; Smooth Plaster casters are two-tone with graphite tread.
  - Pneumatic height adjustment of 5” (127mm).
  - COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/55
  Back/Arms: 1.5/40
  Seat: 0.5/15

**Specification Tip**
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPG-11-5</td>
<td>$1893.32</td>
<td>$1973.64</td>
<td>$2042.47</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

1. **Seat Upholstery:**
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather

2. **Back/Arm Upholstery:**
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather

2. Seat surface and color.
4. Trim color.
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-PLS Smooth Plaster, add $63.12 list.

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Soft Casters
  - Change the 6th digit in the product number to 6, and add $45.00 list. **Example:** SPG-22-6
  - To specify, add P to the end of the product number; **Example:** SPG-22-5P (add $67.70 list)
Sled Base

Dimensions
- SH: 18" (457mm)
- H: 33" (838mm)
- D: 24.25" (616mm)
- W: 24.25" (616mm)
- SW: 18" (457mm)
- SD: 18" (457mm)
- AH: 25" (635mm)

Features
- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Standard upholstered. Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Sled base painted in Black (TR-F) or Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS).
- Glide: Available in felt or hard plastic.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 4.0/72
  Back/Arms: 3.0/54
  Seat: 1.0/18

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1 Seat Upholstery:
      1 Leather
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather
   2 Back/Arm Upholstery:
      1 Leather
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather
   3 Glide Styles:
      1 Hard
      2 Felt
   4) Seat surface and color.
   3 Back/arm surface and color.
   4 Trim color
     TR-F Black
     TR-PLS Smooth Plaster, add $63.12 list.

Wood Base

Dimensions
- SH: 18" (457mm)
- H: 33" (838mm)
- D: 24.25" (616mm)
- W: 24.25" (616mm)
- SW: 18" (457mm)
- SD: 18" (457mm)
- AH: 25" (635mm)

Features
- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Standard upholstered. Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Wooden dowel legs with painted aluminum hub.
  - Wooden legs available in Clear on Oak (M5-W35), Clear on Walnut (M6-W35) and Ink on Ash (M7-W43)
  - Wooden legs standard with glides; felt pads included
  - Hub available in Black (TR-F) or Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS)
  - Seat swivels 360°.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/55
  Back/Arms: 1.5/40
  Seat: 0.5/15

Specification Tip
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1 Seat Upholstery:
      1 Leather
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather
   2 Back/Arm Upholstery:
      1 Leather
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather
   3) Seat surface and color.
   3) Back/arm surface and color.
   4) Trim color
     TR-F Black
     TR-PLS Smooth Plaster, add $45.91 list.
   5) Wood finish.

---

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent To specify, add P to the end of the product number; Example: SPG-22-WP (add $67.70 list)

---

Class QA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group IX
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

February 2020 / N.A. 247
### Poppy

#### Basket

**Dimensions**
- 
- SH: 17.1" (434mm)
- H: 32.6" (828mm)
- D: 29.4" (747mm)
- W: 31" (787mm)
- SW: 20.1" (511mm)
- SD: 20.5" (521mm)
- AH: 24" (610mm)

**Features**
- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Four leg painted steel basket frame.
- Glides: Available in felt or hard plastic.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 4.0/72
  - Back/Arms: 3.0/54
  - Seat: 1.0/18

**Specification Tip**
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>To Order, Specify:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1) Product number, including:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Seat Upholstery:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Fabric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Faux Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Back/Arm Upholstery:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Fabric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Faux Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Glide Style:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. Felt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. Hard</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Swivel

**Dimensions**
- 
- SH: 17.1" (434mm)
- H: 32.6" (828mm)
- D: 29.4" (747mm)
- W: 31" (787mm)
- SW: 20.1" (511mm)
- SD: 20.5" (521mm)
- AH: 24" (610mm)

**Features**
- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Four wooden dowel legs.
- Glides: Available in felt or hard plastic.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 4.0/72
  - Back/Arms: 3.0/54
  - Seat: 1.0/18

**Specification Tip**
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:
1) Seat Upholstery:
   - 1. Leather
   - 2. Fabric
   - 3. Faux Leather
2) Back/Arm Upholstery:
   - 1. Leather
   - 2. Fabric
   - 3. Faux Leather
3) Glide Style:
   - F. Felt
   - H. Hard

### Seating Price List

#### 360° Swivel Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SLP-22-S</td>
<td>$2957.79</td>
<td>Ink on Ash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP-22-S</td>
<td>$3097.04</td>
<td>Clear on Oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP-22-S</td>
<td>$3225.16</td>
<td>Clear on Walnut</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Self-Centering Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SLP-22-R</td>
<td>$2985.64</td>
<td>Ink on Ash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP-22-R</td>
<td>$3130.47</td>
<td>Clear on Oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP-22-R</td>
<td>$3258.59</td>
<td>Clear on Walnut</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $102.49 list), Example: SLP-22-TFP

**NOTE:** For mixed grade fabrics on seat and back please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.
Harbor Work Lounge At-A-Glance

Designer
Nicolai Czumaj-Bront of the Haworth Design Studio

Awards/Achievements
Best of Neocon 2013: Silver - Seating/Collaborative Work
Good Design Award 2013 - Furniture

Inner Shell
(Upholstered Only)

Outer Shell
(Upholstered, Laminate, Wood Veneer)

Caster Options:
- Hard or Soft (Black)
- Hard (Fog & Gray)
- Glide

Fully Upholstered

Cup Holder
- Fully Upholstered
- Partially Upholstered

Wing:
Available as Left or Right handed.
Noble Fabric Only

Plastic Insert
With Closed Bottom

No Insert
With Open Bottom

Tablet:
Laminate or Wood

Hard (Fog & Gray)

Glide

Partially Upholstered

Tablet Travel

249
## Lounge Chair

### Dimensions
- **SH:** 14.6” (371mm)
- **H:** 36” (914mm)
- **W:** 35.3” (897mm) w/o tablet
- **SD:** 16” (406mm)
- **SW:** 24” (610mm)
- **SD:** 16” (406mm) w/tablet

### Features
- Includes: Upholstered outer and inner shell, right or left wing with cup holder, optional tablet arm and cast aluminum base.
- Fully upholstered lounge chair will be completely upholstered (No laminate or wood veneer visible).
- Upholstery must be the same material type for inner and outer shell.
- **Outer Shell:** Upholstered one-piece molded plywood shell.
- **Inner Shell:** Upholstered molded foam 1.25” (31.75mm) thick.
- Base: Cast-aluminum.
- Casters: Available with hard black, soft black or hard two-tone.
- Glides: Optional glides ship with plastic and felt tips.
- **Seat Wing:** Upholstered in Noble performance suede only. Handedness determined by seated position.
- **Cup Holder:** Available in Chalk or Black plastic.
- **Tablet Arm:** Optional tablet arm is a one-piece molded plywood form, available in laminate or wood veneer.
- Laminate finishes include Linen, Putty or Charcoal.
- Wood veneer finishes include Rift-Cut White Oak or Walnut.
- Tablet slides 7.1” (180.3mm) to the side.
- Available in right or left-hand configuration (opposite of seat wing specification).
- COM Yardage / COL square footage Inner/Outer Shell: 2.0/28

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Base Option:**
   - **1** Hard Caster
   - **2** Soft Caster, add $45.00 list
   - **T** Two-Tone
   - **G** Glides, add $174.70 list

2. **Wing Option:**
   - **R** Right Wing
   - **L** Left Wing

3. **Tablet Option:**
   - **0** No Tablet
   - **1** Wood Tablet, add $1662.69 list
   - **2** Laminate Tablet, add $1662.69 list

### Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>SHL-11-1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$3747.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>SHL-22-1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$2451.86</td>
<td>$2533.78</td>
<td>$2619.35</td>
<td>$2707.28</td>
<td>$2838.62</td>
<td>$2975.97</td>
<td>$3119.35</td>
<td>$3271.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faux Leather</td>
<td>SHL-33-1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$2451.86</td>
<td>$2533.78</td>
<td>$2619.35</td>
<td>$2707.28</td>
<td>$2838.62</td>
<td>$2975.97</td>
<td>$3119.35</td>
<td>$3271.16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ottoman

**Dimensions**
- H: 16.5"-19.5" (419mm-495mm)
- D: 17.9" (455mm)
- W: 24.9" (632mm)

**Features**
- Includes: Fully upholstered surface, cup holder and cast aluminum base.
- Fully upholstered ottoman will be completely upholstered (no laminate or wood veneer visible).
- Surface: Upholstered one-piece molded plywood.
- Cushion: Upholstered molded foam 1.25" (31.75mm) thick.
- Cast Aluminum Base: Features 3.0" (76.2mm) height adjustment.
- Standard painted in Black, Accent Orange, Smooth Plaster or with optional polished aluminum.
- Cup holder: Swing out open hole cup holder standard in polished aluminum.
- Casters: Available with hard black, soft black or hard two-tone.
- Glides: Optional glides ship with plastic and felt tips.
- COM Yardage / COL square footage: 1.0/12

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
   - **1** Base Option:
     1. Hard Caster
     2. Soft Caster, add $45.00 list
     T. Two-Tone
     G. Glides, add $174.70 list
   2) Surface material.
   3) Base color
      Polished aluminum, add $90.36 list.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>SHO-11-</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$2484.38</td>
<td>$2691.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>SHO-22-</td>
<td>$1638.58</td>
<td>$1692.79</td>
<td>$1748.22</td>
<td>$1806.07</td>
<td>$1891.60</td>
<td>$1980.75</td>
<td>$2074.73</td>
<td>$2173.52</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faux Leather</td>
<td>SHO-33-</td>
<td>$1638.58</td>
<td>$1692.79</td>
<td>$1748.22</td>
<td>$1806.07</td>
<td>$1891.60</td>
<td>$1980.75</td>
<td>$2074.73</td>
<td>$2173.52</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Harbor Work Lounge**

Partially Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base

### Lounge Chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SH: 14.4” (366mm)</td>
<td>Includes: Laminate or wood veneer outer shell, fabric inner shell, right or left wing with cup holder, optional tablet arm and cast aluminum base.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H: 35.5” (902mm)</td>
<td>Outer Shell: One-piece molded plywood shell with exposed laminate or wood veneer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W: 34.3” (871mm) w/o tablet</td>
<td>Inner Shell: Upholstered molded foam 1”(25.4 mm) thick with exposed laminate or wood veneer perimeter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD: 16” (406mm)</td>
<td>Base: Cast-aluminum.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW: 24” (610mm)</td>
<td>– Standard painted in Black, Accent Orange, Smooth Plaster or with optional polished aluminum.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Swivels 22° in each direction and features a self-returning mechanism.
- Casters: Available with hard black, soft black or hard two-tone.
- Glides: Optional glides ship with plastic and felt tips.
- Seat Wing: Upholstered in Noble performance suede only. Handedness determined by seated position.
- Cup Holder: Open hole - no finish options.
- Tablet Arm: Optional tablet arm is a one-piece molded plywood form, available in laminate or wood veneer.
- Laminate finishes include Linen, Putty or Charcoal.
- Wood veneer finishes include Rift-Cut White Oak or Walnut.
- Tablet slides 7.1”(180.3mm) to the side.
- Available in right or left-hand configuration (opposite of seat wing specification).
- COM Yardage / COL square footage

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number**, including:
   - **Base Option:**
     1. Hard Caster
     2. Soft Caster, add $45.00 list
     T. Two-Tone
     G. Glides, add $174.70 list
   - **Wing Option:**
     R. Right Wing
     L. Left Wing
   - **Tablet Option:**
     0. No Tablet
     1. Wood Tablet, add $1662.69 list
     2. Laminate Tablet, add $1662.69 list

2. **Inner shell material**.
3. **Outer shell material**.
4. **Base color**
   - Polished aluminum, add $90.36 list.
5. **Wing surface and color**.
6. **Tablet surface and color**.

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Laminate Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>SHL-15-</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>SHL-25-</td>
<td>$3231.39</td>
<td>$3313.31</td>
<td>$3398.88</td>
<td>$3486.81</td>
<td>$3618.15</td>
<td>$3755.50</td>
<td>$3898.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faux Leather</td>
<td>SHL-35-</td>
<td>$3231.39</td>
<td>$3313.31</td>
<td>$3398.88</td>
<td>$3486.81</td>
<td>$3618.15</td>
<td>$3755.50</td>
<td>$3898.88</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Wood Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>SHL-14-</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>SHL-24-</td>
<td>$3282.00</td>
<td>$3363.92</td>
<td>$3449.49</td>
<td>$3537.42</td>
<td>$3668.76</td>
<td>$3806.11</td>
<td>$3949.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faux Leather</td>
<td>SHL-34-</td>
<td>$3282.00</td>
<td>$3363.92</td>
<td>$3449.49</td>
<td>$3537.42</td>
<td>$3668.76</td>
<td>$3806.11</td>
<td>$3949.49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*February 2020 / N.A.*

*Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada*
Ottoman

Dimensions
H: 16.25"-19.25" (413mm-489mm)
D: 17.9" (455mm)
W: 24.9" (632mm)

Features
• Includes: Laminate or wood veneer surface, fabric cushion, cup holder and cast aluminum base.
• Upholstered one-piece molded plywood.
• Cushion: Upholstered molded foam 1"(25.4mm) thick with exposed laminate or wood veneer perimeter.
• Cast Aluminum Base: Features 3.0"(76.2mm) height adjustment.
  – Standard painted in Black, Accent Orange, Smooth Plaster or with optional polished aluminum.
• Cup holder: Swing out open hole cup holder standard in polished aluminum.
• Casters: Available with hard black, soft black or hard two-tone.
• Glides: Optional glides ship with plastic and felt tips.
• COM Yardage / COL square footage: 1.0/10

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1 Base Option:
      1 Hard Caster
      2 Soft Caster, add $45.00 list
      T Two-Tone
      G Glides, add $174.70 list
   2) Inner surface material.
   3) Outer surface material.
   4) Base color
      Polished aluminum, add $90.36 list.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Laminate Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>SHO-15-G</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$2678.36</td>
<td>$2885.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>SHO-25-G</td>
<td>$1832.56</td>
<td>$1886.77</td>
<td>$1942.20</td>
<td>$2000.05</td>
<td>$2085.58</td>
<td>$2174.73</td>
<td>$2268.71</td>
<td>$2367.50</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faux Leather</td>
<td>SHO-35-G</td>
<td>$1832.56</td>
<td>$1886.77</td>
<td>$1942.20</td>
<td>$2000.05</td>
<td>$2085.58</td>
<td>$2174.73</td>
<td>$2268.71</td>
<td>$2367.50</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Wood Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>SHO-14-G</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$2707.27</td>
<td>$2914.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>SHO-24-G</td>
<td>$1861.47</td>
<td>$1915.68</td>
<td>$1971.11</td>
<td>$2028.96</td>
<td>$2114.49</td>
<td>$2203.64</td>
<td>$2297.62</td>
<td>$2396.41</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faux Leather</td>
<td>SHO-34-G</td>
<td>$1861.47</td>
<td>$1915.68</td>
<td>$1971.11</td>
<td>$2028.96</td>
<td>$2114.49</td>
<td>$2203.64</td>
<td>$2297.62</td>
<td>$2396.41</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hello Seating
Lounge with Legs

Standard Arm

Dimensions
- SH: 17.5" (445mm)
- H: 35" (889mm)
- D: 30.25" (768mm)
- W: 30.5" (775mm)
- SW: 21.25" (540mm)
- SD: 20.25" (514mm)
- AH: 9.5" (241mm)

Features
- Available as single cushion lounge chair.
- Upholstered back/seat.
- Passive lumbar back support.
- Interior frame has glued and doweled joints, reinforced with screws and cleats.
- Exposed metal legs.
- Optional two fabrics/one fabric two colors available on seat and back.
- Optional grommets available in both arms to accommodate accessories.
- Optional accessories include cup holder and tablet arm.
- Legs, back support uprights and optional grommets are available in TR-LE Metallic Silver only.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
   or 2a. Fabric surface and color for seat.
   2b. Fabric surface and color for back and arms
3) Trim color for legs, back support uprights (grommets)
   (Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lounge chair w/o grommets</td>
<td>4854-0011</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2178.36</td>
<td>2364.45</td>
<td>$2523.17</td>
<td>$2877.21</td>
<td>$2977.46</td>
<td>$3123.85</td>
<td>$3326.39</td>
<td>$3886.02</td>
<td>$5820.82</td>
<td>$7828.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lounge chair with grommets</td>
<td>4854-0011-G</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2281.00</td>
<td>2467.09</td>
<td>2625.81</td>
<td>2978.85</td>
<td>3080.10</td>
<td>3226.49</td>
<td>3429.03</td>
<td>3988.66</td>
<td>5923.46</td>
<td>7931.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lounge chair with two fabrics/colors</td>
<td>4854-0011-T</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2178.36</td>
<td>2550.54</td>
<td>2867.98</td>
<td>3574.06</td>
<td>3776.56</td>
<td>4069.34</td>
<td>4474.42</td>
<td>5593.68</td>
<td>9463.28</td>
<td>13479.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lounge chair with grommets/two fabrics/two colors of same fabric</td>
<td>4854-0011-GT</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2281.00</td>
<td>2653.18</td>
<td>2970.62</td>
<td>3476.70</td>
<td>3879.20</td>
<td>4171.98</td>
<td>4577.06</td>
<td>5696.32</td>
<td>9565.92</td>
<td>13581.98</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- Stain Repellent
  To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4854-0011-P (add $71.14 list)
- Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent
  To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4854-0011-D (add $112.19 list)
- Leather Upholstery
  To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an 8 to a 7 and specify the leather surface and color;
  **Example:** 4754-0011

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Standard Arm

4855-0043

4855-0043-GX

Dimensions

| SH: | 17.25″ (438mm) |
| H: 34.75″ (883mm) |
| D: | 26″ (660mm) |
| W: | 30.75″ (781mm) |
| SD: | 19.5″ (495mm) |
| SW: | 18.75″ (476mm) |
| AH: | 9.5″ (241mm) |

Features

- Upholstered back/seat.
- 360° swivel base standard.
- Passive lumbar back support.
- Optional two-tone soft casters.
- Optional two fabrics/two colors of same fabric available on seat and back.
- Optional grommets to accommodate cup holder or tablet arm.
- Optional fully-loaded mobile lounge includes accessories as listed below.
- Optional accessories include cup holder and tablet arm.
- Swivel base, back support uprights and optional grommets are available in TR-LE Metallic Silver only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Lounge: 4.0 / 72.0
  - Seat: 1.14 / 18.0
  - Back and Arms: 3.75 / 67.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color, or 2a. Fabric surface and color for seat.
2b. Fabric surface and color for back and arms.
3) Trim color for base (grommets, cup holder).
4) Wood finish color (tablet arm/cup holder).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>4855-0043</td>
<td>$2146.88</td>
<td>$2567.07</td>
<td>$3065.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered/grommet</td>
<td>4855-0043-G</td>
<td>$2249.52</td>
<td>$2569.71</td>
<td>$3057.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered/Two Fabrics or One Fabric, Two Colors</td>
<td>4855-0043-T</td>
<td>$2146.88</td>
<td>$2569.71</td>
<td>$3065.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered/grommet</td>
<td>4855-0043-GT</td>
<td>$2249.52</td>
<td>$2569.71</td>
<td>$3065.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fully-Loaded Mobile Lounge</td>
<td>4855-0043-GX</td>
<td>$2647.69</td>
<td>$3195.03</td>
<td>$3565.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes grommet, tablet arm, cup holder</td>
<td>4855-0043-GTX</td>
<td>$2647.69</td>
<td>$3195.03</td>
<td>$3565.83</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Soft Caster
- Stain Repellent
- Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent
- Leather Upholstery

To specify, add -2 to product number; Example: 4855-0043-2G (add $45.00 list)
To specify, add P to product number; Example: 4855-0043-GP (add $71.14 list)
To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an 8 to a 7 and specify the leather surface and color; Example: 4755-0043

NOTE: Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
## Hello Seating

### Accessories

**Tablet Arm:**
- **Dimensions:**
  - W: 12.68" (322.1mm)
  - L: 15" (381mm)

**Cup Holder:**
- **Dimensions:**
  - W: 5.47" (138.94mm)
  - L: 7.47" (189.61mm)

**Features**
- Plywood construction.
- Accessories are non-handed.
- Tablet arm and cup holder supports are available in TR-LE Metallic Silver only.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Wood finish color.
3) Trim color for metal trim. (Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)

### Description Number Price

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fold Away Tablet Arm</td>
<td>4858-0001</td>
<td>$279.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cup Holder</td>
<td>4858-0002</td>
<td>158.72</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mini-mobile

**Dimensions**
- SH: 17.5" (445mm)
- SD: 19.5" (495mm)

**Features**
- Available as single upholstered seat.
- Optional two-tone soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 1.0/18.0

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Trim color for base. (Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)

### Description Number Fabric Grade A B C D E F G H Leather Grade A Leather Grade B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Armless</td>
<td>4856-0043</td>
<td>$953.72</td>
<td>$1100.12</td>
<td>$1227.39</td>
<td>$1250.65</td>
<td>$1273.91</td>
<td>$1287.59</td>
<td>$1360.09</td>
<td>$1557.14</td>
<td>$1871.86</td>
<td>$2376.76</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:
- Soft Caster
- Stain Repellent
- Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent
- Leather Upholstery

To specify:
- **Soft Caster:** add -2 to product number; Example: 4856-0043-2 (add $45.00 list)
- **Stain Repellent:** add -P to product number; Example: 4856-0043-P (add $42.42 list)
- **Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent:** add -D to the end of the product number; Example: 4856-0043-D (add $56.09 list)
- **Leather Upholstery:** change the 2nd digit in the product number from an 8 to a 7 and specify the leather surface and color; Example: 4756-0043

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Fixed Arm, Wood Legs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SH: 18.25”(464mm)</td>
<td>• Wood or upholstered back.</td>
<td>1) Product number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H: 33”(838mm)</td>
<td>• Wood legs.</td>
<td>2) Fabric surface and color (seat).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: 20.5”(521mm)</td>
<td>• Upholstered seat.</td>
<td>3) Wood finish color (back and legs).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W: 22”(559mm)</td>
<td>• Non-stacking.</td>
<td>4) Trim color for back attachment. (Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD: 17.25”(438mm)</td>
<td>• Maple frame construction.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW: 18”(457mm)</td>
<td>• Metal back arm attachment.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH: 8”(203mm)</td>
<td>• Open arms.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Back Options include wood slat, wood perforated or upholstered.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• COM yardage / COL square footage: Upholstered seat or upholstered seat/back: 0.75/13.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fabric Grade Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wood Perforated</td>
<td>4851-0011-W</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back</td>
<td>4851-0013-W</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Leather Grade A</td>
<td>Leather Grade B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Stain Repellent
- Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent
- Leather Upholstery

To specify, add **P** to product number; **Example: 4851-0011-WP** (add $42.42 list)

To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example: 4851-0011-WD** (add $56.09 list)

To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an **B** to a **7** and specify the leather surface and color; **Example: 4751-0011-W**

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

---

**Hello Seating**

**Guest Seating**

---

**Class QA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group IX**

**Canadian Conversion Factor:** Refer to haworth.com/Canada

**February 2020 / N.A. 257**
## Features and Options

**Frame**
- Combination of hardwood rails, premium grade plywood and engineering grade oriented strand board
- The seat, back and arms use a box construction method. Each box is then fastened together using metal T-nuts.
- Optional back handle

**Cushioning**
- High-density foam
- Webbed seat and back

**Upholstery**
- One Fabric
- Two Fabrics (first fabric on seat, back and ottoman; second fabric on arm structures)
- Faux Leather
- Leather

**Base Options**
- Stationary
  - 2 metal legs front and rear
- Mobile
  - 2 twin-wheel casters front, 2 metal legs rear

**Accessory Options**
- Tablet
- Cup holder
- Grommet cover

**Grommet Options**
- None (no cut-outs in arms)
- Right Arm (as seated)
- Left Arm (as seated)
- Both Arms

**Shelf Option**
- Open compartment (standard)
- Painted or Wood Veneer Shelf

---

## COM & COL General Information

To order a COM fabric (Customer’s Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth + alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric’s cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).
**Specification Guidelines**

- When more than two fabrics are specified on a ToDo chair contact Haworth Specials for pricing and lead time.
- Mixing of materials such as vinyl and fabric on chair contact specials for pricing.
- A grommet option (suffix -R, -L or -B) must be included in the ToDo chair specification in order to accept tablet arms or cup holders.
- Tablet arms and cup holders must be ordered separately.

To insure order accuracy and acceptance, features and options must be specified in the following order (top-down):

```
TQ-75  T011 - S  B  H
3 Faux Leather
7 Leather
8 Fabric
4 Stationary
5 Mobile
0011 Single Seat
T011 Single Seat, Two Fabrics
Include the appropriate suffix codes when specifying a chair with the following options:

- S Shelf
- L Grommet Left (as seated)
- R Grommet Right (as seated)
- B Grommet Both
- H Handle
```

- ToDo Leather, Mobile, Single Seat with two fabrics, Shelf, Grommet Both, Handle
**Seating Price List**

**ToDo**

**Single, Stationary**

### Dimensions

**Overall:**
- H: 31.25” (794mm)
- D: 29.25” (743mm)
- W: 30” (762mm)

**Seat:**
- H: 17.5” (445mm)
- D: 19” (483mm)
- W: 21.5” (546mm)

**Arm:**
- H: 24.125” (613mm)

### Features

- Standard without grommets.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - ToDo Single: 5.0/96.0
  - Seat and Back: 4.0/72.0
  - Arms Only: 3.0/54.0

### Specification Tips

- For help in specifying multiple options, refer to page 259.
- When specifying mixed grade fabrics, list price will not exceed the highest grade fabric specified.
- A grommet option (suffix -R, -L or -B) must be included in the ToDo chair specification in order to accept tablet arms or cup holders.
- Cup holders and tablet must be ordered separately. To specify, refer to page 262.
- 4) Wood Veneer finish color for shelf.

### To Order, Specify:

1. Product number.
2. Fabric or
   a. Fabric for seat and back.
   b. Fabric for arms.
3. Trim color for feet, grommets and handle.
4. Wood Veneer finish color for shelf.

---

### Fabric Grade Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>One Fabric</th>
<th>Two Fabrics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>TQ84-0011 - $2716.09</td>
<td>TQ84-T011 - $2809.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Grommet Right</td>
<td>TQ84-0011-R - 2757.13</td>
<td>TQ84-T011-R - 2850.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Grommet Left</td>
<td>TQ84-0011-L - 2757.13</td>
<td>TQ84-T011-L - 2850.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Grommet Both</td>
<td>TQ84-0011-B - 2798.17</td>
<td>TQ84-T011-B - 2891.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Handle</td>
<td>TQ84-0011-H - 2802.30</td>
<td>TQ84-T011-H - 2895.35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Faux Leather**
  - To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 3; **Example:** TQ84-0011
- **Leather**
  - To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 7; **Example:** TQ84-0011
- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** TQ84-0011-P (add $71.14 list)
- **Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** TQ84-0011-D (add $112.19 list)

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Dimensions

Overall:
- H 31.25” (794mm)
- D 29.25” (743mm)
- W 30” (762mm)

Seat:
- H 17.5” (445mm)
- D 19” (483mm)
- W 21.5” (546mm)

Arm:
- H 24.25” (613mm)

Features

- Standard without grommets.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - ToDo Single: 5.0/96.0
  - Seat and Back: 4.0/72.0
  - Arms Only: 3.0/54.0

Specification Tips

- For help in specifying multiple options, refer to page 259.
- When specifying mixed grade fabrics, list price will not exceed the highest grade fabric specified.
- A grommet option (suffix -R, -L or -B) must be included in the ToDo chair specification in order to accept tablet arms or cup holders.
- Cup holders and tablet must be ordered separately. To specify, refer to page 262.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric or
   a. Fabric for seat and back.
   b. Fabric for arms.
3) Trim color for feet, grommets and handle.
4) Wood Veneer finish color for shelf.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>One Fabric</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>TQ85-0011</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2716.09</td>
<td>$2803.63</td>
<td>$2950.07</td>
<td>$3047.23</td>
<td>$3375.63</td>
<td>$3827.15</td>
<td>$4067.99</td>
<td>$4726.17</td>
<td>$4244.53</td>
<td>$5085.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Grommet Right</td>
<td>TQ85-0011-R</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2757.13</td>
<td>$2844.67</td>
<td>$2991.11</td>
<td>$3088.27</td>
<td>$3416.67</td>
<td>$3868.19</td>
<td>$4109.03</td>
<td>$4767.21</td>
<td>$4285.57</td>
<td>$5126.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Grommet Left</td>
<td>TQ85-0011-L</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2757.13</td>
<td>$2844.67</td>
<td>$2991.11</td>
<td>$3088.27</td>
<td>$3416.67</td>
<td>$3868.19</td>
<td>$4109.03</td>
<td>$4767.21</td>
<td>$4285.57</td>
<td>$5126.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Grommet Both</td>
<td>TQ85-0011-B</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2798.20</td>
<td>$2885.74</td>
<td>$3032.18</td>
<td>$3129.34</td>
<td>$3457.74</td>
<td>$3909.26</td>
<td>$4150.10</td>
<td>$4808.28</td>
<td>$4326.64</td>
<td>$5167.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Handle</td>
<td>TQ85-0011-H</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2802.30</td>
<td>$2889.84</td>
<td>$3036.28</td>
<td>$3133.44</td>
<td>$3461.84</td>
<td>$3913.36</td>
<td>$4154.20</td>
<td>$4812.38</td>
<td>$4330.74</td>
<td>$5171.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Two Fabrics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>TQ85-T011</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2809.14</td>
<td>$2896.68</td>
<td>$3043.12</td>
<td>$3140.28</td>
<td>$3468.68</td>
<td>$3920.20</td>
<td>$4161.04</td>
<td>$4819.22</td>
<td>$4337.58</td>
<td>$5178.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Grommet Right</td>
<td>TQ85-T011-R</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2850.18</td>
<td>$2937.72</td>
<td>$3084.16</td>
<td>$3181.32</td>
<td>$3509.72</td>
<td>$3961.24</td>
<td>$4202.08</td>
<td>$4860.26</td>
<td>$4378.62</td>
<td>$5219.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Grommet Left</td>
<td>TQ85-T011-L</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2850.18</td>
<td>$2937.72</td>
<td>$3084.16</td>
<td>$3181.32</td>
<td>$3509.72</td>
<td>$3961.24</td>
<td>$4202.08</td>
<td>$4860.26</td>
<td>$4378.62</td>
<td>$5219.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Grommet Both</td>
<td>TQ85-T011-B</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2891.25</td>
<td>$2978.79</td>
<td>$3125.23</td>
<td>$3222.39</td>
<td>$3550.79</td>
<td>$4002.31</td>
<td>$4243.15</td>
<td>$4901.33</td>
<td>$4419.69</td>
<td>$5260.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Handle</td>
<td>TQ85-T011-H</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2895.35</td>
<td>$2982.89</td>
<td>$3129.33</td>
<td>$3226.49</td>
<td>$3554.89</td>
<td>$4006.41</td>
<td>$4247.25</td>
<td>$4905.43</td>
<td>$4423.79</td>
<td>$5264.51</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- Faux Leather
- Leather
- Stain repellent
- Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent
  - To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 3; Example: TQ85-0011
  - To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 7; Example: TQ5-0011
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: TQ85-0011-P ($71.14 list)
  - To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; Example: TQ85-0011-D (add $112.19 list)

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
# ToDo

## Accessories

Important! Specify for a ToDo chair with grommets. Product number suffix must include R, L or B.

### Wood Tablet with Arm
![Wood Tablet with Arm](image)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>To Order, Specify:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W 11.5&quot; (292mm)</td>
<td>1) Product number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 19.5&quot; (495mm)</td>
<td>2) Trim color for arm assembly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3) Wood finish color.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Wood Finish Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wood Tablet with Arm</td>
<td>TQ90-0001</td>
<td>$324.29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Cup Holder
![Cup Holder](image)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>To Order, Specify:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W 4.5&quot; (114mm)</td>
<td>1) Product number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 7&quot; (178mm)</td>
<td>2) Trim color for arm assembly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3) Wood finish color.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Wood Finish Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cup Holder</td>
<td>TQ90-0003</td>
<td>$116.31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Grommet Cover
![Grommet Cover](image)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Painted Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grommet Cover</td>
<td>TQ90-0006</td>
<td>$67.05</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specification Tip:**
- A grommet option (suffix -R, -L or -B) must be included in the ToDo chair specification in order to accept tablet arms or cup holders. Example: TQ85-0011-JR will accept an accessory on the right arm.
**STS-1**

**Dimensions**
- SH: 23.5”-34.75” (597mm-883mm)
- Seat: 12” (305mm)
- Base: 14” (356mm)
- Col.: 2” (51mm)

**Features**
- Base: Overmolded structural urethane covered with steel.
- Base is rounded to allow movement and allow user to lean on stool.
- Seat: Urethane with an MDF substrate.
- Seat available in black only.
- Steel column with pneumatic height adjustment.
- Available in four trim colors, Black (TR-F), Graphite (TR-J), Accent Orange (TR-1E) or Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS).

**Specification Tips**
- Plant feet firmly on the floor while leaning on the seat.
- Rounded base allows movement in any direction.

**Number**
- STS-1

**Price**
- $1513.46

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Trim color.
## Finish/Color Legends

### Fern

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trim Colors</th>
<th>Aluminum Colors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-MC Metallic Champagne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-LE Metallic Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-TF Pitch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM-P</td>
<td>PM-P Polished Aluminum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Harbor Work Lounge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Trim Colors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-PLS Smooth Plaster</td>
<td>TR-1E Accent Orange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-RR Rusty Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-LE Metallic Silver</td>
<td>TR-PLS Smooth Plaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM-P Polished Aluminum</td>
<td>TR-1T Balsam</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cup Holder</th>
<th>Trim Colors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-PLS Smooth Plaster</td>
<td>TR-1E Accent Orange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-RR Rusty Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-LE Metallic Silver</td>
<td>TR-PLS Smooth Plaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM-P Polished Aluminum</td>
<td>TR-1T Balsam</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tablet Arms</th>
<th>Veneer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H-WL Linen</td>
<td>VR-W35 Clear on Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H-PL Linen Casual</td>
<td>NR-W35 Clear on Rift Cut White Oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H-P2 Linen Classic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H-P3 Linen Crisp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H-P4 Linen Flax</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Hello Seating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trim Colors</th>
<th>Aluminum Colors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-LE Metallic Silver</td>
<td>TR-MC Metallic Champagne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-RR Rusty Red</td>
<td>TR-LE Metallic Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-PLS Smooth Plaster</td>
<td>TR-TF Pitch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM-P Polished Aluminum</td>
<td>TR-M1 Black Matte</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Improv H.E. Chairs/Improv H.E. Stool

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trim Colors</th>
<th>Aluminum Colors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-MC Metallic Champagne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-J Graphite</td>
<td>TR-LE Metallic Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-G Gray Tone</td>
<td>TR-TF Pitch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM-P Polished Aluminum</td>
<td>TR-M1 Black Matte</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Improv Series Leg-Base/Sled-Base Chairs, Stools and Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trim Colors</th>
<th>Grade A Solid Color Laminates</th>
<th>Grade A Wood Grain Laminates</th>
<th>Grade A Patterned Laminates</th>
<th>Grade B Wood Grain Laminates</th>
<th>PVC Colors</th>
<th>Wood Finish Colors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>H-34 Beige</td>
<td>H-AE Maple</td>
<td>H-PL Linen</td>
<td>H-KA Brazilwood</td>
<td>TR-K0 Black</td>
<td>Maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-J Graphite</td>
<td>H-AK Chalk</td>
<td>H-AD Medium Cherry</td>
<td>H-P2 Linen Casual</td>
<td>H-KG Columbian Walnut</td>
<td>TR-J Graphite</td>
<td>M2-CA1 Amber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-G Gray Tone</td>
<td>H-BJ Charcoal</td>
<td></td>
<td>H-P3 Linen Classic</td>
<td>H-KP Field Elm</td>
<td>TR-G Gray Tone</td>
<td>M2-W23 American</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-E Smoke</td>
<td>H-31 Graphite</td>
<td></td>
<td>H-P4 Linen Flax</td>
<td>H-KN Grey Elm</td>
<td>TR-E Smoke</td>
<td>M2-W04 Beech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-PLS Smooth Plaster</td>
<td>H-62 Gray Tone</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H-KM Landmark Wood</td>
<td></td>
<td>M2-W33 Carmel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-RR Rusty Red</td>
<td>H-WL Linen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H-KC New Age Oak</td>
<td></td>
<td>M2-W15 Espresso</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-PLS Smooth Plaster</td>
<td>H-3P Platinum</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H-KL Neo Walnut</td>
<td></td>
<td>M2-W08 Golden Anegre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-RR Rusty Red</td>
<td>H-AA Putty</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H-RE Sanara</td>
<td></td>
<td>M2-W07 Light Anegre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-PLS Smooth Plaster</td>
<td>H-3E Smoke</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H-RR Rusty Red</td>
<td></td>
<td>M2-N Natural</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-RR Rusty Red</td>
<td>H-LC White Sand</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H-KF Williamsburg Cherry</td>
<td></td>
<td>M2-W32 Pacfic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-RR Rusty Red</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M2-W31 Retro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-RR Rusty Red</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M2-AD Sand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Noble Wing Material

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Noble Wing Material</th>
<th>JA-AR Arctic</th>
<th>JA-FL Flagstone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JA-VE Bird Egg</td>
<td>JA-FG Fresh Green</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JA-CA Carbon</td>
<td>JA-LG Light Gray</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JA-CT Citrus</td>
<td>JA-MA Marinara</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JA-CW Cornwall</td>
<td>JA-GR Oxford Gray</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JA-EM Ember</td>
<td>JA-PA Pachyderm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JA-FA Fawn</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Maari

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shell / Arm Caps</th>
<th>Polymer Colors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-TT Balsam</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-CF Coffee</td>
<td>TR-G Gray Tone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-IV Indigo</td>
<td>TR-RR Rusty Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-PLS Smooth Plaster</td>
<td>TR-W Water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-1K Wren</td>
<td>TR-1K Wren</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sled Base Trim Colors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trim Colors</th>
<th>Polymer Colors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-LE Metallic Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-RR Rusty Red</td>
<td>TR-PLS Smooth Plaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-RR Rusty Red</td>
<td>TR-P1 Black Matte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-RR Rusty Red</td>
<td>TR-LE Metallic Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-RR Rusty Red</td>
<td>TR-PLS Smooth Plaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-RR Rusty Red</td>
<td>TR-1K Wren</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-RR Rusty Red</td>
<td>TR-V Chrome</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Matte Trim Colors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Matte Trim Colors</th>
<th>Matte Trim Colors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-M1 Black Matte</td>
<td>TR-M1 Black Matte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-M2 Smooth Plaster Matte</td>
<td>TR-M2 Smooth Plaster Matte</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Wood-Leg Wood Finish

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wood-Leg Wood Finish</th>
<th>Five-Star Base Trim Colors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MS-W35 Clear on White Oak</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS-W43 Ink on Oak</td>
<td>TR-RR Rusty Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS-W44 Walnut on Oak</td>
<td>TR-PLS Smooth Plaster</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Four-Star Base Trim Colors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Four-Star Base Trim Colors</th>
<th>Five-Star Base Trim Colors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-PLS Smooth Plaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-RR Rusty Red</td>
<td>TR-RR Rusty Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-PLS Smooth Plaster</td>
<td>TR-RR Rusty Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-M1 Black Matte</td>
<td>TR-M1 Black Matte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-M2 Smooth Plaster Matte</td>
<td>TR-M2 Smooth Plaster Matte</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Matte Trim Colors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Matte Trim Colors</th>
<th>Matte Trim Colors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-M1 Black Matte</td>
<td>TR-M1 Black Matte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-M2 Smooth Plaster Matte</td>
<td>TR-M2 Smooth Plaster Matte</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Alert:

These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Openest</th>
<th>Thread Colors</th>
<th>Table Surfaces - Painted</th>
<th>Sprig Table Surfaces - Wood</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Trim Colors</td>
<td>TR-1E Accent Orange</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-PLS Smooth Plaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NS-1E Accent Orange</td>
<td>NS-F Black</td>
<td>NS-PLS Plaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pip</td>
<td>Grade B Smooth</td>
<td>Grade B Metallic</td>
<td>Surface - Painted MDF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trim</td>
<td>TR-R Beige</td>
<td>TR-1C Accent Blue</td>
<td>PW-F Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smooth</td>
<td>TR-AK Chalk</td>
<td>TR-1D Accent Green</td>
<td>PW-PL Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-C1 Cocoa</td>
<td>TR-1E Accent Orange</td>
<td>PW-AK Black</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-J Graphite</td>
<td>TR-1F Accent Red</td>
<td>PW-G Gray Tone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-L Brownstone</td>
<td>TR-1G Blue Jay</td>
<td>PW-PL Polar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-TS Chartreuse</td>
<td>TR-1H Night</td>
<td>PW-VA Stormy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-1N Park</td>
<td>TR-RR Rusty Red</td>
<td>PW-VA Vapor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-1Q Sable</td>
<td>TR-1M Seville</td>
<td>PW-VA Vapor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-1P Sable</td>
<td>TR-1J Sky Blue</td>
<td>PW-VA Vapor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-1H Terra</td>
<td>TR-1K Wren</td>
<td>PW-RR Rusty Red</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-TY Cement</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>PW-RR Rusty Red</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-TG Grout</td>
<td>TR-1E Accent Orange</td>
<td>PW-1J Rusty Red</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-TF Pitch</td>
<td>TR-LC Metallic Champagne</td>
<td>PW-SP Sky Blue</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-TW Plaster</td>
<td>TR-LE Metallic Silver</td>
<td>PW-ST Sparrow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textured</td>
<td>TR-AR Argent</td>
<td>TR-HE Hellenic</td>
<td>PW-VA Terra</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Poppy</th>
<th>Wood Finishes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Trim Colors</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-PLS Smooth Plaster</td>
<td>TR-1E Accent Orange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NS-1E Accent Orange</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Riverbend</th>
<th>Maple Veneer Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Trim Colors</td>
<td>TR-AR Argent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TR-TF Pitch (textured)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TR-TW Plaster (textured)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soji</td>
<td>M2-W33 Carmel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M2-W15 Espresso</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ALERT: These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ToDo Seating</td>
<td>Maple Veneer Finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trim Colors</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TR-M01 Switch Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maple Veneer Finish</td>
<td>M2-CA1 Amber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M2-W23 American</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M2-W04 Beech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M2-W33 Carmel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M2-W15 Espresso</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M2-W08 Golden Anegre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M2-W30 Heritage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M2-W07 Light Anegre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M2-W21 Mahogany Satin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M2-N Natural</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M2-W32 Pacific</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M2-W31 Retro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M2-AD Sand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M2-W12 Naturally Walnut</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*See price pages for available finishes.*
# Finish/Color Legends

## Very Side

### Polymer Colors
- TR-F Black
- TR-FL Canvas
- TR-FK Cocoa
- TR-CF Coffee
  (Perf. Back and Wire Stacker only)
- TR-7 Fog
- TR-HR Heron
  (Perf. Back and Wire Stacker only)
- TR-KL Kale
  (Perf. Back and Wire Stacker only)
- TR-FJ Slate
- TR-FM Snow
- TR-FA Tomato

### Trim Color
- TR-F Black
- TR-7 Fog

### Base Colors - Painted
- TR-F Black
- TR-MC Metallic Champagne
- TR-LE Metallic Silver
- PM-P Polished Aluminum
  (conference chair only)
- KR-V Trivalent Chrome
  (wire stacker, side and seminar)

### Plastic Base
- TR-F Black
- TR-7 Fog

### Grade A Solid Color Laminates
- H-AA Putty
- H-WL Linen
- H-3E Smoke
- H-3J Graphite
- H-3P Platinum
- H-34 Beige
- H-62 Gray Tone
- H-8J Charcoal

### Wood Grain Laminate
- H-AE Maple
- H-AM Amber Cherry

## Very Task

### Plastic Trim Color
- TR-F Black
- TR-7 Fog
- TR-UFM Snow
  (arm caps and adjustable levers default to Fog)

### Plastic Base
- TR-F Black
- TR-7 Fog

### Aluminum Base
- PM-P Polished Aluminum
- TR-F Black
- TR-MC Metallic Champagne
- TR-LE Metallic Silver
- TR-FS Snowfall
- PM-P Polished Aluminum

### Aluminum Frame Colors
- TR-F Black
- TR-MC Metallic Champagne
- TR-LE Metallic Silver
- TR-FS Snowfall
- PM-P Polished Aluminum

## X99

### Trim Colors
- TR-F Black
- KR-V Chrome*

### Metallic Trim Colors
- TR-LE Silver

*Refer to price pages for chrome specification information and upcharge.

## Zody

### Aluminum Base and Arm Uprights

#### Paint Colors
- TR-F Black
- TR-LE Metallic Silver
- TR-MC Metallic Champagne
- PM-P Polished Aluminum
- KR-V Trivalent Chrome*

#### Trim Color
- TR-F Black
- TR-LE Metallic Silver
- TR-UFM Snow

#### Wood Back Finish Color
- VT-W04 Beech

#### Plastic Base
- TR-F Black

*Trivalent chrome available on Zody guest chair only. Refer to price pages for specification information and upcharge.
The following matrix shows the standard finish offering for each seating product line. Because of the natural properties of wood, variations of grain pattern and finish color can be expected. Haworth carefully selects materials used in the manufacturing of products to promote consistent and acceptable color. Wood is susceptible to color change from exposure to UV rays. Haworth finishes include a UV stabilizer to reduce these effects.

Natural finish on Maple is a clear coat only and will show all the characteristics of the wood.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wood Seating — pages 219-220, 257-0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The following matrix shows the standard finish offering for each seating product line. Because of the natural properties of wood, variations of grain pattern and finish color can be expected. Haworth carefully selects materials used in the manufacturing of products to promote consistent and acceptable color. Wood is susceptible to color change from exposure to UV rays. Haworth finishes include a UV stabilizer to reduce these effects. Natural finish on Maple is a clear coat only and will show all the characteristics of the wood.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wood Seating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Composites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forenze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hello</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ToGo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amber (M2-CA1)*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American (M2-W23)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beech (M2-W04)*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caramel (M2-W33)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Espresso (M2-W15)*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golden Anegre (M2-W08)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heritage (M2-W30)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Anegre (M2-W07)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahogany Satin (M2-W21)*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural (M2-N)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific (M2-W32)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retro (M2-W31)*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sand (M2-AD)*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Compatible wood finish color will complement wood casegoods finish color, not necessarily wood species characteristics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wood Seating — pages 218-218</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Because of the natural properties of wood, variations of grain pattern and finish color can be expected. Haworth carefully selects materials used in the manufacturing of products to promote consistent and acceptable color. Wood is susceptible to color change from exposure to UV rays. Haworth finishes include a UV stabilizer to reduce these effects.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wood Seating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Candor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amber (M3-CA1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American (M3-W23)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caramel (M3-W33)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ebony (M3-RE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Espresso (M3-W15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golden Anegre (M3-W08)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heritage (M3-W30)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Anegre (M3-W07)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahogany Satin (M3-W21)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural (M3-W04)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific (M3-W32)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retro (M3-W31)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sand (M3-AD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sorrel (M3-RC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wenge (M3-RW)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Compatible wood finish color will complement wood casegoods finish color, not necessarily wood species characteristics.

**ALERT:** These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.
Haworth seating models are restricted to fabric patterns that meet applicability standards for tailoring. A dot in the matrix below indicates fabric acceptability on seating series or specific models listed. Fabrics are listed alphabetically by grades.

## Grade: Pattern (Surface Code)

### Haworth Fabrics

|---------------|---------------------------|-------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|------|-------------------------|--------|-------|----------|-----|------|---------------|----|------|-----------|
| A: Blanket (4H) | ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ○
### Haworth Fabrics/Color Legend

- The following fabrics are available on select Haworth upholstered seating models. Refer to the fabric pattern usage matrix, page 268.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seating</td>
<td>Price List</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fabric Grades

- **A**: High-quality, durable fabric suitable for heavy use.
- **B**: Medium-quality fabric appropriate for moderate use.
- **C**: Low-quality fabric intended for light use.
- **D**: bark
- **E**: natural
- **F**: clay
- **G**: coral
- **H**: cobalt
- **I**: olive
- **J**: navy
- **K**: mustard
- **L**: plum
- **M**: purple
- **N**: red
- **O**: violet
- **P**: turquoise
- **Q**: black
- **R**: brown
- **S**: green
- **T**: blue
- **U**: beige
- **V**: pink
- **W**: gold
- **X**: orange
- **Y**: silver
- **Z**: white

### Fabric Types

- ** Pixelated**: Fabric with a pixelated design.
- ** ZodyKnit**: Knit fabric with a geometric pattern.
- ** Tangle**: Textured fabric with a random twist pattern.
- ** ZodyMesh**: Mesh fabric with a zodiak pattern.
- ** Align**: Fabric with a geometric alignment pattern.
- ** Wellington**: Elegant fabric with a smooth finish.
- ** Fable**: Fabric with an ancient legend theme.
- ** Mode**: Modern fabric with a contemporary design.
- ** S6**: Fabric with a six-dot pattern.
- ** Floy**: Fabrics with a floral motif.
- ** Les**: Fabrics with a French theme.
- ** Celtic**: Fabric with a traditional Celtic knot design.
- ** Mythical**: Fabric with a mythical theme.
- ** Fable**: Fabric with a fairy tale theme.
- ** S6**: Fabric with a six-dot pattern.
- ** Floy**: Fabrics with a floral motif.
- ** Les**: Fabrics with a French theme.
- ** Celtic**: Fabric with a traditional Celtic knot design.
- ** Mythical**: Fabric with a mythical theme.
- ** Fable**: Fabric with a fairy tale theme.
- ** S6**: Fabric with a six-dot pattern.
- ** Floy**: Fabrics with a floral motif.
- ** Les**: Fabrics with a French theme.
- ** Celtic**: Fabric with a traditional Celtic knot design.
- ** Mythical**: Fabric with a mythical theme.
- ** Fable**: Fabric with a fairy tale theme.
- ** S6**: Fabric with a six-dot pattern.
- ** Floy**: Fabrics with a floral motif.
- ** Les**: Fabrics with a French theme.
- ** Celtic**: Fabric with a traditional Celtic knot design.
- ** Mythical**: Fabric with a mythical theme.
- ** Fable**: Fabric with a fairy tale theme.
- ** S6**: Fabric with a six-dot pattern.
- ** Floy**: Fabrics with a floral motif.
- ** Les**: Fabrics with a French theme.
- ** Celtic**: Fabric with a traditional Celtic knot design.
- ** Mythical**: Fabric with a mythical theme.
- ** Fable**: Fabric with a fairy tale theme.
- ** S6**: Fabric with a six-dot pattern.
- ** Floy**: Fabrics with a floral motif.
- ** Les**: Fabrics with a French theme.
- ** Celtic**: Fabric with a traditional Celtic knot design.
- ** Mythical**: Fabric with a mythical theme.
- ** Fable**: Fabric with a fairy tale theme.
- ** S6**: Fabric with a six-dot pattern.
- ** Floy**: Fabrics with a floral motif.
- ** Les**: Fabrics with a French theme.
- ** Celtic**: Fabric with a traditional Celtic knot design.
- ** Mythical**: Fabric with a mythical theme.
- ** Fable**: Fabric with a fairy tale theme.
- ** S6**: Fabric with a six-dot pattern.
- ** Floy**: Fabrics with a floral motif.
- ** Les**: Fabrics with a French theme.
- ** Celtic**: Fabric with a traditional Celtic knot design.
- ** Mythical**: Fabric with a mythical theme.
- ** Fable**: Fabric with a fairy tale theme.
- ** S6**: Fabric with a six-dot pattern.
- ** Floy**: Fabrics with a floral motif.
- ** Les**: Fabrics with a French theme.
- ** Celtic**: Fabric with a traditional Celtic knot design.
- ** Mythical**: Fabric with a mythical theme.
- ** Fable**: Fabric with a fairy tale theme.
- ** S6**: Fabric with a six-dot pattern.
- ** Floy**: Fabrics with a floral motif.
- ** Les**: Fabrics with a French theme.
- ** Celtic**: Fabric with a traditional Celtic knot design.
- ** Mythical**: Fabric with a mythical theme.
- ** Fable**: Fabric with a fairy tale theme.
- ** S6**: Fabric with a six-dot pattern.
- ** Floy**: Fabrics with a floral motif.
- ** Les**: Fabrics with a French theme.
- ** Celtic**: Fabric with a traditional Celtic knot design.
- ** Mythical**: Fabric with a mythical theme.
- ** Fable**: Fabric with a fairy tale theme.
- ** S6**: Fabric with a six-dot pattern.
- ** Floy**: Fabrics with a floral motif.
- ** Les**: Fabrics with a French theme.
- ** Celtic**: Fabric with a traditional Celtic knot design.
- ** Mythical**: Fabric with a mythical theme.
- ** Fable**: Fabric with a fairy tale theme.
- ** S6**: Fabric with a six-dot pattern.
- ** Floy**: Fabrics with a floral motif.
- ** Les**: Fabrics with a French theme.
- ** Celtic**: Fabric with a traditional Celtic knot design.
- ** Mythical**: Fabric with a mythical theme.
- ** Fable**: Fabric with a fairy tale theme.
- ** S6**: Fabric with a six-dot pattern.
- ** Floy**: Fabrics with a floral motif.
- ** Les**: Fabrics with a French theme.
- ** Celtic**: Fabric with a traditional Celtic knot design.
- ** Mythical**: Fabric with a mythical theme.
- ** Fable**: Fabric with a fairy tale theme.
- ** S6**: Fabric with a six-dot pattern.
- ** Floy**: Fabrics with a floral motif.
- ** Les**: Fabrics with a French theme.
- ** Celtic**: Fabric with a traditional Celtic knot design.
- ** Mythical**: Fabric with a mythical theme.
- ** Fable**: Fabric with a fairy tale theme.
- ** S6**: Fabric with a six-dot pattern.
- ** Floy**: Fabrics with a floral motif.
- ** Les**: Fabrics with a French theme.
- ** Celtic**: Fabric with a traditional Celtic knot design.
- ** Mythical**: Fabric with a mythical theme.
- ** Fable**: Fabric with a fairy tale theme.
- ** S6**: Fabric with a six-dot pattern.
- ** Floy**: Fabrics with a floral motif.
- ** Les**: Fabrics with a French theme.
- ** Celtic**: Fabric with a traditional Celtic knot design.
- ** Mythical**: Fabric with a mythical theme.
- ** Fable**: Fabric with a fairy tale theme.
- ** S6**: Fabric with a six-dot pattern.
- ** Floy**: Fabrics with a floral motif.
- ** Les**: Fabrics with a French theme.
- ** Celtic**: Fabric with a traditional Celtic knot design.
- ** Mythical**: Fabric with a mythical theme.
- ** Fable**: Fabric with a fairy tale theme.
- ** S6**: Fabric with a six-dot pattern.
- ** Floy**: Fabrics with a floral motif.
- ** Les**: Fabrics with a French theme.
- ** Celtic**: Fabric with a traditional Celtic knot design.
- ** Mythical**: Fabric with a mythical theme.
- ** Fable**: Fabric with a fairy tale theme.
- ** S6**: Fabric with a six-dot pattern.
- ** Floy**: Fabrics with a floral motif.
- ** Les**: Fabrics with a French theme.
- ** Celtic**: Fabric with a traditional Celtic knot design.
- ** Mythical**: Fabric with a mythical theme.
- ** Fable**: Fabric with a fairy tale theme.
- ** S6**: Fabric with a six-dot pattern.
- ** Floy**: Fabrics with a floral motif.
- ** Les**: Fabrics with a French theme.
- ** Celtic**: Fabric with a traditional Celtic knot design.
- ** Mythical**: Fabric with a mythical theme.
- ** Fable**: Fabric with a fairy tale theme.
- ** S6**: Fabric with a six-dot pattern.
- ** Floy**: Fabrics with a floral motif.
- ** Les**: Fabrics with a French theme.
- ** Celtic**: Fabric with a traditional Celtic knot design.
- ** Mythical**: Fabric with a mythical theme.
- ** Fable**: Fabric with a fairy tale theme.
- ** S6**: Fabric with a six-dot pattern.
- ** Floy**: Fabrics with a floral motif.
- ** Les**: Fabrics with a French theme.
- ** Celtic**: Fabric with a traditional Celtic knot design.
- ** Mythical**: Fabric with a mythical theme.
- ** Fable**: Fabric with a fairy tale theme.
- ** S6**: Fabric with a six-dot pattern.
- ** Floy**: Fabrics with a floral motif.
- ** Les**: Fabrics with a French theme.
- ** Celtic**: Fabric with a traditional Celtic knot design.
- ** Mythical**: Fabric with a mythical theme.
- ** Fable**: Fabric with a fairy tale theme.
- ** S6**: Fabric with a six-dot pattern.
- ** Floy**: Fabrics with a floral motif.
- ** Les**: Fabrics with a French theme.
- ** Celtic**: Fabric with a traditional Celtic knot design.
- ** Mythical**: Fabric with a mythical theme.
- ** Fable**: Fabric with a fairy tale theme.
- ** S6**: Fabric with a six-dot pattern.
- ** Floy**: Fabrics with a floral motif.
- ** Les**: Fabrics with a French theme.
- ** Celtic**: Fabric with a traditional Celtic knot design.
- ** Mythical**: Fabric with a mythical theme.
- ** Fable**: Fabric with a fairy tale theme.
- ** S6**: Fabric with a six-dot pattern.
- ** Floy**: Fabrics with a floral motif.
- ** Les**: Fabrics with a French theme.
- ** Celtic**: Fabric with a traditional Celtic knot design.
- ** Mythical**: Fabric with a mythical theme.
- ** Fable**: Fabric with a fairy tale theme.
- ** S6**: Fabric with a six-dot pattern.
- ** Floy**: Fabrics with a floral motif.
- ** Les**: Fabrics with a French theme.
- ** Celtic**: Fabric with a traditional Celtic knot design.
- ** Mythical**: Fabric with a mythical theme.
- ** Fable**: Fabric with a fairy tale theme.
- ** S6**: Fabric with a six-dot pattern.
- ** Floy**: Fabrics with a floral motif.
- ** Les**: Fabrics with a French theme.
- ** Celtic**: Fabric with a traditional Celtic knot design.
- ** Mythical**: Fabric with a mythical theme.
- ** Fable**: Fabric with a fairy tale theme.
- ** S6**: Fabric with a six-dot pattern.
- ** Floy**: Fabrics with a floral motif.
- ** Les**: Fabrics with a French theme.
- ** Celtic**: Fabric with a traditional Celtic knot design.
- ** Mythical**: Fabric with a mythical theme.
- ** Fable**: Fabric with a fairy tale theme.
- ** S6**: Fabric with a six-dot pattern.
- ** Floy**: Fabrics with a floral motif.
- ** Les**: Fabrics with a French theme.
- ** Celtic**: Fabric with a traditional Celtic knot design.
- ** Mythical**: Fabric with a mythical theme.
- ** Fable**: Fabric with a fairy tale theme.
- ** S6**: Fabric with a six-dot pattern.
- ** Floy**: Fabrics with a floral motif.
- ** Les**: Fabrics with a French theme.
- ** Celtic**: Fabric with a traditional Celtic knot design.
- ** Mythical**: Fabric with a mythical theme.
- ** Fable**: Fabric with a fairy tale theme.
- ** S6**: Fabric with a six-dot pattern.
- ** Floy**: Fabrics with a floral motif.
- ** Les**: Fabrics with a French theme.
- ** Celtic**: Fabric with a traditional Celtic knot design.
- ** Mythical**: Fabric with a mythical theme.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grade: D</th>
<th>TECH</th>
<th>49% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester, 51% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEEF</td>
<td></td>
<td>ML-A Aspen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LBL</td>
<td></td>
<td>ML-B Beet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LMC</td>
<td></td>
<td>ML-CN Cocnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LMF</td>
<td></td>
<td>ML-F Fennel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLHE</td>
<td></td>
<td>ML-HE Henna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLH</td>
<td></td>
<td>ML-H Hostra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLHY</td>
<td></td>
<td>ML-HY Hydrangea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ML-M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ML-M Moonflower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ML-P</td>
<td></td>
<td>ML-PE Petunia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ML-PK</td>
<td></td>
<td>ML-PK Pumpkin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ML-S</td>
<td></td>
<td>ML-S Sunflower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ML-V</td>
<td></td>
<td>ML-V Violet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabrik Grade: B</td>
<td></td>
<td>RAMIE 62% PostPolyester, 25% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester, 13% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4V-BS</td>
<td></td>
<td>4V-BS Basket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4V-BT</td>
<td></td>
<td>4V-BT Bast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4V-FX</td>
<td></td>
<td>4V-FX Foxtail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4V-GN</td>
<td></td>
<td>4V-GN Gumie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4V-HY</td>
<td></td>
<td>4V-HY Hay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4V-MC</td>
<td></td>
<td>4V-MC Macrame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4V-ML</td>
<td></td>
<td>4V-ML Millet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4V-MR</td>
<td></td>
<td>4V-MR Mulberry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4V-RN</td>
<td></td>
<td>4V-RN Rain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4V-RD</td>
<td></td>
<td>4V-RD Reed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4V-RT</td>
<td></td>
<td>4V-RT Root</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4V-SC</td>
<td></td>
<td>4V-SC Sack Cloth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4V-SS</td>
<td></td>
<td>4V-SS Sisal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4V-TH</td>
<td></td>
<td>4V-TH Thatch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4V-WT</td>
<td></td>
<td>4V-WT Water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4V-WD</td>
<td></td>
<td>4V-WD Weed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Haworth Fabrics/Color Legend

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leather Grade: A</th>
<th>PLAINS LEATHER</th>
<th>VP-XX Atlantis</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VP-KC Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VP-KY Brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VP-KZ Smoke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VP-KW Storm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leather Grade: B</th>
<th>NATURE LEATHER</th>
<th>VP-AS Bark</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VP-AR Bittersweet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VP-AP Chocolate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VP-AJ Cream</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VX-AH Flint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VX-AK Ink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VX-AO Oats</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VX-AT Saddle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VX-AM Seal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VX-AL Shadow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VX-AW Truffle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VX-AN White</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ALERT:** These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leather Grade: C</th>
<th>ZINGER 37% Recycled Polyester, 63% Polyester (13% REPREVE)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NI-2</td>
<td>BBQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NI-7</td>
<td>Beluga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NI-10</td>
<td>Bluegill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NI-8</td>
<td>Chips</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NI-11</td>
<td>Classic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NI-16</td>
<td>Concord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NI-13</td>
<td>Frog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NI-15</td>
<td>Glade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NI-9</td>
<td>Grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NI-12</td>
<td>Granny</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NI-4</td>
<td>Gravel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NI-18</td>
<td>Kiwi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NI-20</td>
<td>Mulberry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NI-3</td>
<td>Onion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NI-6</td>
<td>Pacific</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NI-1</td>
<td>Roan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NI-21</td>
<td>Tar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NI-7</td>
<td>Wagon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NI-19</td>
<td>Wicker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NI-5</td>
<td>Wolf</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leather Grade: D</th>
<th>COCKTAIL 100% Eco-Intelligent Polyester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MBDC Cradle to Cradle Gold</td>
<td>MBDC Cradle to Cradle Gold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1W-12</td>
<td>Black Cow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1W-08</td>
<td>Blue Moon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1W-13</td>
<td>Boilermaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1W-01</td>
<td>Baby</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1W-03</td>
<td>Gibson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1W-04</td>
<td>Grasshopper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1W-07</td>
<td>Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1W-16</td>
<td>Margarita</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1W-10</td>
<td>Martini</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1W-14</td>
<td>Mojito</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1W-11</td>
<td>Old Fashion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1W-06</td>
<td>Pink Squirrel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1W-15</td>
<td>Sidecar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1W-09</td>
<td>Singer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1W-02</td>
<td>Stout</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1W-05</td>
<td>Swizzle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leather Grade: E</th>
<th>BRISA FAUX LEATHER 100% Polyurethane, 65% Recycled Polyester, 35% Rayon Backing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XG-27</td>
<td>Ash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XG-30</td>
<td>Black Oxys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XG-33</td>
<td>Cushion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XG-36</td>
<td>Eggwhite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XG-38</td>
<td>Enamel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XG-40</td>
<td>Frankfurt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XG-42</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XG-44</td>
<td>Black Oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XG-46</td>
<td>Candy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XG-48</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XG-50</td>
<td>White</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HAWORTH**

**270 February 2020 / N.A.**
**Seating COM Pattern Repeat Information**

Haworth will calculate and order COM yardage as needed for seating; however, for bid/quote purposes, please refer to the COM yardage requirements listed by each chair model. These numbers are based on solid or very small scale (under 1″ repeat) fabrics.

For fabrics with repeats listed below, additional yardage should be included in your calculations. The additional yardage allows for matching of patterns on the seating.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REPEAT SIZE</th>
<th>ADDITIONAL YARDAGE TO YOUR CALCULATIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1″-4″</td>
<td>Add 5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5″-7″</td>
<td>Add 10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8″-14″</td>
<td>Add 20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15″-19″</td>
<td>Add 25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20″-27″</td>
<td>Add 30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28″-36″</td>
<td>Add 50%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Haworth+**

For information on the Haworth+ alliance program, including images and product availability, please refer to:

Haworth.com > Surface Collection > Haworth+ Library

---

**Customer's Own Material (COM)**

For general Customer's Own Material (COM) information including processes and forms, please refer to:

Haworth.com > Surface Collection > Resources > COM

For information on approved COMs, please refer to:

Haworth.com > Surface Collection > COM Library
Seating Price List

COM Yardage Requirements

**Procedure**

To determine if a COM fabric has been approved for use on Haworth product, contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to Haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library. Haworth will calculate and order fabric unless instructed otherwise. If the dealer is to provide the fabric, they will calculate the yardage needed themselves.

If the fabric is approved, and the directional orientation (directional rightway, directional railroad, or non-directional) of the tested fabric has been confirmed, then refer to the appropriate price page for yardage requirements.

**COM Fabric Requirements**

The fabric yardage requirements for COMs given for each model are in lineal yards and are based on 54”(1372mm) usable fabric widths. Approximate yardage requirements are shown for each model within the price pages.

For fabrics already approved, with a COM order entry code assigned, Haworth will determine and purchase the yardage needed. If the fabric will be provided by the dealer, and the pattern has a large repeat or stripes, additional yardage will be needed; see the COM Yardage Requirements at the end of this price guide OR contact the COM Department for more information.

**COL Leather Requirements**

The leather requirements for COL (Customer’s Own Leather) will vary depending on the hide size and are based on square footage. Haworth will determine and purchase the leather needed.

Find total number of linear yards required for the order. Add the appropriate percentage shown below to the total yardage to accommodate fabric flaws, wrinkles and other imperfections.

- Up to 500 yards Add 10%
- 501 to 1000 yards Add 5%
- More than 1000 yards Add 3%

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Directional Rightway:</th>
<th>54” or 66” Roll Width</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Panel Width</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Component Width</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Directional Railroad:</th>
<th>54” or 66” Roll Width</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Panel Width</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Component Width</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Non-Directional:</th>
<th>54” or 66” Roll Width</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cut in either direction to give best yield.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
These Terms of Sale are part of a quotation, bid response, or other sales document issued by Haworth, Inc., Haworth, Ltd. ("Haworth").

These Terms of Sale do not cover products manufactured in North America shipping to non-North American countries nor do they cover products manufactured in non-North American countries shipping to North America. For those terms of sale, please contact Haworth's Global Trade and Compliance Department at 616.393.3000 or through Haworth.com.

A. Ordering Information

Haworth sells its products on the terms set forth in these standard Terms of Sale:

ORDERS MUST BE SUBMITTED IN WRITING OR ELECTRONICALLY (Lynx) AS REPRESENTED BY A VALID PURCHASE ORDER, WHICH INCLUDES PRODUCT TOTAL.

An order is not binding upon Haworth until Haworth issues an order acknowledgment to the customer (the “Customer”), which will include price information and an anticipated delivery date.

1. Order Changes/Cancellations

For Specials, Customer's Own Material (C.O.M.), finish matches, custom colors, custom products, Master lock and key orders, and RUSH orders, no changes or cancellations are allowed 24 hours after order placement. All other products require approval for changes or cancellations. A change/cancellation fee may apply. Contact Order Services for applicable charges.

Ship-to addresses changed within five (5) business days of delivery will incur fees to cover administrative costs due to re-labeling of product and/or reconsignment fees with the carrier.

Order cancellations are complete annulments of orders. Order changes are the deletion of line items or a change in size, color, quantity, ship-to address, or scope of work. There is no penalty for additions; however, any change may cause the order or the line items affected to be rescheduled. Order changes involving additional product and services which increase the value must be accompanied by an amended Purchase Order or other document as agreed.

ALL CHANGES MUST BE IN WRITING, REGARDLESS OF THE (DOLLAR) VALUE. CHANGES ARE NOT BINDING UPON HAWORTH UNTIL HAWORTH ISSUES AN ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF THE CHANGE.

2. C.O.M. (Customer's Own Material)

A Customer who requests a fabric, surface or finish material (C.O.M.) not in Haworth's standard finish offering must first confirm approval of or request new approval for the C.O.M.

Haworth will determine feasibility of the material for manufacturability. For a description of the procedure to submit C.O.M. samples, contact Haworth's Order Services department. For testing information, see the C.O.M. section of the catalog, or call Haworth Order Services.

If Haworth agrees to use the C.O.M., (1) Haworth shall have no responsibility for the condition, quality, value, performance, physical properties, or any other aspect of the C.O.M.; and (2) Haworth shall have no liability for any damages, injuries, or losses to the Customer or to any third party that shall be caused by any C.O.M., and the Customer shall hold Haworth harmless for all such liability.

3. Valid/Complete Purchase Order

The following information is required in order to process an order with Haworth:

a. Customer Information

   i. Sold To: Legal name, complete address (if Haworth is to bill the end user, provide end user Purchase Order made out to Haworth, Inc., Haworth, Ltd.) and phone and fax number.

   ii. Ship To: Legal name and address.

   iii. Purchase Order Number: From the party Haworth will be billing.

   iv. Authorized Signature: All Purchase Orders must be signed by a duly authorized representative if a signature line is present. Electronically transmitted Purchase Orders will be accepted without a signature if dealer billed and the dealer has an electronic purchase payment agreement on file.

   v. Contact Name and Phone Number: Person Haworth should contact with any questions regarding the order.

   vi. Shipping Contact: Name and phone number of person to be contacted regarding shipping and delivery matters.

   vii. Tagging Instructions: This information will appear on all documentation received from Haworth including: cartons, acknowledgments, and invoices.

b. Product Information

   i. Quantity

   ii. Product Numbers

   iii. Colors

   iv. Specials: Specify special part number for new special products.

   v. Customer's Own Material: Order entry code, manufacturer, pattern, and color.

vi. Approval Drawings: An authorized signature by a duly authorized representative is required for shop drawings when applicable.

vii. A deposit may be required for custom materials.

C. Order Confirmation

All orders will be acknowledged.

B. Pricing Policies

1. Terms of Payment

Terms of payment and credit limits will be established based on financial information. Standard payment terms on open credit are net thirty (30) days from invoice date. Advance payments or other payment security may be required by Haworth. The account balance must be at or below the credit limit and current at all times (no past-due balances). Haworth reserves the right to delay or cancel any delivery to a Customer whose Haworth account balance is over the credit limit and/or past due. For walls and floors a deposit will be required.

2. Terms of Credit

Customer hereby authorizes Haworth to obtain such credit reports, financial information or other information as Haworth may request, including, without limitation, credit information from any financial institutions or others having a business relationship with the Customer. Customer hereby authorizes any credit references to answer Haworth's inquiries and provide such credit information and documentation as Haworth may request.

The Customer hereby releases and holds Haworth harmless for any inconvenience whatsoever, caused by any temporary or permanent withdrawal or restriction of credit privileges hereunder, or the enforcement of any of the provisions contained in this paragraph.

3. Past-Due Charges

Past-due balances will be increased by a maximum of 1.5% per month, or 18% annually, without forfeit of Haworth's right to immediate payment.

4. Applicable Prices

The price of any product sold to Customer by Haworth will be based upon the North American Price List (Catalog).

Prices and discounts are subject to change without notice or approval. In the event of an adjustment to pricing, National Sales Agreement (NSA) Customers will be notified in advance according to the terms of the NSA.

Applicable prices and currency exchange rates are those in effect at the time of the RECEIPT of an ORDER. Haworth reserves the right to use the published pricing effective at the time of shipment, if the requested delivery date is more than 120 days after the order receipt date.
C. Shipping and Delivery

Haworth will have the right to determine the method of shipment and routing of product. If, for any reason, a delivery has to be made to an intermediate location (i.e. a location other than the “Ship To” location noted on the order or ultimate end user location), all handling and re-delivery costs incurred would be at the Customer’s expense.

1. U.S.A. - Contiguous

All deliveries will be CPT (Carriage Paid To) (ICC Incoterms 2010). Haworth’s catalog prices include ocean freight and insurance to the port of the final destination. Haworth has the right to determine the carrier, method of shipment and routing. Haworth will contract with the insurer and provide minimal insurance coverage (CIF @ 110%) made payable to the Customer. Customer is responsible to obtain greater insurance if so desired.

Customer bears all risk of loss or damage to the goods when the goods are effectively at the disposal of the Customer on board the vessel at the named port of destination. Proof of delivery is a clean on board bill of lading. Customer will be responsible for all on-carriage from the receiving port to the final destination.

2. U.S.A. - Non-contiguous (Alaska, Hawaii and Puerto Rico)

All deliveries will be CIF (Cost, Insurance and Freight) (ICC Incoterms 2010). Haworth’s catalog prices include ocean freight and insurance to the port of the final destination. Haworth has the right to determine the carrier, method of shipment and routing. Haworth will contract with the insurer and provide minimal insurance coverage (CIF @ 110%) made payable to the Customer. Customer is responsible to obtain greater insurance if so desired.

Customer bears all risk of loss or damage to the goods when the goods are effectively at the disposal of the Customer on board the vessel at the named port of destination. Proof of delivery is a clean on board bill of lading. Customer will be responsible for all on-carriage from the receiving port to the final destination.

3. Canada

All deliveries will be DDP (Delivered Duty Paid) (ICC Incoterms 2010). Haworth’s catalog prices include delivery to Customer’s named place, not unloaded from any arriving means of transport. Customer bears all risk of loss of damage to the goods when they are delivered to the Customer’s named facility not unloaded. Haworth will assume responsibility to file all freight claims with the carrier for any loss/damage which may occur while product is in transit, and will promptly repair or replace any damaged or lost product. Haworth requires the Customer to report all freight damage and/or loss to both the carrier and to Haworth.

NOTE: Under all delivery terms (U.S.A. and Canada), any additional expense resulting from Customer’s request for expedited transportation, special services, packaging, handling, routing, and/or shipping method will be billed to Customer.

4. Mexico

All deliveries will be DAP (Delivered to Place) (ICC Incoterms 2010). Haworth’s catalog prices include freight charges for normal surface transportation to a United States point of exportation within the 48 contiguous states. Haworth has the right to determine the carrier, method of shipment and routing.
D. General Terms

1. Governing Law
For products purchased for delivery in the U.S. pursuant hereto, this Agreement shall be governed by and construed according to the laws of the State of Michigan. Where Products are purchased for delivery in Canada pursuant hereto, this Agreement shall be governed by and construed according to the laws of the Province of Alberta. In either case, the parties attorn to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of Michigan and Alberta, respectively for the purpose of hearing any disputes arising under this Agreement or with respect to any Products sold pursuant hereto, and agree that the provisions of the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods and any other provision or law which would have the effect of applying the laws of any jurisdiction other than Michigan or Alberta, as the case may be, shall be excluded.

2. Force Majeure
In the event that the performance of Customer or Haworth or its participating dealer assignee(s) would be prevented, restricted, interfered with or rendered commercially impracticable by reason of Force Majeure, then upon the giving of notice to the other parties, the party affected by the Force Majeure shall be excused from performing hereunder until the Force Majeure no longer prevents, restricts, interferes with, or renders such performance commercially impracticable. “Force Majeure” shall mean: fire, explosion, breakdown of plant, epidemic, halistorm, snow/ice storms en route, hurricane, tornado, cyclone, flood or power failure; war, revolution, civil or military disturbances, acts of public enemies, acts of terrorism, blockade or embargo; any law, order, proclamation, regulation, ordinance, demand or requirement of any applicable governmental authority or any subdivision, authority, or representative of any such government; labor difficulties, including without limitation, strikes, slowdowns, picketing or boycotts; or difficulties beyond Haworth's reasonable control in obtaining necessary raw materials, labor, fuels and electric power, components or facilities, and any other circumstances beyond the control of the party affected.

3. Delays by Customer
Where Haworth has not received adequate site dimensions, Product specifications, shipping information, installation particulars or other information required by Haworth to permit the efficient manufacture of any Products, or where site conditions are not in accordance with the Installation Requirements set forth, or are not otherwise suitable to permit effective and efficient installation, the manufacture and/or delivery of Products may be delayed, and such event shall constitute a delay by the Customer. When manufacture, delivery or installation is delayed by the Customer or at the Customer’s request: (i) Haworth may, at its option, present the invoice for the full price of the Products to the Customer as then due and payable; (ii) the Customer shall pay to Haworth all reasonable storage, handling and other reasonable incidental expenses incurred by Haworth in connection with such delay; and (iii) the Customer shall bear all risk of loss or damage to the Products being held by Haworth for the Customer.

4. Use and Installation of Products
Haworth recommends that its products be installed by certified, qualified and approved installers according to Haworth’s written installation procedures. The Customer agrees to use Haworth products properly; not to remove or alter safety devices, warnings, or operation instructions placed on products by Haworth, and to instruct employees as to the proper care and use of the products according to printed instructions.

5. Warranty
Haworth's standard North American Warranty will apply as appropriate. All product line warranty specifics are available in each catalog or upon request.

E. Services
Service requests for design, installation, relocation, storage, etc. are handled by the local Haworth dealer on a separately negotiated basis. Contact the local Haworth dealer, affiliate or area sales office for more details.

Scope of Work - Design
Customer acknowledges that the Products to be manufactured or procured by Haworth in connection with the order are or may be custom manufactured for the Customer and that Haworth may be required to perform extensive work in relation to the design and specification of such Products. Where Customer requests that Haworth create as-built drawings or make more than two material revisions to any particular Product design or specification, Customer agrees that Haworth shall be entitled to invoice Customer with respect to such additional work on the basis of Haworth’s then prevailing rates for related design and specification services.

Installation Requirements
Where installation services are to be provided by Haworth, its authorized dealer or subcontractor, a document will be provided setting forth the scope of installation work to be performed (the “Scope of Work”) and the price to be charged therefor. Unless otherwise specified in the scope of work, Haworth's installation services are limited to products sold by Haworth with the exception of lighting, under floor electrical and data.

General Conditions
(a) Sufficient time shall be allocated by the Customer following delivery of Products and prior to Customer’s occupation of the premises to allow the installation of all Products during conventional working hours, Monday through Friday, 7:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Where sufficient time is not allocated and Haworth is required or requested to perform installation work outside of such times, overtime charges shall be charged at Haworth’s then prevailing rates. (b) Haworth shall be given free and exclusive access to: (i) a loading dock within 150’ of the freight elevator or hoist, which loading dock shall be of sufficient size to enable full-size tractor-trailer deliveries to the premises (where required by Haworth); (ii) a freight elevator or hoist of sufficient size and capacity to allow the efficient movement of the Products; (iii) a clear and safe pathway to the area where Products are to be stored or staged; (iv) a secure storage / staging area; (v) convenient trash facilities; (vi) adequate lighting; (vii) a site that complies with applicable health and safety legislation. Where such areas and facilities are not available, Haworth shall be entitled to bill Customer for all amounts incurred by Haworth for double-handling, product movement, lifting, hoisting, trash removal and any other resulting charges. (c) The installation site shall be free and clear of existing furniture, debris, or other obstructions (including construction in progress) and shall otherwise be in the reasonable opinion of Haworth ready for installation of the Products. Any building where Products are to be installed shall be fully closed in, dry and protected from the natural elements, with temperatures between 40°F and 90°F (4°C and 32°C) and relative humidity not to exceed 70% at all times including receipt of products, during and after installation and shall be adequately heated and/or air-conditioned. Where unusual site conditions exist which impede or prevent the normal installation of any Products, applicable extra charges shall apply at prevailing rates. (d) Haworth’s installation pricing is based upon the installation occurring as one continuous delivery and installation project. Phased installation pricing shall be provided by Haworth on a case by case basis. (e) Electrical hardwiring, plumbing and mechanical work is not included and shall be the responsibility of the Customer. (f) Except as may be otherwise specifically indicated, installation pricing does not apply to projects where union labor is required. Where Haworth has provided installation pricing on the basis that non-union labor be utilized, and where Haworth is required to use union labor or it otherwise becomes impractical to use non-union labor, or where Haworth is required by law to use prevailing wages, Haworth shall be entitled to charge the Customer for any cost differential between the anticipated cost of non-union labor and the actual cost of utilizing union or prevailing wage labor. (g) Haworth shall not be responsible for obtaining permits.
Project / Site Conditions

Lateral load bracing is not included in the scope of Haworth’s work and shall not be performed by Haworth. In areas where flooring Products are to be installed by Haworth overhead construction must be completed prior to the commencement of such work to avoid damage to the panels and finishes. The existing subfloor must be smooth, mopped clean, free of moisture, dust, dirt and debris. Once installed, the access floor must be maintained in the same manner. The subfloor must have a maximum vertical elevation deviation of 0.375” (10mm) over a horizontal span of 10’-0” (3m), and without discontinuities in floor slope. For greater certainty, the scope of Haworth’s installation work in such areas shall not be deemed to include any work required to level such subfloor, remove protrusions, remove pre-existing floor coverings or adhesives, or any other work which is required to remedy any conditions which may impede the efficient installation of flooring. Except as may be otherwise specifically indicated in the order, installation pricing for flooring Products and the Scope of Work in relation thereto shall not include any work required to remove and replace floor panels following their initial installation to provide tradespersons or others with access to the underpanel cable management cavity. In areas where movable walls are to be installed, all flooring (including carpeting) and ceiling components (including dropped ceiling grid components) shall be fully complete and ready for the installation of the movable wall products. Further, the existing floor (or other surface on which the movable wall panels are to be installed) shall have a maximum vertical deviation of 1.25” (30mm) and the dropped ceiling grid shall have a maximum vertical deviation of 0.375” (10mm) from the specifications to which such movable wall panels were designed and manufactured (collectively the “Permitted Tolerances”), and shall otherwise comply with any site condition assumptions made known to Haworth prior to the manufacture of such Products (the “Site Assumptions”). Where the Permitted Tolerances or Site Assumptions are not strictly adhered to or met, additional charges may be incurred in connection with site remediation and/or the modification or remanufacture of affected movable wall products, together with all resulting shipping and labor charges at Haworth’s then prevailing rates for such Products and services.

Installation Change Orders

Where Customer requests work to be performed or materials to be provided which are not contemplated in the Scope of Work, or Customer otherwise requests Products or services not contemplated in the order (collectively “Extras”), prior to providing such Extras Haworth reserves the right to require the Customer to provide and sign a written Purchase Order or Change Order acceptable to Haworth describing the Extras and the amounts to be charged therefore, and the Customer agrees to pay such charges.

Entire Agreement

The order and this Agreement (including applicable Schedules) constitute the sole agreement between the parties and supercede any prior understanding or written or oral agreements between the parties (excluding National Sales Agreements). No waiver of any of the provisions of these Standard Terms and Conditions shall be binding on Haworth unless expressly agreed in writing.

Revision Date: April 1, 2019
Products are listed alphabetically in this index by alpha-numeric prefix/suffix codes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4045-00</td>
<td>Composites Seating Series – Arc Arm, Upholstered Back</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4049-00</td>
<td>Composites Seating Series – Stool, Armless, Upholstered Back</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4851-0011-W</td>
<td>Hello Seating – Fixed Arm, Wood Legs</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4851-0012-W</td>
<td>Hello Seating – Fixed Arm, Wood Legs</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4851-0013-W</td>
<td>Hello Seating – Fixed Arm, Wood Legs</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4854-0011</td>
<td>Hello Seating – Lounge Chair – Standard Arm</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4855-0043</td>
<td>Hello Seating – One Color – Standard Arm</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4855-0043-GX</td>
<td>Hello Seating – Fully Loaded – Standard Arm</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4856-0043</td>
<td>Hello Seating – Mini-mobile</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4858-0001</td>
<td>Hello Seating – Accessories</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4858-0002</td>
<td>Hello Seating – Accessories</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUSM-PL0W-1100</td>
<td>Riverbend Power Module – Corded</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUSM-PL0W-2100</td>
<td>Riverbend Power Module – Corded</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M231-1042</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M231-1442</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M231-1742</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M231-1H42</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M231-1W42</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M251-1042</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M251-1442</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M251-1742</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M251-1H42</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M251-1W42</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M271-1042</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M271-1442</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M271-1742</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M271-1H42</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2E1-1042</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2E1-1442</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2E1-1742</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2E1-1H42</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-2100</td>
<td>Improv Series – Without Arms</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-2110</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Arms</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-2190</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Tablet Arm</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-2300</td>
<td>Improv Series – Without Arms</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-2310</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Arms</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-8100</td>
<td>Improv Series – Without Arms</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-8110</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Arms</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Code</td>
<td>Product Description</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-8300</td>
<td>Improv Series – Without Arms</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-8310</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Arms</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M601-2100</td>
<td>Improv Series – Without Arms, Non-Stacking</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M601-2110</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Arms, Non-Stacking</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M601-2190</td>
<td>Improv Series – Non-Stacking</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M601-2300</td>
<td>Improv Series – Without Arms, Non-Stacking</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M601-2310</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Arms, Non-Stacking</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPRV-BARS</td>
<td>Improv Series – Chair-to-Chair Connecting Bars</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPRV-CART</td>
<td>Improv Series – Stacking Dolly</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPRV-RACK</td>
<td>Improv Series – Book Rack</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTE5-20</td>
<td>Improv Series – End-of-Run Table</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTIS-20</td>
<td>Improv Series – In-Line Table</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTRS-20</td>
<td>Improv Series – Round Table</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74-22-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74-22-1H</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74-24-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74-24-1H</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74-44-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74-44-1H</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75-22-01</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75-22-11</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75-24-01</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75-24-11</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75-44-01</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75-44-11</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7H-22-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7H-22-1H</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7H-24-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7H-24-1H</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7H-44-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7H-44-1H</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7HB-22-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Standard Back</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7HB-24-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Standard Back</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7HC-22-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Standard Back</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7HC-24-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Standard Back</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7HC-44-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Standard Back</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7S-22-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7S-22-11</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7S-24-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7S-24-11</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7S-44-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7S-44-11</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7SB-22-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7SB-22-1H</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7SB-24-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7SB-24-1H</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7SB-44-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7SB-44-1H</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Code</td>
<td>Product Description</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7SC-22-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7SC-22-1H</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7SC-24-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7SC-24-1H</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7SC-44-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7SC-44-1H</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7W-22-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7W-24-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7W-44-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7W-44-1H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7W-22-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7W-24-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7W-44-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7WB-22-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Standard Back</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7WB-24-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Standard Back</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7WB-44-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Standard Back</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7WC-22-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Standard Back</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7WC-24-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Standard Back</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7WC-44-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Standard Back</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S8HB-24-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Low Back</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S8HC-24-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Low Back</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S8WB-24-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Low Back</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S8WC-24-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Low Back</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAS-22-A1A</td>
<td>Candor Modern Seating – Fully Upholstered Seat and Back</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAS-22-A3A</td>
<td>Candor Modern Seating – Fully Upholstered Seat and 1/2 Back</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCB-44-0H</td>
<td>Very – Seminar With Storage Rack</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCB-44-3H</td>
<td>Very – Seminar With Storage Rack</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCC-44-01</td>
<td>Very – Without Arms</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCC-44-11</td>
<td>Very – With Arms</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCF-44-01</td>
<td>Very – Without Arms</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCF-44-11</td>
<td>Very – Without Arms</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCH-44-05</td>
<td>Very – Without Arms</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCH-44-3S</td>
<td>Very – With Arms</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHA-R</td>
<td>Very – Wire Stacker Tablet Arm</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHR-1</td>
<td>Very – Wire Stacker Storage Rack</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCK-44-3H</td>
<td>Very – Side Chair With Tablet Arm</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCL-44-0H</td>
<td>Very – Side Chair With Tablet Arm</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCL-44-3H</td>
<td>Very – Side Chair With Tablet Arm</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLC-44-0H</td>
<td>Very – Side Chair With Tablet Arm</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLC-44-3H</td>
<td>Very – Side Chair With Tablet Arm</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM-44-0H</td>
<td>Very – Without Arms</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM-44-3H</td>
<td>Very – With Arms</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM-44-RH</td>
<td>Very – Seminar With Tablet Arm</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS-44-0H</td>
<td>Very – Without Arms</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS-44-3H</td>
<td>Very – With Arms</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS-44-RH</td>
<td>Very – Side Chair With Tablet Arm</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCSG-1</td>
<td>Very – Ganging Connector</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCSG-2</td>
<td>Very – Ganging Connector</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-1</td>
<td>Very – Stacking Carts</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-0011</td>
<td>Very Task – Task Chair without Arms</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-1011</td>
<td>Very Task – Task Chair with Fixed Arms</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-4011</td>
<td>Very Task – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-7011</td>
<td>Very Task – Task Chair with 4D Arms</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCT-3</td>
<td>Very – Stacking Carts</td>
<td>.126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-4</td>
<td>Very – Stacking Carts</td>
<td>.126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFTC-20-0011</td>
<td>Very Task – Task Stool without Arms</td>
<td>.102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFTC-20-1011</td>
<td>Very Task – Task Stool with Fixed Arms</td>
<td>.100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFTC-20-4011</td>
<td>Very Task – Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms</td>
<td>.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFTC-20-7011</td>
<td>Very Task – Task Stool with 4D Arms</td>
<td>.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCW-44-05</td>
<td>Very – Bar Height Wire Stool</td>
<td>.108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCW-44-35</td>
<td>Very – Bar Height Wire Stool</td>
<td>.108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWC-44-05</td>
<td>Very – Counter Height Wire Stool</td>
<td>.109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWC-44-35</td>
<td>Very – Counter Height Wire Stool</td>
<td>.109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFS-U0-0N02A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Stool without Arms — Aluminum Base Model</td>
<td>.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFS-U0-0N02A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Stool without Arms — Plastic Base Model</td>
<td>.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFS-U0-1502A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base Model</td>
<td>.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFS-U0-1502A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base Model</td>
<td>.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFS-U0-4S02A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base Model</td>
<td>.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFS-U0-4S02A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base Model</td>
<td>.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFS-U0-7502A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Stool with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base Model</td>
<td>.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFS-U0-7502A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Stool with 4D Arms — Plastic Base Model</td>
<td>.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFT-U0-0N02A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Chair without Arms — Aluminum Base Model</td>
<td>.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFT-U0-0N02A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Chair without Arms — Plastic Base Model</td>
<td>.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFT-U0-1502A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base Model</td>
<td>.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFT-U0-1502A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base Model</td>
<td>.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFT-U0-4S02A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base Model</td>
<td>.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFT-U0-4S02A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base Model</td>
<td>.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFT-U0-7502A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Chair with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base Model</td>
<td>.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFT-U0-7502A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Chair with 4D Arms — Plastic Base Model</td>
<td>.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHL-22-1R10</td>
<td>Harbor Work Lounge – Lounge Chair</td>
<td>.250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHL-22-1R12</td>
<td>Harbor Work Lounge – Lounge Chair</td>
<td>.250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHL-25-1L10</td>
<td>Harbor Work Lounge – Lounge Chair</td>
<td>.252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHL-25-1L12</td>
<td>Harbor Work Lounge – Lounge Chair</td>
<td>.252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHO-22-G</td>
<td>Harbor Work Lounge – Ottoman</td>
<td>.251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHO-25-G</td>
<td>Harbor Work Lounge – Ottoman</td>
<td>.253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJT-20-011A</td>
<td>Soji – Task Chair without Arms — Aluminum Base</td>
<td>.140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJT-20-011A</td>
<td>Soji – Task Chair without Arms — Plastic Base</td>
<td>.139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJT-20-111A</td>
<td>Soji – Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base</td>
<td>.138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJT-20-111A</td>
<td>Soji – Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base</td>
<td>.137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJT-20-401X</td>
<td>Soji – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base</td>
<td>.135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJT-20-411X</td>
<td>Soji – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base</td>
<td>.136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJT-20-711A</td>
<td>Soji – Task Chair with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base</td>
<td>.134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJT-20-711A</td>
<td>Soji – Task Chair with 4D Arms — Plastic Base</td>
<td>.133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP-22-R</td>
<td>Poppy – Swivel</td>
<td>.248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP-22-S</td>
<td>Poppy – Swivel</td>
<td>.248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP-22-T</td>
<td>Poppy – Basket</td>
<td>.248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCMCH-2256-HS</td>
<td>Riverbend – 90°</td>
<td>.230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCMCH-2258-HS</td>
<td>Riverbend – 60°</td>
<td>.231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMCMM-2256-HS</td>
<td>Riverbend – 90°</td>
<td>.230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMCMM-2258-HS</td>
<td>Riverbend – 60°</td>
<td>.231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMCN-2056-HS</td>
<td>Riverbend – 90°</td>
<td>.230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMCN-2058-HS</td>
<td>Riverbend – 60°</td>
<td>.231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Code</td>
<td>Product Description</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMG-1</td>
<td>Riverbend Accessories – Ganging Bracket</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMQM-2240-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Corner – Square</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMQN-2040-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Corner – Square</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMSH-2255-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Double Seat</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMSH-2267-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Triple Seat</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMSM-2228-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Single Seat</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMSM-2255-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Double Seat</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMSM-2267-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Triple Seat</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMSN-2028-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Single Seat</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMSN-2055-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Double Seat</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMSN-2067-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Triple Seat</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMVH-2258-HS</td>
<td>Riverbend – 60° Convex</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMVM-2258-HS</td>
<td>Riverbend – 60° Convex</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODB-2424-P</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Round</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODC-1616-P</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Round</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SON-3</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Plume 3</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SON-6</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Plume 6</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SON-9</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Plume 9</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOPB-2223</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Chick Pouf with Back</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOPN-2223</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Chick Pouf without Back</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOPN-2238</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Large Square - No Back</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOPN-2252</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Rectangle - No Back</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOPN-2265</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Round - No Back</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SORA-5320-P</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Rectangle</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOSR-1-RW</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Feather – Asymmetrical</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOSS-1-RW</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Feather – Symmetrical</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPG-11-4</td>
<td>Poppy – Four Star Base with Glides</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPG-11-5</td>
<td>Poppy – Five Star Base with Casters</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPG-11-7</td>
<td>Poppy – Sled Base</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPG-11-W</td>
<td>Poppy – Wood Base</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP-P26-TH</td>
<td>Pip – Pip</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STS-1</td>
<td>Tilt – Stool</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STSN-2025-HN</td>
<td>Pebble – Ottoman</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STSN-2033-HN</td>
<td>Pebble – Ottoman</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STSN-2047-HN</td>
<td>Pebble – Ottoman</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STSN-2067-HN</td>
<td>Pebble – Ottoman</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZG-22-1</td>
<td>Zody – 4 Leg</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZG-22-1</td>
<td>Zody – Sled Base</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZT-20-002MA1</td>
<td>Zody – Task Chair without Arms</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZT-20-102MA1</td>
<td>Zody – Task Chair with Fixed Arms</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZT-20-402MA1</td>
<td>Zody – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZT-20-702MA1</td>
<td>Zody – Task Chair with 4D Arms</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZTC-20-002MA1</td>
<td>Zody – Task Stool without Arms</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZTC-20-102MA1</td>
<td>Zody – Task Stool with Fixed Arms</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZTC-20-402MA1</td>
<td>Zody – Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZTC-20-702MA1</td>
<td>Zody – Task Stool with 4D Arms</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TQ84-0011</td>
<td>ToDo – Single, Stationary</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TQ85-0011</td>
<td>ToDo – Single, Mobile</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TQ90-0001</td>
<td>ToDo – Wood Tablet with Arm</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TQ90-0003</td>
<td>ToDo – Cup Holder</td>
<td>.262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TQ90-0006</td>
<td>ToDo – Grommet Cover</td>
<td>.262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X630-3100</td>
<td>X99 – Guest Chair</td>
<td>.193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X640-0040</td>
<td>X99 – Without Arms</td>
<td>.195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X641-2040</td>
<td>X99 – Without Arms</td>
<td>.197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X641-2140</td>
<td>X99 – With Arms</td>
<td>.196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X840-0140</td>
<td>X99 – With Arms</td>
<td>.194</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Great Expectations

You have them as a Haworth customer and so do we. And because we value our customers, we cover our products with the Haworth North America Product Compatibility and Limited Warranty Policy.

Product Compatibility and Limited Warranty Policy

Our Commitment To Product Compatibility – Integrated Product Platforms
As a market leader in the design and manufacture of workspaces that adapt to change, we strive to maintain product compatibility within our various generations of integrated product platforms. This benefits the customer who desires to update or modify their work environment. It also benefits the customer needing to replace a product due to damage or other reasons but which is no longer manufactured or is otherwise unavailable, such as a fabric or finish that is discontinued because of changing market preferences. In both circumstances, we often can provide products with comparable function and performance.

Our Commitment To Product Quality – The Haworth North America Limited Warranty
To ensure customer satisfaction and peace of mind, we stand behind our products with the Haworth North America Limited Warranty. To review the current version of the limited warranty including its terms and conditions, please go to: www.haworth.com/resources/product-info/warranties or contact Haworth’s First Call Center at 800.426.8562.

Warranty Requests or Questions
For questions or service requests pertaining to the Haworth Limited Warranty, please contact your Haworth dealer. If you are unsure who your dealer is, please call Haworth’s First Call Center at 800.426.8562.

Effective: January 1, 2020
Fern Value Model
Task Chair with 4D Arms — Plastic Base Model

**Dimensions**
- *SH: 16.5"-21.5"
  (419mm-546mm)
- H: 41.5"-47"
  (1054mm-1194mm)
- D: 28.5"(724mm)
- W: 29"(737mm)
- *SW: 19.9"(505mm)
- *AH: 6.7"-11.5"
  (170mm-292mm)
- *SD: 15.5"-18.5"
  (394mm-470mm)
* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Arms: 4D arms with plastic upright.
- Move fore, aft, side to side and pivot in and out.
- Height adjustment range of 4.8"(122mm).
- Arm Caps: Standard with soft arm caps.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 16.5"-21.5"(419mm-546mm).
- Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Casters: Hard casters.

**To Order, Specify:**

**Option 1**
1) Product number.
2) Seat surface/color: 4H-FT Blanket - Fort
3) Mesh back: MB-MU Mulch
4) Plastic trim color: TR-F Black
5) Aluminum trim color: TR-TF Pitch

**Option 2**
1) Product number.
2) Seat surface/color: 3A-18 Tellure - Black
3) Mesh back: MB-CL Coal
4) Plastic trim color: TR-F Black
5) Aluminum trim color: TR-TF Pitch

**Note:** No changes to specification. No COM or Tailored Solutions.

### Number Price

| SFT-U0-7501AS | $1308.05 |

Click Here for Details
Zody Value Model
Task Chair with 4D Arms

Dimensions*
*SH: 16-21"
  (406mm-533mm)
H: 38.43"(965mm-1092mm)
D: 29"(737mm)
W: 29"(737mm)
*SW: 19.25"(489mm)
*SD: 16-19"(406mm-483mm)
*AH: 6.8-10.8"
  (173mm-274mm)
+ All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
- Back: Soft mesh only.
- Seat:
  – Upholstered with foam.
  – Adjustable [3"(76mm) range]
- Base: Plastic five-star.
- Arms: 4D with soft arm caps.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; tilt tension.
- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions
- Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment:
  4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right- or left-hand side of users body.
- Casters: Hard Casters

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Seat surface/color: 3A-18 Tellure - Black
3) Mesh Back: MA-001 Black
4) Trim color for frame/arm caps: TR-F Black
5) Trim color for base/arms: TR-F Black

Note: No changes to specification. No COM or Specials.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SZT-20-711MAS</td>
<td>$1262.35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Seating Price List
Zody Value Model
Task Chair with 4D Arms

Class ZD – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XVIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
Very Task Value Model
Task Chair with 4D Arms

Dimensions
*SH: 16-21”
  (406mm-533mm)
H: 39-44”
  (991mm-1118mm)
D: 26” (660mm)
W: 27” (686mm)
*SW: 19” (483mm)
SD: 16”-19”
  (406mm-483mm)
AH: 6.5”-10.5”
  (165mm-267mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• Back: mesh.
• Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
• Base: Plastic base.
• Arms: 4D with soft arm caps. Arm adjusts up and down, side to side, front to back and pivot in and out.
• Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
• Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
• Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4” (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
• Casters: Hard black

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Seat surface/color: 3A-18 Tellure – Black
3) Mesh Back: MS- F Black
4) Plastic trim color (including base): TR-F Black
5) Aluminum trim color: TR-F Black

Note: No changes to specification, No COM or Tailored Solutions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-7115</td>
<td>$975.70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Soji
Task Stool with 4D Arms — Plastic Base

Seating Price List

Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SJTC-0701X</td>
<td>$1177.79</td>
<td>$1212.15</td>
<td>$1248.99</td>
<td>$1266.19</td>
<td>$1280.90</td>
<td>$1312.83</td>
<td>$1342.29</td>
<td>$1420.86</td>
<td>$1490.82</td>
<td>$1644.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SJTC-0701A</td>
<td>$1211.62</td>
<td>$1245.98</td>
<td>$1282.82</td>
<td>$1300.02</td>
<td>$1314.73</td>
<td>$1346.66</td>
<td>$1376.12</td>
<td>$1454.69</td>
<td>$1524.65</td>
<td>$1678.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SJTC-0711X</td>
<td>$1292.19</td>
<td>$1360.91</td>
<td>$1434.59</td>
<td>$1468.99</td>
<td>$1498.41</td>
<td>$1562.27</td>
<td>$1621.19</td>
<td>$1778.33</td>
<td>$1918.25</td>
<td>$2225.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SJTC-0711A</td>
<td>$1326.02</td>
<td>$1394.74</td>
<td>$1466.82</td>
<td>$1502.82</td>
<td>$1532.24</td>
<td>$1596.10</td>
<td>$1655.02</td>
<td>$1812.16</td>
<td>$1952.08</td>
<td>$2259.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Features

- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5”(64mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Arms: 4D arms have height adjustment range of 4”(102mm). Arms move front to back, side to side and pivot in and out.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5”(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone gray; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  - (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

Specification Tips

- Ships standard assembled.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in black or fog only.
- Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is black.
- Fog will be received if fog or snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

To Order, Specify:

1. Seat Upholstery:
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather

2. Back Upholstery:
   - Knit
   - Leather
   - Faux Leather

3. Caster Option:
   - Hard Casters (Black)
   - Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
   - Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

4. Plastic trim color
   - (frame and arm uprights)
   - TR-Black
   - TR-Fog, add $70.94 list
   - TR-UFM Snow, add $114.59 list

5. Base color:
   - TR-Black
   - TR-Fog

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent (fabric seat only)
- To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $38.20 list; Example: SJTC-20-701XSCP

Fully Cleanable Back
- To specify, change the 6th digit of C and add $30.00 list to upholstered back list price; Example: SJTC-3C-701XSA

Note: Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

HAWORTH

Class ST – GSA: Open Market
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

December 2020 / N.A. 4A
Seating Price List

Soji
Task Stool with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Knit Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJTC-701X 0-701A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1245.61</td>
<td>$1176.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJTC-701X 0-701A A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1279.44</td>
<td>$1210.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Lock, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SJTC-701X 0-711X A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1306.01</td>
<td>$1237.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJTC-701X 0-711X A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1393.84</td>
<td>$1325.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJTC-701X 0-711X A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1412.39</td>
<td>$1343.83</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- Stain Repellant (fabric seat only)

To specify, add $38.20 list; Example: SJTC-20-701X1A

- Fully Cleanable Back

To specify, change the 6th digit to 0 and add $30.00 list to upholstered back list price; Example: SJTC-3C-701X1A

Note: Inner back must be faux leather to have a fully cleanable back.

Features
- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstery foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5"/64mm range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Arms: 4D arms have height adjustment range of 4"(102mm). Arms move front to back, side to side and pivot in and out.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5"/89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

Specification Tips
- Ships standard assembled.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
- Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
- Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

To Order, Specify:
1. Product number, including:
   - Seat Upholstery:
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
   - Back Upholstery:
     0. Knit
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
   - Caster Option:
     1. Std. Base Hard Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
     2. Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add $114.59 list
     3. Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
2. Seat surface material and color.
3. Back surface material and color.
4. Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights), add $70.94 list.
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-7 Fog, add $114.59 list
   - TR-UFM Snow, add $114.59 list.
5. Base color,
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-LE Metallic Silver
   - PM-P Polished Aluminum, add $104.00 list.

Class ST — GSA: Open Market
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

HAWORTH
## Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plastic Trim Color</th>
<th>Lumbar</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Backing Material for Upholstered Back</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>Tellure, Black 3A-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog*</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Tellure, Goose 3A-54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog*</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Tellure, Goose 3A-54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

### Dimensions

- **SH**: 22” - 29.5” (559mm - 749mm)
- **H**: 44.6” - 52.5” (1133mm - 1334mm)
- **D**: 27” (686mm)
- **W**: 28” (711mm)
- **SW**: 16.25” - 18.75” (413mm - 476mm)
- **AH**: 7.4” - 11.4” (188mm - 290mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- **Back**: Knit or upholstered.
- **Seat**: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5” (64mm) range).
- **Base**: Plastic five-star base.
- **Arms**: Height adjustable with 4” (102mm) range.
- **Lumbar**: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5” (89mm) adjustment.
- **Mechanism**: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height adjustment**: Standard pneumatic.
- **Back Lock**: Standard single position upright back lock.
- **Casters**: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- **COM yardage/COF square footage**: (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

### Specification Tips

- **Ships standard assembled**.
- **Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is Black**.
- **Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back**.

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Seat Upholstery**:
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
2. **Back Upholstery**:
   - Knit
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
3. **Caster Option**:
   - Hard Casters (Black)
   - Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
   - Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
4. **Seat surface material and color**.
5. **Back surface material and color**.
6. **Plastic trim color** (frame and arm uprights).
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-7 Fog, add $70.94 list.
   - TR-UFM Snow, add $114.59 list.
7. **Base color**.
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-7 Fog

### Fabric Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat SJTC-3-401X5A</td>
<td>$1157.29</td>
<td>$1191.65</td>
<td>$1228.49</td>
<td>$1245.69</td>
<td>$1260.40</td>
<td>$1292.33</td>
<td>$1321.79</td>
<td>$1400.36</td>
<td>$1470.32</td>
<td>$1556.53</td>
<td>$1676.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment SJTC-3-401A5A</td>
<td>1119.12</td>
<td>1225.48</td>
<td>1262.32</td>
<td>1279.52</td>
<td>1294.23</td>
<td>1326.16</td>
<td>1355.62</td>
<td>1344.79</td>
<td>1408.00</td>
<td>1504.15</td>
<td>1657.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat SJTC-3-410X5A</td>
<td>$1271.69</td>
<td>$1340.41</td>
<td>$1414.09</td>
<td>$1448.49</td>
<td>$1477.91</td>
<td>$1541.77</td>
<td>$1600.69</td>
<td>$1757.83</td>
<td>$1897.75</td>
<td>$2040.67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment SJTC-3-401A5A</td>
<td>1305.52</td>
<td>1374.24</td>
<td>1447.92</td>
<td>1482.32</td>
<td>1511.74</td>
<td>1575.60</td>
<td>1632.85</td>
<td>1791.66</td>
<td>1931.58</td>
<td>2238.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat SJTC-3-411X5A</td>
<td>$1209.67</td>
<td>$1244.03</td>
<td>$1280.87</td>
<td>$1298.07</td>
<td>$1312.78</td>
<td>$1344.71</td>
<td>$1374.17</td>
<td>$1452.74</td>
<td>$1522.70</td>
<td>$1676.16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment SJTC-3-411A5A</td>
<td>1243.50</td>
<td>1277.86</td>
<td>1314.70</td>
<td>1331.90</td>
<td>1346.61</td>
<td>1378.54</td>
<td>1408.00</td>
<td>1486.57</td>
<td>1556.53</td>
<td>1709.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat SJTC-3-411X5A</td>
<td>$1324.07</td>
<td>$1392.79</td>
<td>$1466.47</td>
<td>$1500.87</td>
<td>$1530.29</td>
<td>$1594.15</td>
<td>$1653.07</td>
<td>$1810.21</td>
<td>$1950.13</td>
<td>$2257.05</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment SJTC-3-411A5A</td>
<td>1357.90</td>
<td>1426.62</td>
<td>1500.30</td>
<td>1534.70</td>
<td>1627.98</td>
<td>1686.90</td>
<td>1844.04</td>
<td>1983.96</td>
<td>2290.88</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain Repellent (fabric seat only)**
- **Fully Cleanable Back**

To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $38.20 list; **Examples**: SJTC-20-401X5A/P

To specify, change the 6th digit to C and add $30.00 list to upholstered back list price; **Example**: SJTC-3C-401XSA

**Note:** Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.
### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</th>
<th>Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</th>
<th>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</th>
<th>Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat SJTC-3-0-401X A</td>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat SJTC-3-0-411X A</td>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat SJTC-3-0-411X A</td>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat SJTC-3-0-411X A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment SJTC-3-0-401A A</td>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment SJTC-3-0-411A A</td>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment SJTC-3-0-411A A</td>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment SJTC-3-0-411A A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment SJTC-3-0-411A A</td>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment SJTC-3-0-411A A</td>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment SJTC-3-0-411A A</td>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment SJTC-3-0-411A A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Seat Upholstery:**
   - 1 Leather
   - 2 Fabric
   - 3 Faux Leather

2. **Back Upholstery:**
   - 0 Knit
   - 1 Leather
   - 2 Fabric
   - 3 Faux Leather

3. **Caster Option:**
   - 1 Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
   - 2 Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
   - T Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

4. **Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights):**
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-F Black

5. **Base color:**
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-LE Metallic Silver
   - PM-P Polished Aluminum, add $104.00 list.

### Fully Cleanable Back

- Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.
- To specify, change the 6th digit to E and knit is not Carbon.

### Plastic Trim Color

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lumbar</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Backing Material for Upholstered Back</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>Tellure, Black 3A-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Tellure, Goose 3A-54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Tellure, Steel XJ-5L</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

### Features

- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5” (64mm) range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Arms: Height adjustable with 4” (102mm) range.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5” (89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.625/5.6

### Specification Tips

- Ships standard assembled.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
- Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
- Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

### Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>*SH:</th>
<th>22”-29.5”</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H:</td>
<td>44.6”-52.5”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D:</td>
<td>27”-686mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W:</td>
<td>28”-711mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SW:</td>
<td>20”-508mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SD:</td>
<td>16.25”-18.75”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*AH:</td>
<td>7.4”-11.4”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### To specify, add

- PM-P Polished Aluminum, add $104.00 list.

- P $30.00 list.

- GSA: Open Market ST Class

### Canadian Conversion Factor

Refer to haworth.com/Canada

### Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)

- To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $38.20 list. Example: SJTC-20-401X1AP

- To specify, change the 6th digit to C and add $30.00 list to upholstered back list price; Example: SJTC-3C-401X1A

**Note:** Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.
## Dimensions

- **SH:** 22”-29.5”
  - (559mm-749mm)
- **H:** 44.6”-52.5”
  - (1133mm-1334mm)
- **D:** 27”(686mm)
- **W:** 28”(711mm)
- **SW:** 20”(508mm)
- **SD:** 16.25”-18.75”
  - (413mm-476mm)
- **AH:** 9”(229mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

## Features

- **Back:** Knit or upholstered.
- **Seat:** Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5”(64mm) range).
- **Base:** Plastic five-star base.
- **Arms:** Fixed height.
- **Lumbar:** Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5”(89mm) adjustment.
- **Mechanism:** Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height adjustment:** Standard pneumatic.
- **Back Lock:** Standard single position upright back lock.
- **Casters:** Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.

## Specification Tips

- Stain Repellent (fabric seat only)
- Fully Cleanable Back

## To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number, including:**
   - **1 Seat Upholstery:**
     - Leather
     - Fabric
     - Faux Leather
   - **2 Back Upholstery:**
     - Knit
     - Leather
     - Fabric
     - Faux Leather
   - **3 Caster Option:**
     - Hard Casters (Black)
     - Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
     - Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
2. **Seat surface material and color.**
3. **Back surface material and color.**
4. **Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).**
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-7 Fog, add $70.94 to list
   - TR-UFM Snow, add $114.59 to list
5. **Base color.**

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain Repellent (fabric seat only)**
- **Fully Cleanable Back**
  
  To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $38.20 list; **Example:** SJTC-20-101X5AP

  To specify, change the 6th digit to C and add $30.00 list to upholstered back list price; **Example:** SJTC-3C-101XSA

  **Note:** Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.

---

### Plastic Trim Color | Lumbar | Arm Caps | Backing Material for Upholstered Back
---
TR-F Black | TR-F Black | TR-F Black | Tellure, Black 3A-18
TR-7 Fog | TR-7 Fog* | TR-7 Fog | Tellure, Goose 3A-54
TR-UFM Snow | TR-7 Fog* | TR-7 Fog | Tellure, Goose 3A-54

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

### Plastic Trim Color | Lumbar | Arm Caps | Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back
---
TR-F Black | TR-F Black | TR-F Black | Wellington, Black JX-BL
TR-7 Fog | TR-7 Fog* | TR-7 Fog | Wellington, Steel JX-SL
TR-UFM Snow | TR-7 Fog* | TR-7 Fog | Wellington, Steel JX-SL

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SJTC: 0-111X A</td>
<td>$1158.37</td>
<td>$1192.73</td>
<td>$1229.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SJTC: 0-111A A</td>
<td>$1272.77</td>
<td>$1341.49</td>
<td>$1415.17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain Repellent (fabric seat only)**
- **Fully Cleanable Back**

To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $38.20 list; **Example:** SJTC-20-101X5AP

To specify, change the 6th digit to C and add $30.00 list to upholstered back list price; **Example:** SJTC-3C-101XSA

**Note:** Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.
## Soji
Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base

### Dimensions
- **SH:** 22″–29.5″ (559mm–749mm)
- **H:** 44.6″–52.5″ (1133mm–1334mm)
- **D:** 27″ (686mm)
- **W:** 28″ (711mm)
- **SW:** 20″ (508mm)
- **SD:** 16.25″–18.75″ (413mm–476mm)
- **AH:** 9″ (229mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features
- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (3″(76mm) range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Arms: Fixed height.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5”(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

### Specification Tips
- Ships standard assembled.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
- Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
- Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

### Plastic Trim Color

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Backing Material for Upholstered Back</th>
<th>Plastic Trim Color</th>
<th>Lumbar</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tellure, Black XJ-SL</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tellure, Black XJ-SL</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog*</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tellure, Black XJ-SL</td>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

### Plastic Trim Color

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back</th>
<th>Plastic Trim Color</th>
<th>Lumbar</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wellington, Black XJ-BL</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wellington, Steel XJ-SL</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog*</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wellington, Steel XJ-SL</td>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat SJTC-101X A</td>
<td>$1173.81</td>
<td>$1208.17</td>
<td>$1245.01</td>
<td>$1262.21</td>
<td>$1276.92</td>
<td>$1308.85</td>
<td>$1338.31</td>
<td>$1416.88</td>
<td>$1486.84</td>
<td>$1640.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment SJTC-101A A</td>
<td>$1207.64</td>
<td>$1242.00</td>
<td>$1278.84</td>
<td>$1296.04</td>
<td>$1310.75</td>
<td>$1342.68</td>
<td>$1372.14</td>
<td>$1450.71</td>
<td>$1520.67</td>
<td>$1674.13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat SJTC-101X A</td>
<td>$1288.21</td>
<td>$1356.93</td>
<td>$1430.61</td>
<td>$1465.01</td>
<td>$1494.43</td>
<td>$1558.29</td>
<td>$1617.21</td>
<td>$1774.35</td>
<td>$1914.27</td>
<td>$2221.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment SJTC-101A A</td>
<td>$1322.04</td>
<td>$1390.76</td>
<td>$1464.44</td>
<td>$1498.84</td>
<td>$1528.26</td>
<td>$1592.12</td>
<td>$1651.04</td>
<td>$1808.18</td>
<td>$1948.10</td>
<td>$2255.02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat SJTC-111X A</td>
<td>$1226.19</td>
<td>$1260.55</td>
<td>$1297.39</td>
<td>$1314.59</td>
<td>$1329.30</td>
<td>$1361.22</td>
<td>$1390.69</td>
<td>$1469.26</td>
<td>$1539.22</td>
<td>$1692.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment SJTC-111A A</td>
<td>$1260.02</td>
<td>$1294.38</td>
<td>$1331.22</td>
<td>$1348.42</td>
<td>$1363.13</td>
<td>$1395.06</td>
<td>$1424.52</td>
<td>$1503.09</td>
<td>$1573.05</td>
<td>$1726.51</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Seat Upholstery:**
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather

2. **Back Upholstery:**
   - Knit
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather

3. **Caster Option:**
   - Standard Base
   - Base color.

The following options require modification of the product number.

*Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only) To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $38.20 list. Example: SJTC-20-101X1AP

*Fully Cleanable Back To specify, change the 6th digit to C and add $30.00 list to upholstered back list price. Example: SJTC-3C-101X1A

**Note:** Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.
**Soji**

Task Stool without Arms — Plastic Base

**Dimensions**
- SH: 22”-29.5” (559mm-749mm)
- H: 44.6”-52.5” (1133mm-1334mm)
- D: 27”(686mm)
- *SW: 20”(508mm)
- *SD: 16.25”-18.75” (413mm-476mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5”(64mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5”(89mm) adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  - (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

**Specification Tips**
- Ships standard assembled.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
- Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
- Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number, including:
   - **1) Seat Upholstery:**
     - Leather
     - Fabric
     - Faux Leather
   - **2) Back Upholstery:**
     - Knit
     - Leather
     - Fabric
     - Faux Leather
   - **3) Caster Option:**
     - Hard Casters (Black)
     - Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
     - Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2. Seat surface material and color.
3. Back surface material and color.
4. Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-7 Fog
   - TR-UFM Snow, add $70.94 list.
5. Base color.
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-7 Fog

**Recommended Products**

- **Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment**
  - Back Lock w/Fixed Seat: SJTC-001X
  - SJTC-001A
  - Number Fabric Grade Leather Leather
  - Description
  - $1049.24 $1083.60 $1120.44 $1137.64 $1152.35 $1184.28 $1213.74 $1292.31 $1362.27 $1515.73
  - Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment: SJTC-001A
  - Number Fabric Grade Leather Leather
  - Description
  - $1083.07 1117.43 1154.27 1171.47 1186.18 1218.11 1247.57 1326.14 1396.10 1549.56

- **Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment**
  - Back Lock w/Fixed Seat: SJTC-001X
  - SJTC-001A
  - Number Fabric Grade Leather Leather
  - Description
  - $1163.64 $1232.36 $1306.04 $1340.44 $1369.86 $1433.72 $1492.64 $1649.78 $1789.70 $2096.62
  - Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment: SJTC-001A
  - Number Fabric Grade Leather Leather
  - Description
  - $1197.47 1266.19 1339.87 1374.27 1403.69 1467.55 1526.47 1683.61 1823.53 2130.45

- **Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment**
  - Back Lock w/Fixed Seat: SJTC-001X
  - SJTC-001A
  - Number Fabric Grade Leather Leather
  - Description
  - $1101.62 $1135.98 $1172.82 $1190.02 $1204.73 $1236.66 $1266.12 $1344.69 $1414.65 $1568.11
  - Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment: SJTC-001A
  - Number Fabric Grade Leather Leather
  - Description
  - $1135.45 1169.81 1206.65 1223.85 1238.56 1270.49 1299.95 1378.52 1448.48 1601.94

- **Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment**
  - Back Lock w/Fixed Seat: SJTC-001X
  - SJTC-001A
  - Number Fabric Grade Leather Leather
  - Description
  - $1216.02 $1284.74 $1358.42 $1392.82 $1422.24 $1486.10 $1545.02 $1702.16 $1842.08 $2149.00
  - Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment: SJTC-001A
  - Number Fabric Grade Leather Leather
  - Description
  - $1249.85 1318.57 1392.25 1426.65 1456.07 1519.93 1578.85 1735.99 1875.91 2182.83

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)
  - To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $38.20 list; Example: SJTC-20-001XSAP
- Fully Cleanable Back
  - To specify, change the 6th digit to C and add $30.00 list to upholstered back list price; Example: SJTC-3C-001XSA

**Note:** Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.

**Plastic Trim Color**
- TR-F Black
- TR-7 Fog
- TR-UFM Snow

**Lumbar Arm Caps**
- Tellure, Black 3A-18
- Tellure, Goose 3A-54

**Backing Material for Upholstered Back**
- Wellington, Black XJ-BL
- Wellington, Steel XJ-SL

**Plastic Trim Color**
- TR-F Black
- TR-7 Fog
- TR-UFM Snow

**Lumbar Arm Caps**
- Tellure, Black 3A-54

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.*
**Seating Price List**

**Soji**  
Task Stool without Arms — **Aluminum Base**

### Dimensions
- **SH:** 22”-29.5” (559mm-749mm)
- **H:** 46.5”-52.5” (1133mm-1334mm)
- **D:** 27” (686mm)
- **SW:** 20” (508mm)
- **SD:** 16.25”-18.75” (413mm-476mm)

### Specification Tips
- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5” (89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

### Features
- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5” (64mm) range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5” (89mm) adjustment.

### To Order, Specify:
1. **Product number**, including:
   - **Seat Upholstery:**
     - Leather
     - Fabric
     - Faux Leather
   - **Back Upholstery:**
     - Knit
     - Fabric
     - Faux Leather
2. **Back Upholstery:**
   - Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment
   - Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

### Caster Option:
1. **Back:** Standard Hard Casters (Black)
2. **Seat:** Standard Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
3. **Back:** Standard Black Casters
4. **Back:** Standard Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
5. **Seat:** Standard Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list

### Features
- **Back:** Knit or upholstered.
- **Seat Surface:** Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5” (64mm) range).
- **Base:** Aluminum five-star base.
- **Base Color:**
  - Aluminum
  - Black
  - Fog
  - Steel

### To Order, Specify:
1. **Seat Upholstery:**
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
2. **Back Upholstery:**
   - Knit
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather

### Caster Option:
1. **Standard Base:**
   - Standard Black Casters
   - Standard Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
   - Standard Soft Casters (Grey), add $45.00 to list
2. **Casters:**
   - Standard Hard Casters
   - Standard Soft Casters

### Pricing
- **User:**
  - **categories:**
    - **Leather:**
      - Grade A
      - Grade B
    - **Leather:**
      - Grade A
      - Grade B
    - **Leather:**
      - Grade A
      - Grade B
    - **Leather:**
      - Grade A
      - Grade B
    - **Leather:**
      - Grade A
      - Grade B
    - **Leather:**
      - Grade A
      - Grade B
    - **Leather:**
      - Grade A
      - Grade B
    - **Leather:**
      - Grade A
      - Grade B
    - **Leather:**
      - Grade A
      - Grade B
    - **Leather:**
      - Grade A
      - Grade B
    - **Leather:**
      - Grade A
      - Grade B
    - **Leather:**
      - Grade A
      - Grade B
    - **Leather:**
      - Grade A
      - Grade B
    - **Leather:**
      - Grade A
      - Grade B
    - **Leather:**
      - Grade A
      - Grade B
    - **Leather:**
      - Grade A
      - Grade B

### Notes
- **To specify, change the 6th digit to 2**: For upholstered back list price or $30.00 list to upholstered back list price; Example: SJTC-001X1A
- **To specify, add a P to the end of the product number and add $38.20 list:** Example: SJTC-20-001X1AP
- **Fully Cleanable Back:**
  - Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.

### Diagrams
- **Soji** Task Stool without Arms — **Aluminum Base**

---

### Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plastic Trim Color</th>
<th>Lumbar</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Backing Material for Upholstered Back</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>Tellure, Black 3A-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Fog</td>
<td>TR-F Fog</td>
<td>TR-F Fog</td>
<td>Tellure, Goose 3A-S4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-F Fog</td>
<td>TR-F Fog</td>
<td>Tellure, Goose 3A-S4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plastic Trim Color</th>
<th>Lumbar</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>Wellington, Black XJ-BL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Fog</td>
<td>TR-F Fog</td>
<td>TR-F Fog</td>
<td>Wellington, Steel XJ-SL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-F Fog</td>
<td>TR-F Fog</td>
<td>Wellington, Steel XJ-SL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

---

**Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment**

**Back Lock w/Fixed Seat**

- SJTC-3C-0-001X1A
- A
- **Number Fabric Grade**
  - **A:** 1117.06, 1151.42, 1188.26, 1205.46, 1220.17, 1252.10, 1281.56, 1306.13, 1360.09, 1583.55
  - **B:** 1150.89, 1185.25, 1222.09, 1239.29, 1254.00, 1285.93, 1315.39, 1393.96, 1463.92, 1617.38

---

**Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment**

**Back Lock w/Fixed Seat**

- SJTC-3C-0-011X1A
- A
- **Number Fabric Grade**
  - **A:** 1231.46, 1300.18, 1373.86, 1408.26, 1437.68, 1501.54, 1560.46, 1717.60, 1857.52, 2164.44

---

**Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment**

**Back Lock w/Fixed Seat**

- SJTC-3C-0-011X1A
- A
- **Number Fabric Grade**
  - **A:** 1169.44, 1203.80, 1240.64, 1257.84, 1272.55, 1304.48, 1333.94, 1412.51, 1482.47, 1635.93

---

**Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment**

**Back Lock w/Fixed Seat**

- SJTC-3C-0-011X1A
- A
- **Number Fabric Grade**
  - **A:** 1283.84, 1352.56, 1426.24, 1460.64, 1490.06, 1553.92, 1612.84, 1769.98, 1909.90, 2216.82

---

**Back Lock w/Fixed Seat**

- SJTC-3C-0-011X1A
- A
- **Number Fabric Grade**
  - **A:** 1317.67, 1386.39, 1460.07, 1494.47, 1523.89, 1587.75, 1646.67, 1803.81, 1943.73, 2250.65

---

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)**
  - To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add $38.20 list; Example: SJTC-20-001X1AP
- **Fully Cleanable Back**
  - To specify, change the 6th digit to **C** and add $30.00 list to upholstered back list price; Example: SJTC-3C-001X1A

**Notes:**
- Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.